

*Donoghue*

**BULLETIN**  
*of the*  
**American Association of**  
**Petroleum Geologists**

---

**CONTENTS**

Regional Subsurface Stratigraphy and Structure of Florida and Southern Georgia	<i>By Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin</i>	1673
<b>GEOLOGICAL NOTES</b>		
Fundamental Data on Subsurface Reservoirs	<i>By David Donoghue</i>	1754
<b>REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS</b>		
The Geology of the Antarctic Continent, by Arthur Wade	<i>By Burton Wallace Collins</i>	1756
Miocene Foraminifera from Sumatra and Java, Netherlands East Indies, by L. W. LeRoy	<i>By Herschel L. Driver</i>	1758
Exploration for Oil and Gas in Western Kansas during 1943, by Walter A. Ver Wiebe	<i>By Clark T. Snider</i>	1759
Recent Publications		1760
<b>THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE</b>		
Association Committees		1763
Membership Applications Approved for Publication		1765
Tectonic Map of the United States	<i>By Chester R. Longwell</i>	1767
30th Annual Meeting, Tulsa, March 20-22, 1945		1774
Pacific Section Annual Meeting, November 9-10, 1944		1775
<b>MEMORIAL</b>		
Linn Markley Farish	<i>By Willard J. Classen</i>	1783
<b>AT HOME AND ABROAD</b>		
Current News and Personal Items of the Profession		1786
INDEX OF VOLUME 28 (1944)		1791



Seismograph Service Corporation of Delaware,  
with headquarters in Bogotá, is now prepared  
to offer in Colombia a 100% seismograph  
operation service to its clients.

This 100% Operations Service relieves the client of the task of importing equipment and supplies, of setting-up camps, of hiring labor crews, and of various other responsibilities up-to-now associated with seismograph exploration. Seismograph Service Corporation of Delaware maintains permanent and complete supervisory and interpretational staffs, field crew personnel, and shop and warehouse facilities . . . everything to outfit and sustain effective seismograph operations under all field conditions.

## WORLD WIDE EXPERIENCE

*Seismograph Service Corporation of Delaware*

CONSULTING EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

Caracas, Venezuela

KENNEDY BUILDING

Bogotá, Colombia

TULSA, OKLAHOMA, U. S. A.



# BULLETIN

of the

## AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

OFFICE OF PUBLICATION, 708 WRIGHT BUILDING, TULSA, OKLAHOMA

GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*

TEXAS CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, FORT WORTH 9, TEXAS

### ASSOCIATE EDITORS

#### GENERAL

#### APPALACHIANS

#### NORTH CENTRAL STATES

#### KANSAS

#### OKLAHOMA

#### Western

#### Eastern

#### TEXAS

#### North and Central

#### Northeastern

#### San Antonio

#### Pennsylvanian Basin

#### GULF COAST

#### ARKANSAS AND NORTH LOUISIANA

#### ROCKY MOUNTAINS

#### CALIFORNIA

#### FOREIGN

#### Canada

#### South America

K. C. HEALD, Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 1166, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.  
HUGH D. MISER, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.  
THERON WASSON, Pure Oil Company, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.  
JOHN R. REEVES, Penn-York Natural Gas Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y.  
R. B. NEWCOMBE, Superior Oil Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
EDWARD A. KOESTER, Darby and Bothwell, Inc., Wichita 2, Kan.

ROBERT H. DOTT, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman, Okla.  
SHERWOOD BUCKSTAFF, Shell Oil Company, Inc., Box 1191, Tulsa 2, Okla.

J. B. LOVEJOY, Gulf Oil Corporation, Fort Worth 1, Tex.  
C. I. ALEXANDER, Magnolia Petroleum Company, Tyler, Tex.  
JOHN R. SANDIDGE, Magnolia Petroleum Company, San Antonio 5, Tex.  
E. RUSSELL LLOYD, Box 1026, Midland, Tex.  
SIDNEY A. JUDSON, Texas Gulf Producing Company, Houston 1, Tex.  
MARCUS A. HANNA, Gulf Oil Corporation, Houston 1, Tex.  
ROY T. HAZZARD, Gulf Refining Company of Louisiana, Shreveport 93, La.  
A. E. BRAINERD, Continental Oil Company, Denver 2, Colo.  
W. D. KIRKPATRICK, Box 1141, Bakersfield, Calif.  
E. R. ATWILL, Union Oil Co. of California, 617 W. 7th, Los Angeles

THEODORE A. LINK, Imperial Oil Limited, Toronto, Ontario  
HOLLIS D. HEDBERG, Mene Grande Oil Co., Apt. 45, Barcelona, Venezuela

THE BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS is published by the Association on the 15th of each month. Editorial and publication office, 708 Wright Building, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Post Office Box 979.

THE SUBSCRIPTION PRICE to non-members of the Association is \$15.00 per year (separate numbers, \$1.50) prepaid to addresses in the United States. For addresses outside the United States, an additional charge of \$0.40 is made on each subscription to cover extra wrapping and handling.

British agent: Thomas Murby & Co., 40 Museum Street, London, W. C. 1.

CLAIMS FOR NON-RECEIPT of preceding numbers of THE BULLETIN must be sent Association headquarters within three months of the date of publication in order to be filled gratis.

BACK NUMBERS OF THE BULLETIN, as available, can be ordered from Association headquarters. Cloth-bound Vols. 11 (1927) to 15 (1931), \$6.00; Vols. 22 (1938) to 24 (1940) and Vols. 26 (1942) to 27 (1943), each \$17.00. Separate numbers, and a few nearly complete sets are available. Descriptive price list sent on request. Special prices to members and associates. Discounts to libraries. *Geology of Natural Gas* (1935), \$6.00 (\$4.50 to members and associates). *Geology of Tampico Region, Mexico* (1936), \$4.50 (\$3.50 to members and associates). *Gulf Coast Oil Fields* (1936), \$4.00 (\$3.00 to members and associates). *Miocene Stratigraphy of California* (1938), \$5.00 (\$4.50 to members and associates). *Stratigraphic Type Oil Fields* (1941), \$5.50 (\$4.50 to members and associates). *Source Beds of Petroleum* (1942), \$4.50 (\$3.50 to members and associates). *Petroleum Discovery Methods* (1942), \$1.00. *Possible Future Oil Provinces of the United States and Canada* (1941, reprinted 1944), \$1.50 (\$1.00 to members and associates).

THE BULLETIN gives senior authors 35 reprints of major papers. Additional reprints, in limited numbers, and for private distribution, are furnished at cost, if orders accompany corrected galley proof.

Association Headquarters—708 Wright Building, 115 and 117 West Third Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Communications about the Bulletin, manuscripts, editorial matters, subscriptions, special rates to public and university libraries, publications, membership, change of address, advertising rates, and other Association business should be addressed to

## THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

BOX 979  
TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Tulsa, Oklahoma, and at the Post Office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized March 9, 1913.

# THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

Organized at Tulsa, Oklahoma, February 10, 1917, as the Southwestern Association of Petroleum Geologists. Present name adopted, February 16, 1918. Incorporated in Colorado, April 23, 1924. Domesticated in Oklahoma, February 9, 1925.

## OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH, 1945

IRA H. CRAM, *President*, Chicago, Illinois

ROBERT E. RETTGER, *Secretary-Treasurer*, Dallas, Texas

WARREN B. WEEKS, *Vice-President*, Bartlesville, Okla.

GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*, Fort Worth, Texas

The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, A. RODGER DENISON, Tulsa, Oklahoma, constitute the Executive Committee.

## DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

(Representatives' terms expire immediately after annual meetings of the years shown in parentheses)

**Amarillo:** Elisha A. Paschal (46), Amarillo, Tex.  
**Appalachian:** M. Gordon Gulley (45), Pittsburgh, Pa.  
**Canada:** J. G. Spratt (45), Calgary, Canada  
**Capital:** Carl H. Dane (46), Washington, D. C.  
**Corpus Christi:** Guy B. Gierhart (45), Corpus Christi, Tex.  
**Dallas:** Barney Fisher (46), Dallas, Tex.  
**East Oklahoma:** D. E. Lounsbury (46), Bartlesville.  
**R. Clare Coffin (45), Lucian H. Walker (45), Tulsa**  
**Fort Worth:** Charles E. Yager (45), Fort Worth, Tex.  
**Great Lakes:** Edwin G. Cole (45), Evansville, Ind.; Darsie A. Green (45), Olney, Ill.  
**Houston:** S. G. Gray (45), W. B. Moore (45), George S. Buchanan (46), Donald M. Davis (46), Houston, Tex.  
**Michigan:** Rex P. Grant (45), Lansing, Mich.  
**New Mexico:** Robert L. Bates (45), Socorro, N. Mex.  
**New York:** Lewis G. Weeks (45), New York City

**Pacific Coast:** Eugene H. Vallat (46), Robert T. White (46), Los Angeles, Calif.  
**Elmo W. Adams (46), San Francisco, Calif.**  
**Mason L. Hill (45), James C. Kimble (45), Bakersfield, Calif.**  
**Rocky Mountains:** Charles S. Lavington (45), Denver, Colo.  
**Shreveport:** J. D. Aimer (45), Shreveport, La.  
**South America:** Philip E. Nolan (45), Caracas, Venezuela  
**Southeast Gulf:** Tom McGlothlin (45), Jackson, Miss.  
**Southern Louisiana:** Gordon I. Atwater (45), New Orleans  
**So. Permian Basin:** F. H. McGuigan (45), John M. Hills (46), Midland, Tex.  
**South Texas:** Edwin L. Porch (46), San Antonio  
**Tyler:** T. C. Cash (45), Tyler, Tex.  
**West Oklahoma:** R. W. Camp (45), Oklahoma City;  
**Arthur M. Meyer (46), Shawnee**  
**Wichita:** W. C. Imbt (45), Wichita, Kan.  
**Wichita Falls:** Earl M. Stille (46), Wichita Falls, Tex.

## DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES

*Paleontology and Mineralogy*

Donald D. Hughes (45), Stanford University, California

Henryk B. Stenzel (45), Austin, Texas

## PACIFIC SECTION (Chartered, March, 1925)

GLENN H. BOWES, *President*, Continental Oil Company, 601 W. 5th Street, Los Angeles, California

ROBERT T. WHITE, *Vice-President*, Barnsdall Oil Company, Petroleum Building, Los Angeles, California

VINCENT W. VANDIVER, *Secretary-Treasurer*, Seaboard Oil Company, 417 S. Hill Street, Los Angeles 13

Membership restricted to members of the Association in good standing, residing in Pacific Coast states. Dues: \$2.00 per year

## SOUTH TEXAS SECTION (Chartered, April, 1929)

ROBERT N. KOLM, *President*, Atlantic Refining Co., 1742 Milam Building, San Antonio, Texas

ROBERT D. MEBANE, *Secretary-Treasurer*, Saltmount Oil Co., 916 Milam Building, San Antonio, Texas

Membership limited to persons eligible to Association membership. Dues: \$2.50. Annual meeting in October.

## DIVISION OF PALEONTOLOGY AND MINERALOGY SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS

(Organized, March, 1927; affiliated, March, 1928; chartered, technical division, April, 1930)

DONALD D. HUGHES, *President*, Stanford University, California

HENRYK B. STENZEL, *Secretary-Treasurer*, Bureau of Economic Geology, Austin, 12, Texas

SEND DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND ORDERS FOR BACK NUMBERS TO BOX 979, TULSA, 1, OKLAHOMA. The Society and the Paleontological Society jointly issue six times a year the *Journal of Paleontology*, J. Marvin Weller, Illinois Geological Survey, Urbana, Illinois, and C. Wythe Cooke, U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C., editors: subscription, \$6.00. The *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, W. H. Twenhofel, editor, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, is issued three times a year: subscription, \$3.00. Single copies, *Journal of Paleontology*, \$2.00; *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, \$1.50. Society dues: with *Jour. Pal.*, \$5.00; with *Jour. Sed. Petrology*, \$3.00; with both, \$8.00 per year.

## AFFILIATED SOCIETIES

(Dates of affiliation in parentheses)

Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, Canada (31). Ian M. Cook, Secy., British American Oil Company  
 Appalachian Geological Society, Charleston, W. Virginia (31). Charles E. Stout, Secy., United Fuel Gas Co., Box 1273  
 Ardmore Geological Society, Ardmore, Oklahoma (36). S. L. Rose, Secy., 618 Simpson Building  
 Corpus Christi Geological Society, Corpus Christi, Texas (43). Elsie B. Chalupnik, Secy., Barnsdall Oil Co., 904 Driscoll Bldg.  
 Dallas Petroleum Geologists, Dallas, Texas (35). H. C. Vanderpool, Secy., Seaboard Oil Company, Continental Bldg.  
 East Texas Geological Society, Tyler, Texas (32). Russell Farmer, Secy., Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Box 660  
 Fort Worth Geological Society, Fort Worth, Texas (31). Spencer R. Normand, Secy., Independent Exploration Company  
 Houston Geological Society, Houston, Texas (32). Charles H. Sample, Secy., J. M. Huber Corp., 721 Bankers Mortgage Bldg.  
 Illinois Geological Society (30). Everett F. Stratton, Secy., Schlumberger Well Surveying Corp., Box 401, Mattoon  
 Indiana-Kentucky Geological Society (38). Hillard W. Bodkin, Secy., Superior Oil Co., Evansville, Ind.  
 Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, Kansas (31). Delbert J. Costa, Secy., Superior Oil Co. of California, 417 First Natl. Bank  
 Michigan Geological Society (37). T. S. Knapp, Secy., Sohio Petroleum Company, 601 South Main, Mt. Pleasant  
 Mississippi Geological Society, Jackson, Miss. (41). F. F. Mellen, Secy., British-American Producing Co., 1007 Tower Bldg.  
 New Orleans Geological Society, New Orleans, La. (43). R. R. Copeland, Jr., Secy., The California Co., 1818 Canal Bldg.  
 North Texas Geological Society, Wichita Falls, Texas (38). David T. Richards, Secy., Shell Oil Co., Inc., Box 2010  
 Oklahoma City Geological Society, Oklahoma City, Okla. (31). C. E. Hamilton, Secy., Consolidated Gas Corp., Braniff Bldg.  
 Panhandle Geological Society, Amarillo, Texas (32). E. W. Slaney, Secy., Cities Service Gas Company, Box 350  
 Shawnee Geological Society, Shawnee, Oklahoma (31). Marcelle Mousley, Secy., Atlantic Refining Company, Box 160  
 Shreveport Geological Society, Shreveport, Louisiana (32). L. H. Meltzer, Secy., Union Producing Co., Box 1407, Zone 92  
 Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Houston, Tex. (32). W. Harlan Taylor, Secy., Petty Geophysical Engineering Co.  
 South Louisiana Geological Society, Lake Charles, La. (37). Ben F. Morgan, Secy., Stanolind Oil and Gas Company  
 Southeastern Geological Society, Tallahassee, Fla. (44). Edward W. Scott, Secy., Union Oil Co. of Calif., 622 N. Monroe St.  
 Tulsa Geological Society, Tulsa, Oklahoma (31). V. G. Hill, Secy., Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Box 591  
 West Texas Geological Society, Midland, Texas (38). Jane Ferrell, Secy., Magnolia Petroleum Company, Box 633  
 Yellowstone-Bighorn Research Association, Inc. (44). W. T. Thom, Jr., Secy., Princeton, N. J.

---

---

---

***There are a good many reasons  
why critical geophysicists prefer***

# **HALOID RECORD**

## **SEISMOGRAPH RECORDING PAPER**

... and popular among these reasons are the facts that Haloid Record is plenty tough, resists heat, withstands humidity and always provides sharp lines and legible contrast.

Even under the most adverse conditions, in the field or in the laboratory, you can depend on Haloid Record to give you consistently high performance. Superior geophysical recordings are yours because Haloid Record successfully combines the advantages of photographic excellence and resistance to abuse.

THE HALOID CO., 612 Haloid St., Rochester 3, N.Y.



**BUY MORE WAR BONDS**





*Cuts Survey Time In Half*

**E-EA-SY-C**

## **INCLINOMETER**

Now widely accepted by drillers as an outstanding device for surveying bore holes.

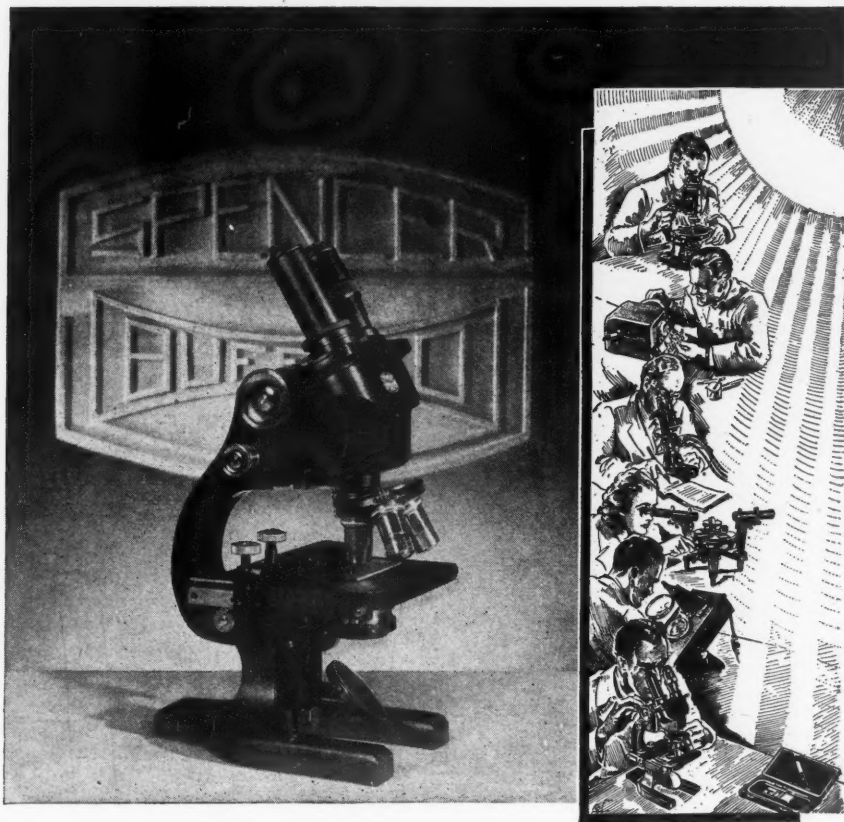
The most simple, easiest to operate and speediest inclination recorder. Operated by dry cell batteries on electro-chemical principles. Self-checking. Low in rental charge and operating cost.

Operates on measuring or wire line. Multiple recording can be made with one round trip in the hole.

Detailed information on request.



**SPERRY-SUN WELL SURVEYING CO. 1608 WALNUT ST., PHILA., PA.**



## Spencer Instruments in Industry

Science—more than ever before—has moved into the shop and factory and is now being applied to everyday problems in the solving of which the microscope is of major importance.

American industry, out of its wartime experience, has proved the value of analysis and research.

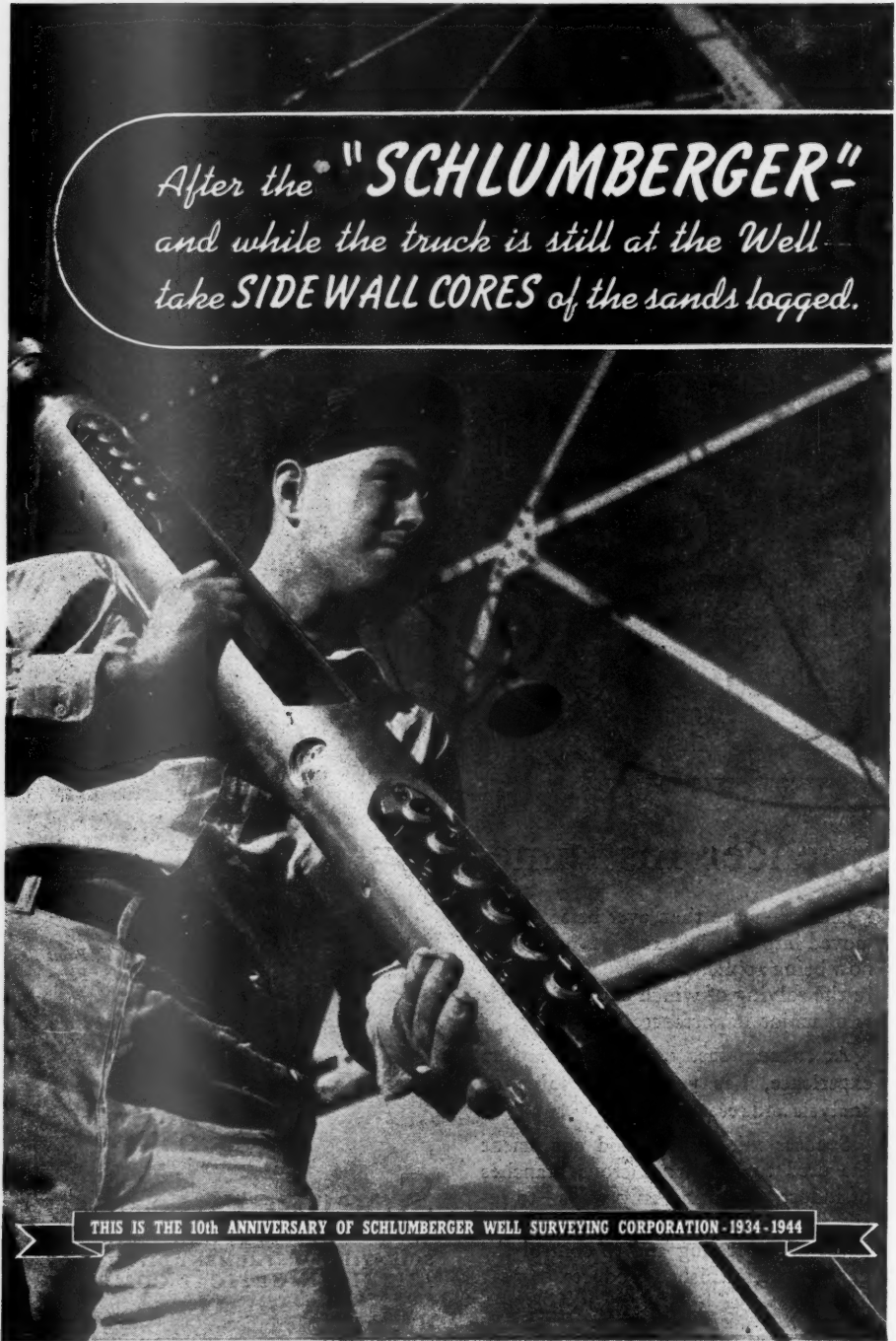
Spencer microscopes and equipment are used today in numerous branches of industry, and in many ways—to inspect raw materials, to observe the effect of processing and to control the quality of the finished products.

*Typical fields of industry in which Spencer microscopes are widely used include Brewing, Canning, Ceramic, Chemical, Dairy, Drug, Food, Metal, Paint and Varnish, Paper and Woodpulp, Petroleum, Pharmaceutical, Textile.*

*Write for catalog of optical equipment pertaining to your industry.*



**Spencer** LENS COMPANY  
BUFFALO, NEW YORK  
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF  
AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY



After the "SCHLUMBERGER"  
and while the truck is still at the Well  
take **SIDEWALL CORES** of the sands logged.

THIS IS THE 10th ANNIVERSARY OF SCHLUMBERGER WELL SURVEYING CORPORATION - 1934 - 1944



## Bulletin Advertisers

Aero Service Corporation .....xxii  
 American Paulin System .....xlii  
 Atlas Powder Company .....l  
 Baker Oil Tools, Inc. ....  
 Baroid Sales Division .....xxix  
 Barret, William M., Inc. ....xxiii  
 Bausch and Lomb .....  
 Core Laboratories .....xxxiii  
 Dowell Incorporated .....  
 Drilling and Exploration Company, Inc. ....  
 Eastman Oil Well Surveys .....xviii  
 Economic Geology Publishing Company .....xxii  
 Engineering Laboratories, Inc. ....lii  
 Geo. E. Failing Supply Company .....xlvii  
 Federal Electric Company .....xxxi  
 First Natl. Bank and Trust Co. of Tulsa .....xviii  
 General Geophysical Company .....xvii  
 Geophysical Service, Inc. ....viii  
 Geotechnical Corporation .....xviii  
 Gravity Meter Exploration Company .....xxxvi  
 Gulf Publishing Company .....xx  
 Haloid Company .....iii  
 Heiland Research Corporation .....xliii  
 Hercules Powder Company, Inc. ....  
 Hughes Tool Company .....Cover iv  
 Independent Exploration Company .....xix  
 Byron Jackson Company .....xlviii  
 Journal of Geology .....

Journal of Paleontology .....xxxvi  
 Journal of Sedimentary Petrology .....xxxvi  
 Keystone Exploration Company .....xxvii  
 Lane-Wells Company .....xxv  
 Laughlin-Simmons and Company .....xxii  
 Lufkin Rule Company .....  
 McCullough Tool Co. ....xxv  
 National Geophysical Company .....xxviii  
 Neuman, Leonard J. ....xxdv  
 Petty Geophysical Engineering Company .....li  
 Reed Roller Bit Company .....cover iii  
 Robert H. Ray, Inc. ....xxxix  
 Rogers-Ray, Inc. ....xxviii  
 Rouse Exploration Drilling Co. ....  
 Schlumberger Well Surveying Corporation .....vi  
 Seismic Explorations, Inc. ....xi  
 Seismograph Service Corporation .....Cover ii  
 Society of Exploration Geophysicists .....xxii  
 Southern Exploration Service .....xxii  
 Spencer Lens Company .....v  
 Sperry-Sun Well Surveying Company .....iv  
 Sullivan Machinery Company .....xl-xli  
 Thompson Tool Company, Inc. ....xxvi  
 Tobin Aerial Surveys .....  
 Torsion Balance Exploration Company .....xxxvi  
 Triangle Blue Print and Supply Company .....  
 United Geophysical Company .....xxiv  
 Western Geophysical Company .....xxx  
 Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. ....

## PROFESSIONAL CARDS

California .....ix  
 Colorado .....ix  
 Illinois .....ix-x  
 Indiana .....x

Louisiana .....x  
 Mississippi .....x  
 New York .....x  
 Ohio .....x  
 Oklahoma .....x, xi

Pennsylvania .....xi  
 Texas .....xi, xii, xiii  
 West Virginia .....xiii  
 Wyoming .....xlii

## GEOLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL SOCIETIES

Appalachian .....xvi  
 Ardmore .....xv  
 Corpus Christi .....xv  
 Dallas .....xv  
 East Texas .....xvi  
 Exploration Geophysicists .....xvi  
 Fort Worth .....xvi  
 Houston .....xvi

Illinois .....xiv  
 Indiana-Kentucky .....xiv  
 Kansas .....xiv  
 Michigan .....xiv  
 Mississippi .....xv  
 New Orleans .....xiv  
 North Texas .....xvi

Oklahoma City .....xv  
 Rocky Mountain .....xiv  
 Shawnee .....xv  
 Shreveport .....xiv  
 South Louisiana .....xiv  
 South Texas .....xvi  
 Tulsa .....xv  
 West Texas .....xvi

## Articles for January Bulletin

Radioactivity and Organic Content of Some Paleozoic Shales

By ROLAND F. BEERS

Ground Water and Geologic Structure of Natchitoches Area, Louisiana

By JOHN C. MAHER and PAUL H. JONES

Midway-Wilcox Surface Stratigraphy of Sabine Uplift, Louisiana and Texas

By GROVER E. MURRAY and E. PAUL THOMAS

Structural Geology of Southeastern Virginia

By D. J. CEDERSTROM



*Call in*  
**G.S.I.**

Whatever your exploration problems may be, the world-wide experience of G.S.I. is available to help you solve them. We invite you to consult us on your present and post-war programs. Call in G.S.I.

## **GEOPHYSICAL SERVICE INC.**

EUGENE McDERMOTT, President

SEISMOGRAPH SURVEYS



BRANCH OFFICE: HOUSTON, TEXAS

DALLAS, TEXAS



# BULLETIN *of the* AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

DECEMBER, 1944

## REGIONAL SUBSURFACE STRATIGRAPHY AND STRUCTURE OF FLORIDA AND SOUTHERN GEORGIA<sup>1</sup>

PAUL L. APPLIN<sup>2</sup> AND ESTHER R. APPLIN<sup>2</sup>  
Washington, D. C.

### ABSTRACT

Sediments from Recent to Lower Cretaceous age are known to overlie the crystalline basement rocks of Florida, and beds older than Cretaceous are probably present between the Lower Cretaceous and the crystalline rocks. The thickness of the sedimentary cover resting on the basement rocks ranges from 4,350 feet in southeastern Georgia to more than 11,600 feet at the southern end of the Florida peninsula. The present discussion of the subsurface sedimentary section begins with the Oligocene and takes up the stratigraphic units in descending sequence. The known and probable underground areal extent of each unit is shown by a paleogeographic map; and the lithologic and microfaunal characteristics and variations in thickness of each are described. Relationships between the sedimentary and faunal facies of the clastic rocks in north and west Florida and limestones of the peninsula are discussed and correlations suggested. A tentative correlation of the Florida subsurface stratigraphic section with that of Texas is also made. Five new local names are introduced for the peninsular subsurface stratigraphic units discussed in this paper. The definitions of the stratigraphic units are graphically shown by the logs of 21 wells setting forth the important lithologic and paleontologic variations disclosed by examination of samples, and they are amplified by four cross sections through wells. Five plates of microfossils characteristic of the several stratigraphic units accompany the article.

The Tertiary stratigraphic units discussed include the Oligocene Suwannee limestone and Vicksburg group; the upper Eocene Ocala limestone; the late middle Eocene Avon Park limestone, Tallahassee limestone, and equivalent non-fossiliferous facies; the early middle Eocene Lake City limestone and equivalent beds of Cook Mountain age of the clastic facies; the lower Eocene Oldsmar limestone and equivalent beds of Wilcox age of the clastic facies; the Paleocene Cedar Keys limestone and equivalent beds of Midway age of the clastic facies, including the Tamesí (Velasco) faunal unit. The upper Cretaceous units are the Lawson limestone and equivalent beds of Navarro age of the clastic facies, beds of Taylor age in both limestone and clastic facies, beds of Austin age in both limestone and clastic facies, and the Tuscaloosa formation. The oldest units discussed are undifferentiated Lower Cretaceous limestone and clastic rocks of possible Trinity age.

A brief discussion of the regional structure indicates five major features which are further defined by structural and isopach maps and cross sections.

### INTRODUCTION

During the past few years geologists, oil-company executives, and several branches of the Government have urged the exploration and testing of hitherto unproductive areas in the hope of augmenting the discovery rate of petroleum

<sup>1</sup> Presented before the Association at Dallas, March 23, 1944. Manuscript received, September 25, 1944. Published by permission of the director of the Geological Survey, United States Department of the Interior, and the director of the Florida Geological Survey.

<sup>2</sup> Geologists, Geological Survey, United States Department of the Interior.

sufficiently to keep pace at least with withdrawals. Primarily as an aid in keeping production ahead of the needs of our war effort, the United States Geological Survey under an appropriation by Congress, is conducting regional stratigraphic, paleontologic, and sedimentary studies in many areas that appear to hold possibilities for oil and gas accumulation. The present paper, dealing with some regional aspects of subsurface stratigraphy, structure, and micropaleontology in Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia, is offered as a contribution to this program of oil and gas investigations. The interest of the oil industry, evident in this area during the past few years, has been given added impetus by the discovery of oil in 1943 in the Humble Oil and Refining Company's Gulf Coast Realities Corporation well No. 1, Collier County, Florida.

The present writers first became interested in the subsurface geology and oil possibilities of Florida in 1927 when J. S. Cosden drilled his Lawson well No. 1 in Marion County in the central part of the peninsula. A microscopic study of cuttings from this dry hole revealed the presence of Eocene, Paleocene, and Upper Cretaceous rocks which could be subdivided and correlated on the basis of Foraminifera, although they were nearly all limestone, in general lithologically similar. Intermittently over the period of years since 1927, cuttings have been examined from about 25 tests drilled deeper than 2,500 feet, and also from several hundred shallower wells, all in this area. Faunal and lithologic variations in the section have been observed and attempts at correlation made. The primary purpose of this paper is the integration of the data from these scattered points into an interpretation of the regional geology. It need not be pointed out that all that can be said at the present time constitutes only a beginning. Development now taking place and the subsurface studies being carried on by commercial geologists will expand our knowledge of this prospective new oil-producing region and call for re-examination of the data we now possess. It is hoped that this paper may serve as a point of departure for further investigations of stratigraphy, structure, and micropaleontology in the underground beds of the southeastern states.

No complete review of the geologic literature of Florida and Georgia is given here, nor are earlier ideas concerning the geology of Florida discussed. However, some of the most significant contributions to present-day knowledge of the subsurface geology of the area may well be mentioned, since in relatively few publications have attempts been made to classify, describe, correlate, or map the underground beds.

Joseph A. Cushman and E. H. Sellards deserve special recognition for their outstanding pioneer work in subdividing and mapping underground formations in Florida. Cushman<sup>3</sup> examined samples from 15 wells scattered throughout the state, and from his broad knowledge of Foraminifera was able to recognize nearly

<sup>3</sup> Joseph A. Cushman, "The Age of the Underlying Rocks of Florida as Shown by the Foraminifera of Well Borings," *Florida Geol. Survey 12th Ann. Rept.* (1919), pp. 77-103.

———, "Foraminifera from the Deep Wells of Florida," *ibid.*, 13th Ann. Rept. (1920), pp. 33-70.

all the major Oligocene and Eocene subdivisions. He figured and described several of the key fossils employed by present-day subsurface workers in the area, and his figures<sup>4</sup> of *Borelis gunteri* Cole and *Lockhartia?* sp. are refigured here on Plate 4, Figure 8a, b, and Plate 3, Figure 1a, b, respectively.

Sellards,<sup>5</sup> in 1919, then State geologist, made a "sketch map of structural conditions in Florida" which was the forerunner of later subsurface maps on the Ocala limestone. He based his interpretations on determinations of well samples made by Cushman and Dall and was thereby able to recognize in broad outline most of the prominent subsurface regional features of Florida.

The Fourteenth Annual Report of the Florida State Geological Survey, published in 1922, contains a report by E. H. Sellards and Herman Gunter<sup>6</sup> on the petroleum possibilities of the state, which enumerates the tests drilled for oil, reviews the geological conditions, and records the logs and descriptions of samples from 32 shallow wells. The article is accompanied by a map which shows the surface distribution of the geological formations in Florida.

In 1923, T. M. Prettyman and H. S. Cave,<sup>7</sup> assistant geologists of the Geological Survey of Georgia, compiled available subsurface data, and in cooperation with the United States Geological Survey published a subsurface structure map of the Coastal Plain of Georgia, showing contours on a member of the Alum Bluff formation (Miocene).

In 1926, Stuart Mossom,<sup>8</sup> assistant geologist of the Florida Geological Survey, listed the important wells drilled in Florida, described samples from a large number of them, and issued his subsurface structure map of Florida, using the top of the Ocala limestone (Eocene) as his datum plane.

Herman Gunter,<sup>9</sup> State geologist of Florida, in 1928, announced the discovery of basement rocks in the well of the Ocala Oil Corporation near York, Marion County.

In 1929, the Florida Geological Survey in cooperation with the United States Geological Survey published a report on the "Geology of Florida,"<sup>10</sup> dealing primarily with the stratigraphy and paleontology of surface beds, but containing much information of value to geologists interested in the buried rocks. In this

<sup>4</sup> Joseph Cushman, "Foraminifera from the Deep Wells of Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey 13th Ann. Rept.* (1920), Pl. 3, fig. 6a, b; fig. 1a, b, pp. 68-69.

<sup>5</sup> E. H. Sellards, "Review of the Geology of Florida with Special Reference to Structural Conditions," *Florida Geol. Survey 12th Ann. Rept.* (1919), pp. 105-41.

<sup>6</sup> E. H. Sellards and Herman Gunter, "On the Petroleum Possibilities of Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey 14th Ann. Rept.* (1922), pp. 33-135.

<sup>7</sup> T. M. Prettyman and H. S. Cave, "Petroleum and Natural Gas Possibilities in Georgia," *Georgia Geol. Survey Bull.* 40 (1923).

<sup>8</sup> Stuart Mossom, "Review of the Structure and Stratigraphy of Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey 17th Ann. Rept.* (1926).

<sup>9</sup> Herman Gunter, "Basement Rocks Encountered in a Well in Florida," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 12 (1928), pp. 1107-08.

<sup>10</sup> C. Wythe Cooke and Stuart Mossom, "Geology of Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey 20th Ann. Rept.* (1929), pp. 37-227.

year also Douglas R. Semmes<sup>11</sup> published the log of the Chipley Oil Company's Dekle well No. 1, Washington County, Florida, describing the lithology and classifying the formations based on his own observations and those of Cooke, Cushman, Galloway, Sellards, and Mossom.

During 1938 several articles were published having a bearing on the subsurface formations of Florida and Georgia. C. Wythe Cooke, geologist of the United States Geological Survey, and Arthur C. Munyan, assistant State geologist of Georgia,<sup>12</sup> described the stratigraphy of the Coastal Plain of Georgia, chiefly from the standpoint of surface occurrences. Olive C. Postley,<sup>13</sup> assistant geologist, United States Geological Survey, reviewed briefly the stratigraphy and general structural features in Florida and Georgia, summarized oil and gas development, and listed important tests. Donald W. Gravell and Marcus A. Hanna,<sup>14</sup> paleontologists of the Gulf Oil Corporation, discussed a number of Tertiary zones found to be useful in subsurface correlations from the Mississippi River into Florida, and described and figured characteristic fossils.

In 1939, Robert B. Campbell,<sup>15</sup> president of the Peninsular Oil and Refining Company, Tampa, Florida, announced the discovery of Lower Cretaceous limestones in two deep wells in southern Florida, and he<sup>16</sup> also reported on Mississippian (?) rocks encountered in a well in northeast Florida. Campbell<sup>17</sup> further discussed the subsurface formations in Florida and presented a cross section through several deep wells together with a series of eight paleogeographic maps. In 1939, also, the Georgia Geological Survey published a map by Arthur C. Munyan, recording the position of the Ocala limestone in a number of wells in southern Georgia.

R. Hendee Smith,<sup>18</sup> of the School of Geology, Louisiana State University, in 1941, contributed to the upper and middle Miocene stratigraphy and micropaleontology of west Florida, and knowledge of the stratigraphy of this part of the state was further advanced by the work of Robert O. Vernon,<sup>19</sup> assistant geolo-

<sup>11</sup> Douglas R. Semmes, "Oil and Gas in Alabama," *Alabama Geol. Survey Spec. Rept.* 15 (1929), pp. 314-17.

<sup>12</sup> C. Wythe Cooke and Arthur C. Munyan, "Stratigraphy of the Coastal Plain of Georgia," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22 (1938), pp. 789-93.

<sup>13</sup> Olive C. Postley, "Oil and Gas Possibilities in Atlantic Coastal Plain from New Jersey to Florida," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22 (1938), pp. 809-14.

<sup>14</sup> Donald W. Gravell and Marcus A. Hanna, "Subsurface Tertiary Zones of Correlation through Mississippi, Alabama, and Florida," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22 (1938), pp. 984-1013.

<sup>15</sup> Robert B. Campbell, "Deep Test in Florida Everglades," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 23 (1939), pp. 1713-14.

<sup>16</sup> Robert B. Campbell, "Paleozoic under Florida?" *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 23 (1939), pp. 1712-13.

<sup>17</sup> Robert B. Campbell, "Outline of the Geological History of Peninsular Florida," *Proc. Florida Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 4 (1939), pp. 87-105.

<sup>18</sup> R. Hendee Smith, "Micropaleontology and Stratigraphy of a Deep Well at Niceville, Okaloosa County, Florida," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 25 (1941), pp. 263-86.

<sup>19</sup> Robert O. Vernon, "Geology of Holmes and Washington Counties, Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 21 (1942).

gist of the Florida Geological Survey, in his investigations connected chiefly with outcrops.

W. Storrs Cole,<sup>20</sup> professor of geology at the Ohio State University, during the years 1938, 1941, 1942, and 1944, made four most important contributions to the literature on the subsurface stratigraphy and micropaleontology of Florida. He described samples, classified formations, and described and figured many species of Foraminifera from eight deep wells in various parts of the state.

In 1943, Arthur C. Munyan,<sup>21</sup> assistant professor of geology at Emory University, Georgia, presented a general discussion of the subsurface Tuscaloosa formation in South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, and Alabama and described samples of this formation from a number of wells.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The writers gratefully acknowledge the courtesies extended to them on many occasions by Herman Gunter, director of the Florida Geological Survey, and they are indebted to him for furnishing several thousand samples from his large and accessible collection of well cuttings. At his request, reports on these samples have been filed with the Florida Survey. Robert B. Campbell, president of the Peninsular Oil and Refining Company, transmitted samples from several important wells in Florida for examination as commercial work. This company was subsequently taken over by the Humble Oil and Refining Company. The writers express appreciation to Mr. Campbell and to Morgan J. Davis, chief geologist of the Humble Company, for permission to use the data derived from this work. Thanks are also expressed to the Sun Oil Company for permission to incorporate in this report the logs of three shallow wells studied for that company by E. R. Applin. Samples from a recently drilled deep well in Dixie County, Florida, were furnished for examination by Robert S. Wilson, Fort Worth, Texas, who has kindly given permission for publication of the data on this well. Samples from a shallow well in Seminole County, Florida, were made available by Sidney A. Stubbs, Tallahassee, for use in this report.

The writers wish to express their gratitude for the assistance given Mrs. Applin by Louise Jordan, paleontologist of the Sun Oil Company, who made the drawings for the plates of fossils accompanying this paper and who is coöperating in the description of new forms figured. Indebtedness is acknowledged to Joseph A. Cushman and Miss Ruth Todd, Sharon, Massachusetts, who assisted in identifying several new species, and to Lloyd G. Henbest, Washington, D. C.,

<sup>20</sup> W. Storrs Cole, "Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of Two Deep Wells in Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 16 (1938).

———, "Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Studies of Wells in Florida," *ibid.*, *Bull.* 19 (1941).

———, "Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Studies of Wells in Florida, No. 2," *ibid.*, *Bull.* 20 (1942).

———, "Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Studies of Wells in Florida, No. 3," *ibid.*, *Bull.* 26 (1944).

<sup>21</sup> Arthur C. Munyan, "Subsurface Stratigraphy and Lithology of Tuscaloosa Formation in Southeastern Gulf Coastal Plain," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 27 (1943), pp. 596-607.

TABLE I. SHOWING CORRELATION OF SUBSURFACE ROCKS OF FLORIDA AND SOUTHERN GEORGIA

SUBSURFACE ROCKS OF FLORIDA AND SOUTHERN GEORGIA										TEXAS	
LIMESTONE FACIES			KEY FOSSILS			CLASTIC FACIES		KEY FOSSILS			
OLIGOCENE	UPPER	SUNANNEE LS.	ROTALIA BYRAMENSIS						OLIGOCENE SERIES		
		VICKSBURG GROUP	LEPIDOCYCLINA MANTELLI								
		OCALA LS.	UPPER	LEPIDOCYCLINA OCALANA				JACKSON FORMATION			
		LOWER	EPONIDES JACKSONENSIS								
EOCENE	LATE MIDDLE	AVON PARK LS.	COSKINOLINA FLORIDANA						CLAIBORNE GROUP	COCKFIELD OF SOME MICROPALEONTOLOGISTS (NONIONELLA COCKFIELDENSIS ZONE)	
		TALLAHASSEE LS. AND EQUIVALENT NONFOSSILIFEROUS LIMESTONE	DISCORBIS YEGUAENSIS EPONIDES AFF. COCOAENSIS								
	EARLY MIDDLE	LAKE CITY LS.	DICTYOCONUS AMERICANUS			BEDS OF COOK MOUNTAIN AGE		POLYLEPIDINA ANTILLEA ASTEROCYCLINA MONTICELLENSIS	COOK MOUNTAIN FM. MOUNT SELMAN FM.		
		LOWER	OLDSMAR LS.	HELICOSTEGINA GYRALIS							BEDS OF WILCOX AGE
PALEOCENE		CEDAR KEYS LS.	BORELIS GUNTERI			BEDS OF UPPER MIDWAY AGE BEDS WITH TAMESI FAUNA		GLOBOROTALIA VELASCOENSIS	MIDWAY GROUP	WILLS POINT FORMATION KINCAID FORMATION	
UPPER CRETACEOUS		LAWSON LS.	UPPER	VAUGHANINA ? SP. ROTALID (NEW)		BEDS OF NAVARRO AGE		VARIOUS TYPICAL SPECIES	NAVARRO GROUP		
		LOWER	SULCOPERCULINA COSDENI (N.SP) LEPIDORBITOIDES SEVERAL SP.								
		BEDS OF TAYLOR AGE	STENSIOÏNA AMERICANA ABD'T. INOCERAMUS FRAGMENTS			BEDS OF TAYLOR AGE		STENSIOÏNA AMERICANA ABD'T. INOCERAMUS FRAGMENTS	TAYLOR MARL		
		BEDS OF AUSTIN AGE	VARIOUS TYPICAL SPECIES								BEDS OF AUSTIN AGE
	TUSCALOOSA FM.	INOCERAMUS LABIATUS			TUSCALOOSA FM.			EAGLE FORD SHALE WOODBINE SAND			
LOWER CRETACEOUS		UNDIFFERENTIATED	MILIOLIDAE ALVEOLINELLIDAE						WASHITA GROUP FREDERICKSBURG GROUP TRINITY GROUP		



for the identification of several genera of the larger Foraminifera. Kenneth E. Lohman, Washington, D. C., kindly made photographs of several new species shown in the plates of fossils accompanying this paper.

Thanks are due to Hugh D. Miser, John B. Reeside, Jr., C. Wythe Cooke, and Lloyd W. Stephenson, Washington, D. C., for reading and criticizing the manuscript, and to Carle H. Dane, Washington, D. C., for much assistance in the preparation of maps and charts.

#### STRATIGRAPHY

Sediments from Recent to Lower Cretaceous age are known to overlie the crystalline basement rocks in Florida and the Coastal Plain of Georgia, and deeply buried beds older than Cretaceous are probably present between the Lower Cretaceous and the crystalline rocks. A Jurassic age has been suggested for some of the older formations in central Florida. In the northeastern part of the state one well has encountered black shale of possible Paleozoic age overlying diabase at a depth of 4,800 feet. In southeastern Georgia, granite occurs at 4,350 feet, though in the southwest corner of the state a recent well reached a depth of 7,300 feet in sedimentary beds. In west and north Florida 6,000 feet of sediments have been penetrated without encountering crystalline rocks, but in central Florida granite was reported in a well at 6,100 feet. In the southern part of the peninsula, wells show the sedimentary section to be more than 11,600 feet thick.

In this paper, discussion of the subsurface sedimentary section begins with the Oligocene, and the stratigraphic units are taken up in descending sequence (Table I). The relatively thin veneer of Miocene and younger beds present over most of the area is of small interest to petroleum geologists engaged in subsurface work. Beds from the top of the Oligocene to the base of the late middle Eocene are a continuous limestone sequence throughout the area, whereas two sedimentary or depositional facies are recognized in Florida and southern Georgia, in each stratigraphic unit between the top of the early middle Eocene and the base of beds of Austin age (Upper Cretaceous). On the one hand, west Florida and southern Georgia are occupied by a clastic facies which is similar in its broader aspects to the sediments of the western Gulf Coastal Plain and is composed largely of sand and shale with some limestone and chalky marl. On the other hand, over most of the peninsula, the sedimentary section is almost continuous limestone from the top of the Oligocene into the Lower Cretaceous, giving a known thickness for this facies of more than 10,000 feet in southern Florida. Anhydrite and gypsum are present in this facies from late middle Eocene to Paleocene and also in the limestone of the Lower Cretaceous, but little has been noted in the Upper Cretaceous units. Thin streaks of carbonaceous shale and lignite are found in the central part of the peninsula in the limestone facies of the middle Eocene. In northern Florida and in the north quarter or north third of the peninsula, the limestone and clastic facies grade laterally into each other. In general, with the passage of time, the limestone of the peninsula encroaches

upon the clastic facies, spreading northward in successive stages, so that by the end of early middle Eocene the limestone facies occupies all of the peninsula, northern Florida, and southern Georgia. In general also, the foraminiferal microfaunas of the clastic facies resemble those present in formations in the western Gulf Coast, whereas the microfaunas of the limestone facies in the peninsula from the top of the early middle Eocene to the top of the beds of Taylor age resemble those of Cuba, the West Indies, Mexico, and Europe, with only few species present that are known in other places in the United States. Species of ostracods and bryozoans show a like dissimilarity with those found in western faunas. Beginning with the top of the beds of Taylor age in the peninsula, the more familiar Gulf Coast microfaunas again appear. Some mingling of faunas of the two facies has been noted in a few wells in north Florida in the early middle and lower Eocene, but none in the Paleocene or late Upper Cretaceous. The fauna of the Lower Cretaceous limestones of southern Florida again resembles that found in certain derived deposits in Cuba and also that of the El Abra limestone of southern Mexico (Cenomanian-Albian) there designated as Middle Cretaceous.

Because the general aspects of the microfaunas of peninsular Florida are so strikingly different from those common throughout the western Gulf Coastal Plain, with few species traceable between the two areas, and also because of the lithologic changes, the writers feel justified in assigning local names to the peninsular subsurface stratigraphic units discussed in this paper. An occasional species may suggest a relationship between a Florida unit and some established stratigraphic division, but adequate information is not now available by which the traceability of such units, one into the other, can be proved.

Cedar Keys formation is the name given by W. Storrs Cole<sup>22</sup> to the subsurface Paleocene unit of peninsular Florida.

Five other names applied to Eocene and late Upper Cretaceous subsurface stratigraphic units of the limestone facies in Florida have been selected by the writers and approved by the Committee on Geologic Names of the United States Geological Survey.

Avon Park limestone is the writers' name for the upper part of the late middle Eocene which shows its distinct faunal and lithologic characteristics in samples from a well at Avon Park Bombing Range, Polk County, Florida, Sec. 31, T. 32 S., R. 30 E. (Fig. 25 E). Samples from this well are indexed as No. W-668 in the files of the Florida Geological Survey at Tallahassee.

Tallahassee limestone is the name applied to the lower part of the late middle Eocene and fossiliferous beds of this unit are confined in occurrence to a few wells in the vicinity of Tallahassee (Figs. 28A and 32B).

Lake City limestone is the name given by the writers to the early middle Eocene stratigraphic unit. Faunal and lithologic characteristics are shown in

<sup>22</sup> W. Storrs Cole, "Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Studies of Wells in Florida, No. 3," *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 26 (1944), pp. 27-28.



samples from the Lake City well, Columbia County, Florida, No. W-299, of the Florida Geological Survey (Fig. 28B).

Oldsmar limestone, the name for the lower Eocene unit, is taken from the "Oldsmar well," Hillsborough County, Florida, Sec. 18, T. 28 S., R. 17 E. (Fig. 36A), and samples from this well are filed at the Florida Geological Survey under No. W-8.

Lawson limestone is the name given to the late Upper Cretaceous unit and is taken from J. S. Cosden's Lawson well No. 1, Marion County, Florida, Sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 20 E. (Fig. 31). In this well, however, only the lower member of the unit is fossiliferous. Samples from this well have been deposited at the Florida Geological Survey.

#### OLIGOCENE

Beds of Oligocene age have been identified in samples from about 100 wells in Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia. Figure 1 shows the areas of Oligocene outcrops in Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama, taken from published geologic maps, and also shows the approximate underground areal extent of undifferentiated Oligocene beds as indicated by their occurrence in wells. The area in northeastern Florida and the central part of the peninsula where Oligocene beds are absent probably existed as an island (Orange island<sup>23</sup>) in the Oligocene sea, separated from the mainland on the northwest by a channel (Suwannee strait<sup>24</sup>) approximately 100 miles wide which extended southwestward across Georgia through the Tallahassee area of Florida to the Gulf of Mexico.

Throughout most of its underground extent, the Oligocene has a rather uniform lithologic character: white, finely porous limestone composed chiefly of fragmental tests of Bryozoa and miliolid Foraminifera.

In the area extending from Gulf County, Florida, into southwestern Georgia the subsurface Oligocene may be divided into two faunal units. The lower unit contains a fauna showing a clear relationship to the Vicksburg and is commonly represented by the large Foraminifera, *Lepidocyclina mantelli* (Morton) and *Operculinoides dius* (Cole and Ponton). In west Florida, the Vicksburg appears to be present as a chalky marl but the available well material is scarce and unsatisfactory. The upper unit, correlated with the Suwannee limestone, is much more widespread than the lower. The Suwannee has been observed in wells in north-central Florida, southern Georgia, and in the south part of the peninsula but has not been identified in west Florida wells. Common and characteristic species from the Suwannee limestone are shown on Plate 1, Figures 1a, b; 2; 3a, b. In wells at the south end of the peninsula and on the Florida Keys and also in wells in Gulf and Leon counties, Florida, several species of *Miogyopsina* occur near the top of the Suwannee.

<sup>23</sup> Thomas Wayland Vaughan, "A Contribution to the Geologic History of the Floridian Plateau," *Carnegie Inst. Washington Pub.* 133 (1910), Papers from the Tortugas Laboratory 4, p. 155.

<sup>24</sup> William H. Dall and Gilbert D. Harris, "Correlation Papers: Neocene," *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 84 (1892), pp. 181-82.

In southern Florida the Oligocene thickens gradually toward the south and southwest from its updip limits, attaining a thickness of about 350 feet in wells near the coast and 450 feet in a well at Key West (Florida Geol. Survey No.

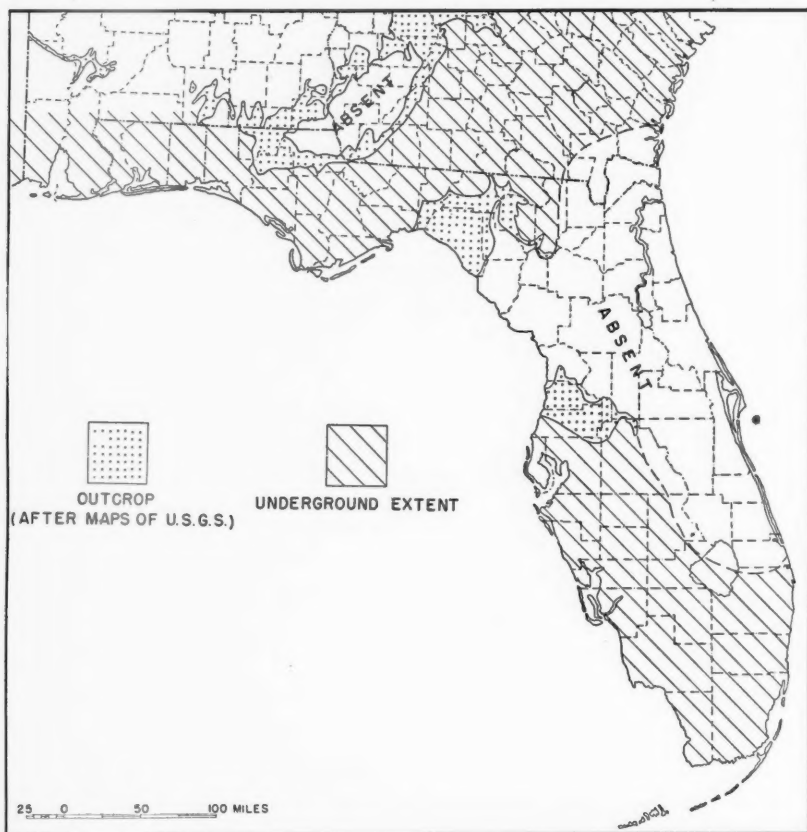


FIG. 1.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing outcrops and underground areal extent of undifferentiated Oligocene beds.

W-265). Oligocene beds have a thickness of 300–350 feet in the Tallahassee area of Florida and wells in southeast Georgia show 25–75 feet of Oligocene limestone.

A somewhat confusing and troublesome feature of the Suwannee fauna of Florida is the presence of several species of Foraminifera, particularly *Coskinolina floridana* Cole and *Dictyoconus cookei* (Moberg) which are also characteristic of the writers' Avon Park limestone, the upper unit of the late middle Eocene under-

lying the Ocala, in the same area. The repetition of these species was the subject of a discussion between W. Storrs Cole<sup>25</sup> and Sidney A. Stubbs, which is not reviewed here further than to state that Cole believes the *Dictyoconus* and *Coskino-lina* forms are reworked into the Suwannee limestone from the Eocene beds below the Ocala, whereas Stubbs interprets their presence in the Suwannee as a recurrence of the species. The present writers are of the opinion that in some instances Cole's interpretation may be correct and that in a few wells these forms do appear to have been reworked into the Suwannee limestone. However, in most of the wells in which they were noted, the abundance of specimens, the character and good quality of their preservation, and the absence of any of the many other species equally common in the Eocene beds give a preponderance of evidence in favor of the theory of recurrence of the species in the Oligocene.

#### UPPER EOCENE OCALA LIMESTONE

The Ocala limestone (Fig. 2) crops out in two extensive areas in Florida and Georgia. One is the regional feature, known as the Ocala uplift, which borders the Gulf Coast in the northwest part of peninsular Florida. In a second area of outcrop, the Ocala limestone covers the north half of Jackson County, Florida, and extends northeastward into the southeast corner of Alabama and southwestern Georgia. The location of these outcrops is taken from published geologic maps. The Barnwell formation in east-central Georgia, composed chiefly of sand, has been correlated<sup>26</sup> with the Ocala, into which it merges.

The subsurface occurrence and characteristics of the Ocala limestone are known from samples from several hundred wells scattered throughout the area. In the subsurface, the Ocala occurs unconformably below the Oligocene, or below younger beds where the Oligocene is not present. On the peninsula and in northern Florida, the Ocala overlies the eroded surface of the writers' Avon Park limestone, upper unit of the late middle Eocene. An exception to this is noted in wells at Live Oak, Suwannee County, and at Lake City, Columbia County, Florida, where the Ocala rests on the non-fossiliferous lower unit of the late middle Eocene (Figs. 3, 23, and 28B), the Avon Park limestone not being present. In wells in Clay and Duval counties in northeast Florida, the Ocala overlies directly the basal part of the Avon Park. In west Florida, where late middle Eocene beds are not definitely known, the Ocala apparently was deposited on early middle Eocene beds (Fig. 23).

It is usually possible to separate the Ocala limestone, in the peninsula at least, into an upper and a lower member. The upper member is the typical Ocala limestone seen at the outcrop on the Ocala uplift. It is soft, white, chalky, porous

<sup>25</sup> W. Storrs Cole, "Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Studies of Wells in Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 19 (1941), pp. 12-16.

<sup>26</sup> C. Wythe Cooke and H. K. Shearer, "Deposits of Claiborne and Jackson Age in Georgia," *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 120c (1918).

coquina, made up mainly of specimens of larger Foraminifera. The lower member, not known from the outcrop,<sup>26a</sup> is light cream-colored limestone, generally harder than the upper member, commonly highly calcitic and ordinarily composed of

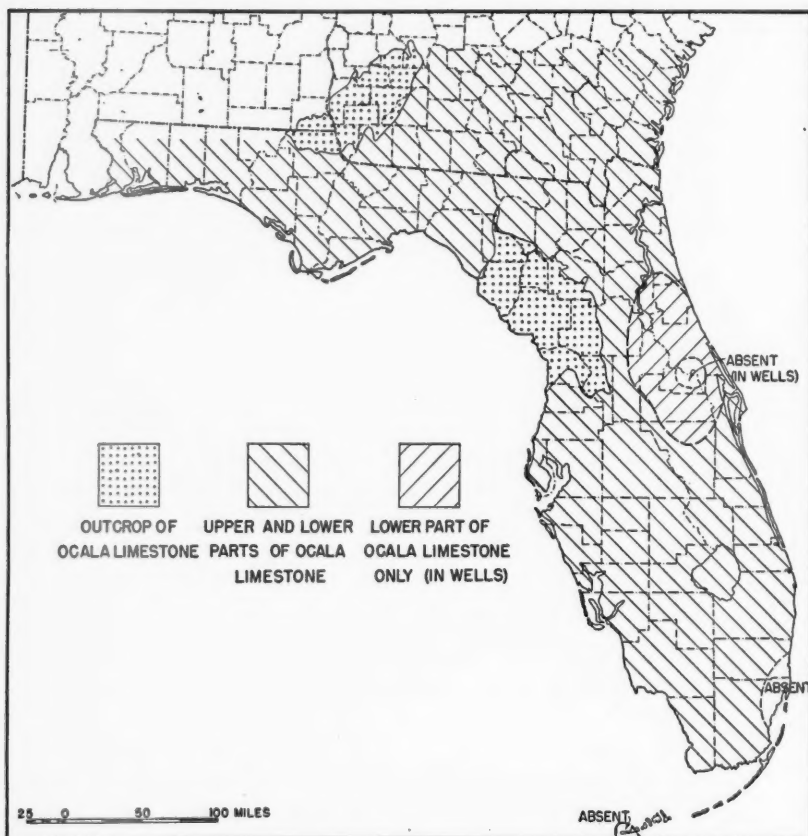


FIG. 2.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing outcrops and underground areal extent of Ocala limestone (upper Eocene).

molds of small miliolids. In contrast to the upper member, the lower member contains few specimens of larger Foraminifera. In west Florida where the Ocala is chiefly cream-colored chalk, it is not possible at present to recognize the two members seen in the peninsular area.

<sup>26a</sup> Since the manuscript of this paper was sent to the editor, the lower member of the Ocala limestone has been identified at the surface near Inglis, Levy County, Florida.

The subsurface areal extent of the Ocala limestone in Florida and parts of southern Georgia is indicated in Figure 2. On the east coast of Florida, within the approximate area outlined on the map, wells enter the lower member of the Ocala directly beneath a thin cover of Miocene or Pliocene beds. In a few wells in this area, as at Sanford, Seminole County,<sup>27</sup> the Ocala is absent altogether and wells pass from the Pliocene into the Avon Park limestone (Fig. 25D). On the southeast coast of Florida the Ocala seems to be missing in two wells<sup>28</sup> and also in a well at Key West,<sup>29</sup> Monroe County.

In Figure 17 the isopach lines show variations in the thickness of the combined upper and lower members of the Ocala and indicate that the formation thickens both northward and southward away from the area of uplift in central Florida, ranging from a thin edge to at least 300 or 350 feet. In southeast Florida, also, the Ocala is less than 100 feet thick, and in southwest Georgia near the outcrop, it also appears to have a thickness of around 100 feet.

The fauna of the typical outcropping Ocala limestone has been well described and figured in paleontologic publications. In the subsurface, the upper member, the Ocala of the outcrop, is characterized by an abundance of specimens of larger Foraminifera, among which *Lepidocyclina ocalana* Cushman and its varieties, *Operculinoides willcoxi* (Heilprin) and *Operculinoides ocalanus* (Cushman), (Pl. 1, Fig. 5) strongly predominate. In west Florida, southeastern Alabama, and southern Georgia *Operculina mariannensis* Vaughan (Pl. 1, Fig. 7) and *Amphistegina alabamensis* n. sp. are also important members of the fauna.

Few species of Foraminifera are common to both the upper and lower members. Unlike the upper member, the lower contains few species and specimens of the larger Foraminifera, the only common form being *Camerina* aff. *vanderstoki* (Rutten and Vermuth), (Pl. 1, Fig. 8). The fauna of the lower member of the Ocala is composed chiefly of a number of species of miliolid Foraminifera, one of the most characteristic of which is illustrated in Plate 2, Fig. 1a, b. *Eponides jacksonensis* Cushman and Applin (Pl. 1, Fig. 6, a, b, c) is common in the upper but rare to absent in the lower member whereas *Rotalia?* sp. Cushman, is common in the lower member but extremely rare in the upper. *Amphistegina pinnarensis* Cushman and Bermudez var. *lawsoni* n. var. (Pl. 2, Fig. 2a, b, and 3) is common in the lower member and may be called its key fossil on the peninsula, but where present in north and west Florida and Georgia, it apparently mingles with typical species of the upper member and has there no zonal significance.

<sup>27</sup> Sidney A. Stubbs, "A Study of the Artesian Water Supply of Seminole County, Florida," *Florida Acad. Sci.*, Vol. II (1937), pp. 24-36.

<sup>28</sup> Broward County. Port Everglades Oil and Gas Company's well, 2 miles south of Fort Lauderdale. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-150.

Dade County. East Coast Oil and Gas Company's Warwick No. 1, Sec. 12, T. 55 S., R. 40 E. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-215.

<sup>29</sup> Florida Geol. Survey No. W-265.

## LATE MIDDLE EOCENE

## AVON PARK LIMESTONE

Underlying the Ocala limestone, a distinct microfaunal unit is recognized which the writers have named the Avon Park limestone. The subsurface occur-

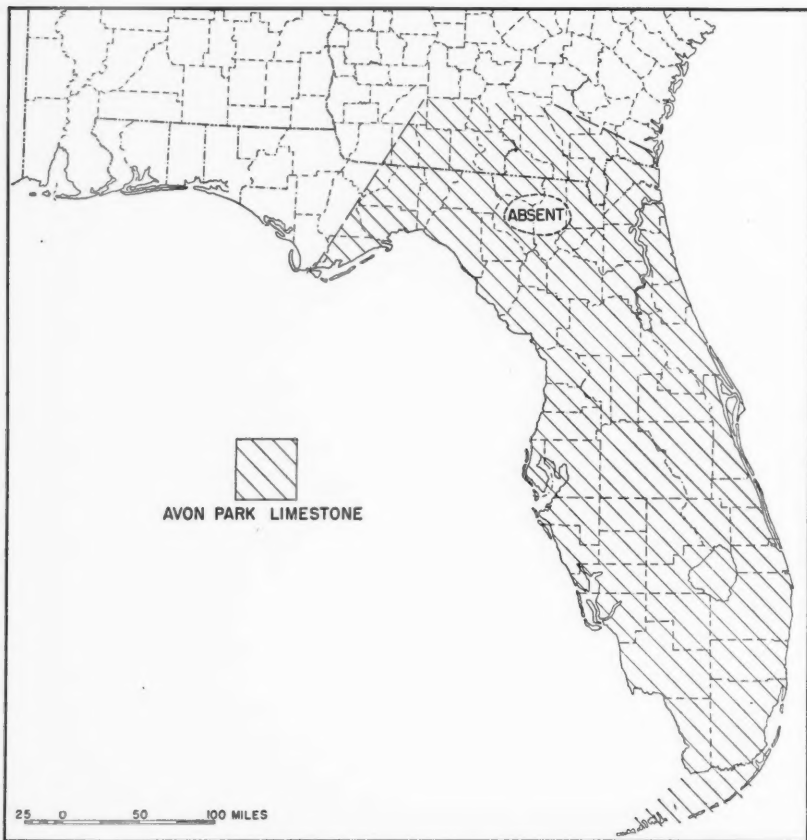


FIG. 3.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of Avon Park limestone (upper part of late middle Eocene beds).

rence and characteristics of the Avon Park are known from samples from several hundred wells. Figure 3 shows the approximate underground areal extent of this stratigraphic unit. In the general region of Tallahassee, the Avon Park limestone overlies the writers' Tallahassee limestone. In this report these two stratigraphic units are together tentatively correlated with the Yegua formation (Claiborne).

In north Florida and in most of the central part of the peninsula, the Avon Park limestone overlies a non-fossiliferous limestone, which apparently occupies the same stratigraphic position as the Tallahassee. At Live Oak, Suwannee County, and Lake City, Columbia County, in north Florida, the Avon Park is absent in wells that pass directly from the Ocala into the non-fossiliferous limestone underlying the Avon Park (Figs. 3, 23, and 28B). Along the northeast coast of Florida, southward from the Georgia line, and also over the south part of the peninsula, the Avon Park limestone rests directly on the writers' Lake City limestone, early middle Eocene. The Avon Park extends into southern Georgia but its limits are unknown at present, and this limestone has not been identified in wells in west Florida.

The stratigraphic position of the Avon Park limestone is somewhat analogous to that of the *Nonionella cockfieldensis* zone of some Gulf Coast micropaleontologists who restrict the use of Cockfield to this zone as differentiated from those who employ Cockfield as the equivalent of the entire Yegua formation.

The Avon Park is mainly cream-colored, highly microfossiliferous, chalky limestone throughout its known extent. In the Tallahassee area some gypsum and chert have been noted in a few wells.

The thickness of the Avon Park limestone appears to be somewhat variable but this apparent irregularity may be due to partial dolomitization and consequent obliteration of the microfaunas. In general, the thickness in the central part of the peninsula ranges from 150 to 300 feet; in northeast Florida it is 50 feet or less where only the basal part is present; and in the southern part of the peninsula the thickness increases greatly to 450 and 650 feet.

The Avon Park limestone contains a distinct and abundant microfauna, some of whose most common species are shown on Plate 2, Figures 4-13. *Coskinolina floridana* Cole is probably the most abundant and persistent fossil, but the other species figured are important in zoning the formation for detailed stratigraphic work and for differentiating this fauna from the Suwannee (Oligocene) in places where *Coskinolina floridana* is also abundant in that formation. Large specimens of *Dictyoconus cookei* (Moberg), similar in size and general shape to *Dictyoconus americanus* (Cushman), are in some places common at the top of the Avon Park and also, in a few wells, appear at the base, on the contact with the Lake City limestone. The algal fragments (Pl. 2, Figs. 12 and 13) are also a characteristic feature of the Avon Park fauna and have been used to determine the upper limits of this unit where other fossils were lacking. These fragments are commonly abundant, forming 50-75 per cent of the concentrate from many samples. The small echinoid, *Peronella dalli* (Twitchell), described originally from Archer, Florida<sup>30</sup> is another typical Avon Park fossil, in many places common in the upper part of this interval. It is assumed that the type did not come from an outcrop and no outcrop occurrences have been recorded.

<sup>30</sup> W. B. Clark and M. W. Twitchell, "The Mesozoic and Cenozoic Echinodermata of the United States," *U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. LIV* (1915), p. 164, Pl. LXXV, Figs. 4a-d.



In the Tallahassee area of Florida the Avon Park fauna is poorly developed and generally poorly preserved.

#### TALLAHASSEE LIMESTONE AND EQUIVALENT NON-FOSSILIFEROUS LIMESTONE

A series of microfaunal groups whose species are not present in other parts of Florida and Georgia occurs in eight wells near Tallahassee (Fig. 4). This unit named by the writers the Tallahassee limestone is the lower unit of the late middle Eocene. It ordinarily underlies the Avon Park limestone but in a few wells appears to occur below the Ocala. It rests on early middle Eocene beds, either the clastic sediments of Cook Mountain age or the writers' Lake City limestone. Because of its position above early middle Eocene beds, this stratigraphic unit has been tentatively correlated with the Yegua formation (Clairborne).

The Tallahassee limestone is composed chiefly of cream-colored and tan, crystalline limestone with some softer, argillaceous limestone. A little tan clay has been noted in this interval, and chert and gypsum are commonly present in the limestone. In thickness, the Tallahassee ranges from more than 75 feet in wells near its western edge, to 550 feet in Wakulla County and 650 feet in Jefferson County, Florida.

The fauna of the Tallahassee limestone bears some resemblance to that of the Cocoa sand member of the Yazoo clay (Eocene) of Alabama, but also includes a few species found in the middle Eocene of other areas as well as many apparently new species.

A zone of non-fossiliferous limestone occupying in part at least the same stratigraphic position as the Tallahassee has been observed in 22 wells in the

#### EXPLANATION OF PLATE I

FIG. 1.—*Rotalia byramensis* Cushman. Oligocene; Florida.  $\times 40$ . *a*, ventral view; *b*, dorsal view; specimen from 230 feet in U. S. Correctional Institution well, Leon County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-350.

FIG. 2.—*Quinqueloculina leonensis* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Oligocene; Florida.  $\times 30$ . Figured specimens from 230 feet in U. S. Correctional Institution well, Leon County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-350.

FIG. 3.—*Asterigerina subacuta* Cushman var. *floridensis* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. var. Oligocene; Florida.  $\times 40$ . *a*, ventral view; *b*, dorsal view; specimens from 210–220 feet in International Mineral and Chemical Corporation's well, Polk County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-639.

FIG. 4.—*Lepidocyclina (Lepidocyclina) ocalana* Cushman. Ocala limestone, Eocene.  $\times 10$ . Surface view after Cushman, U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 125D (1919), Pl. 28, Fig. 4.

FIG. 5.—*Operculinoides ocalanus* (Cushman). Ocala limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 15$ . Surface view after Cole, Florida Geol. Survey Bull. 19 (1941), Pl. 10, Fig. 4.

FIG. 6.—*Eponides jacksonensis* (Cushman and Applin). Jackson group, Eocene. *a*, dorsal view;  $\times 35$ ; *b*, ventral view,  $\times 65$ ; *c*, peripheral view,  $\times 50$ . Redrawn after Cushman, U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 181 (1935), Pl. 19, Figs. 4, 5, and 7.

FIG. 7.—*Operculina mariannensis* Vaughan. Ocala limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 17.8$ . Surface view, after Gravell and M. A. Hanna, Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Vol. 22, No. 8 (1938), Pl. 4, Fig. 10.

FIG. 8.—*Camerina* aff. *vanderstoki* (Rutten and Vermuth). Lower part of Ocala limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 15$ . Outline drawing of surface view, specimens from 40 feet, Auxiliary Training Field well, at Montbrook, southwest of Williston, Levy County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-652.



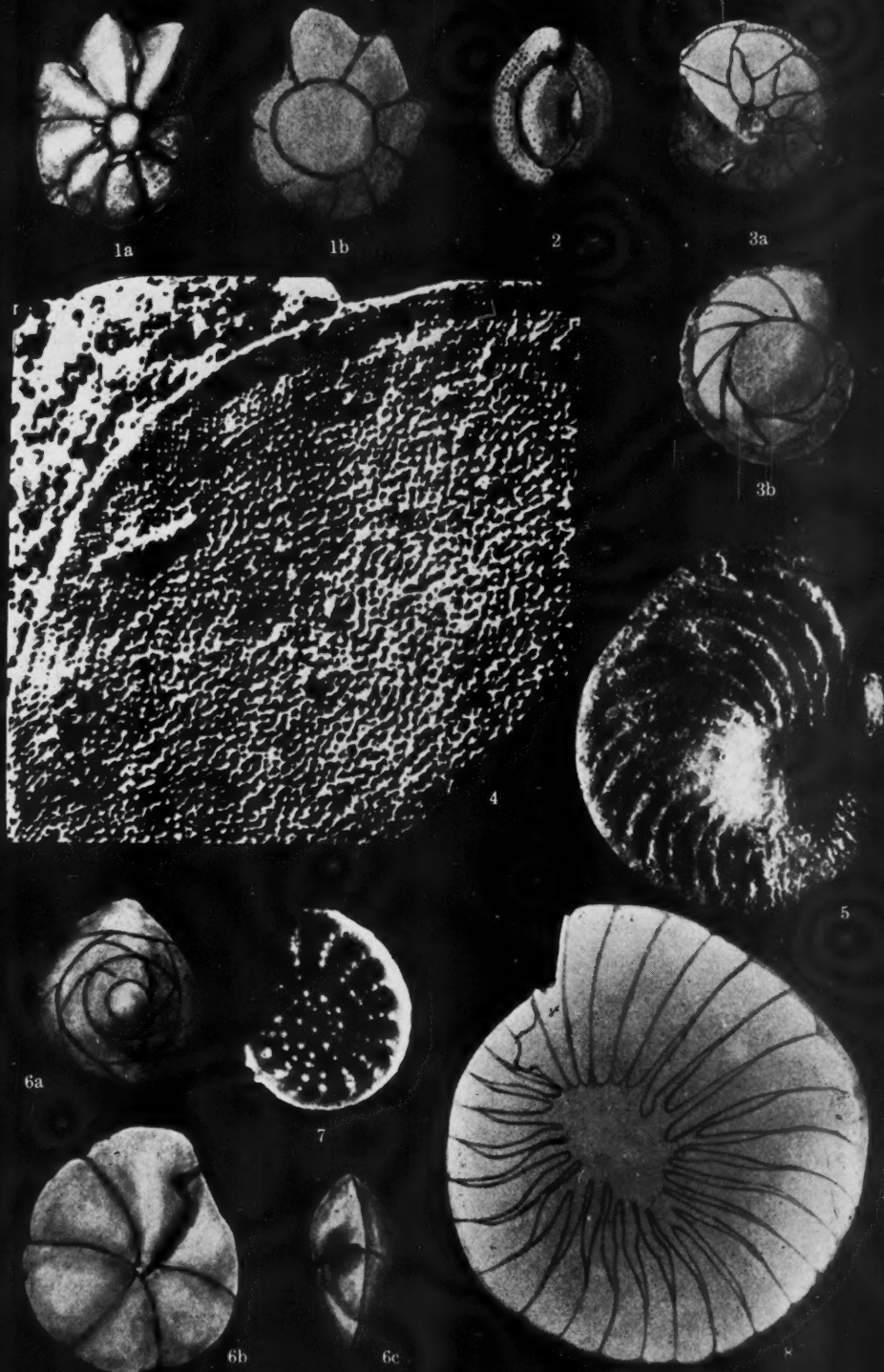


PLATE I

# EXPLANATION OF PLATE 2

FIG. 1.—*Spiroloculina seminolensis* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Lower part of Ocala limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 30$ . *a*, edge view; *b*, side view; figured specimen from 153–155 feet in Frank L. Woodruff well, 9 miles west of Lake Monroe, Seminole County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-337.

FIG. 2.—*Amphistegina pinarensis* Cushman and Bermudez var. *lawsoni* n. var. E. R. Applin and L. Jordan. Lower part of Ocala limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 30$ . *a*, side view; *b*, dorsal view. Specimens from 240 feet in City of Lake City well, Columbia County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-268.

FIG. 3.—*Amphistegina pinarensis* Cushman and Bermudez var. *lawsoni*. E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. var.  $\times 22$ . Ventral view of typical variety from 195–200 feet in Orlando Army Air Base well, Orange County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-601.

FIG. 4.—*Cyclammina watersi* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 43$ . Side view of specimen from 190 feet in U. S. Army, Kissimmee Airfield well, Osceola County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-697.

FIG. 5.—*Flintina avonparkensis* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 25$ . Side view of specimen from 440–530 feet in International Fruit Company well at Lucerne Park, Polk County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-616.

FIG. 6.—*Valvulina cushmani* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 30$ . Side view of specimen from 460 feet in R. O. Couch well, Grant, Brevard County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-104.

FIG. 7.—*Valvulina cushmani* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 30$ . Side view of specimen from same locality as Fig. 6.

FIG. 8.—*Coskinolina floridana* Cole. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 41$ . Axial section after Cole, *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 20 (1942), Pl. 4, Fig. 4.

FIG. 9.—*Lituonella floridana* Cole. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 24$ . Side view of specimen from 290–350 feet in Orlando Utilities Company well, SE. of Orlando on Lake Underhill, Orange County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-367.

FIG. 10.—*Spirolina coryensis* Cole. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 35$ . Side view of holotype after Cole, *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 19 (1941), Pl. 1, Fig. 6.

FIG. 11.—*Spirolina coryensis* Cole. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 35$ . Side view of young specimen after Cole, *ibid.*, Pl. 1, Fig. 5.

FIG. 12.—Algal fragment. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 25$ . Specimen from 650–670 feet in American Agricultural Chemical Company's Carmichael No. 9, Hillsborough County, Florida. Florida Geol. Survey No. W-267.

FIG. 13.—Algal fragment. Avon Park limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 25$ . Specimen from same locality as Fig. 12.

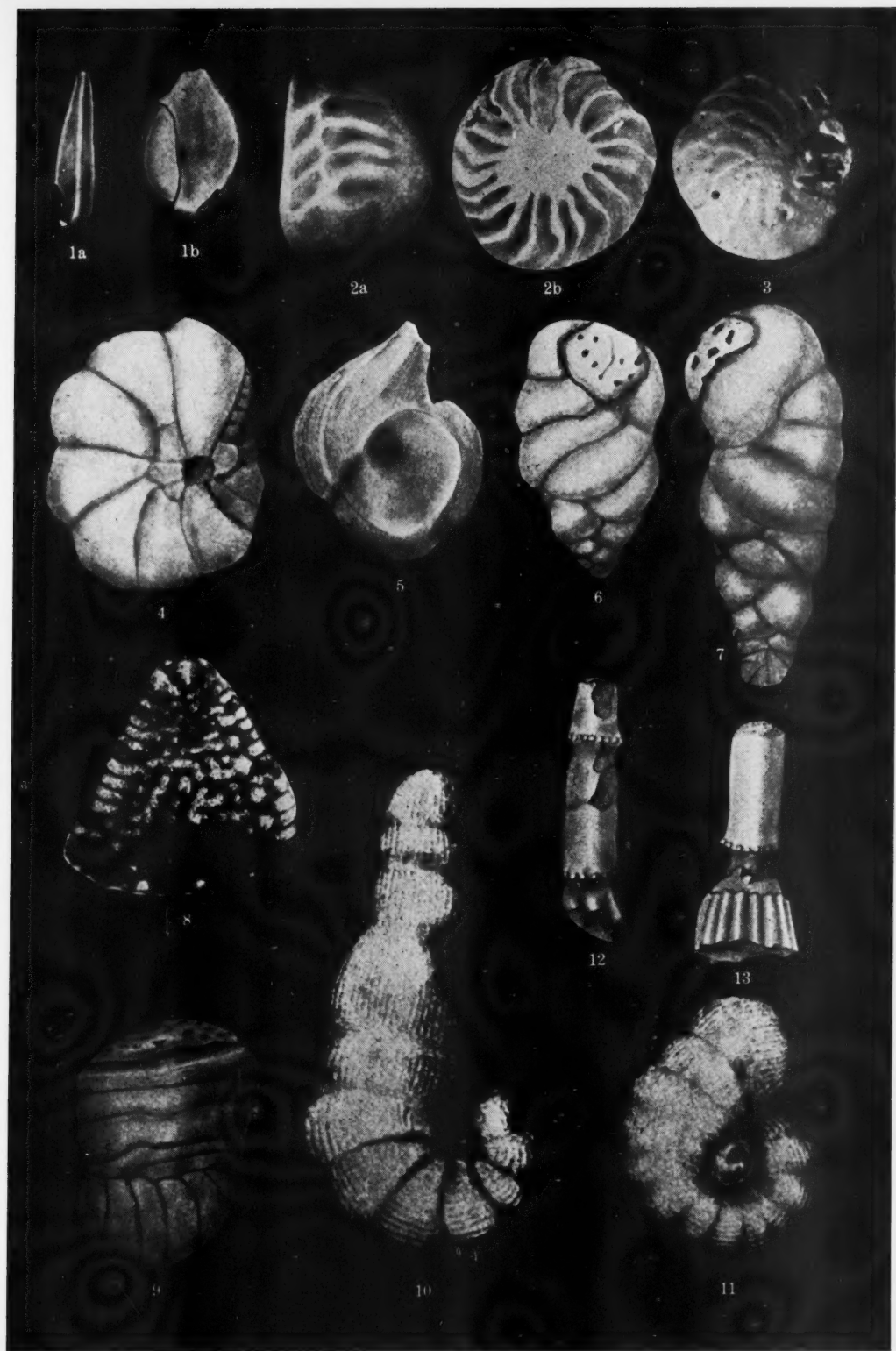


PLATE 3

# EXPLANATION OF PLATE 3

FIG. 1.—*Lockhartia?* sp. Lake City limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 30$ . *a*, dorsal view; *b*, ventral view; after Cushman, "Foraminifera from the Deep Wells of Florida," 13th Ann. Rept. Florida Geol. Survey (1921), Pl. 3, Figs. 1a and b.

FIG. 2.—*Lockhartia?* sp. Lake City limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 26$ . Ventral view, showing large boss and pores, from 910 feet in Suwannee Petroleum Corporation's Sholtz No. 1, Levy County, Florida.

FIG. 3.—*Fabularia vaughani* Cole and Ponton. Lake City limestone, Eocene; Florida. *a*, accidental transverse section,  $\times 30$ ; *b*, side view,  $\times 14$ . After Cole and Ponton, *Amer. Midland Nat.*, Vol. 15, No. 2 (1934), Figs. 1 and 3.

FIG. 4.—*Lepidocyclina* (*Pliolepidina*) *cedarkeysensis* Cole. Lake City limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 10$ . Surface view after Cole, *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 20 (1942), Pl. 3, Fig. 1.

FIG. 5.—*Lepidocyclina* (*Polylepidina*) *gardnerae* Cole. Claiborne group, Eocene.  $\times 6$ . Surface view after Gravell and M. A. Hanna, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22, No. 8 (1938), Pl. 6, Fig. 3.

FIG. 6.—*Amphistegina lopestrigoi* D. K. Palmer. Eocene.  $\times 25$ . Dorsal view after Barker and Grimsdale, *Jour. Paleon.*, Vol. 10, No. 4 (1936), Pl. 30, Fig. 2.

FIG. 7.—*Discorbis inornatus* Cole. Lake City limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 61$ . *a*, dorsal view; *b*, ventral view; *c*, side view; after Cole, *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 20 (1942), Pl. 1, Figs. 1, 2, and 3.

FIG. 8.—*Epistomaria rimosa* (Parker and Jones). Lake City limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 40$ . *a*, ventral view; *b*, dorsal view; specimen from 1,040–1,050 feet in Suwannee Petroleum Corporation's Sholtz No. 1, Levy County, Florida. *c*, side view; specimen from 1,700 feet in Pioneer Oil Company's Hecksher-Yarnell No. 1. "Kissengen Springs" well, Polk County, Florida. Log of well (Fig. 34).

FIG. 9.—*Discocyclina* (*Asterocyclina*) *monticellensis* Cole and Ponton. Lake City limestone, Eocene; Florida. Surface view,  $\times 14$ ; after Cole and Ponton, *Amer. Midland Nat.*, Vol. 15, No. 2 (1934), Pl. 2, Fig. 8.

FIG. 10.—*Archaias columbiaensis* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Lake City limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 22$ . Side view of worn specimen from 620 feet in City of Lake City well, Columbia County, Florida. *Florida Geol. Survey No. W-299*.

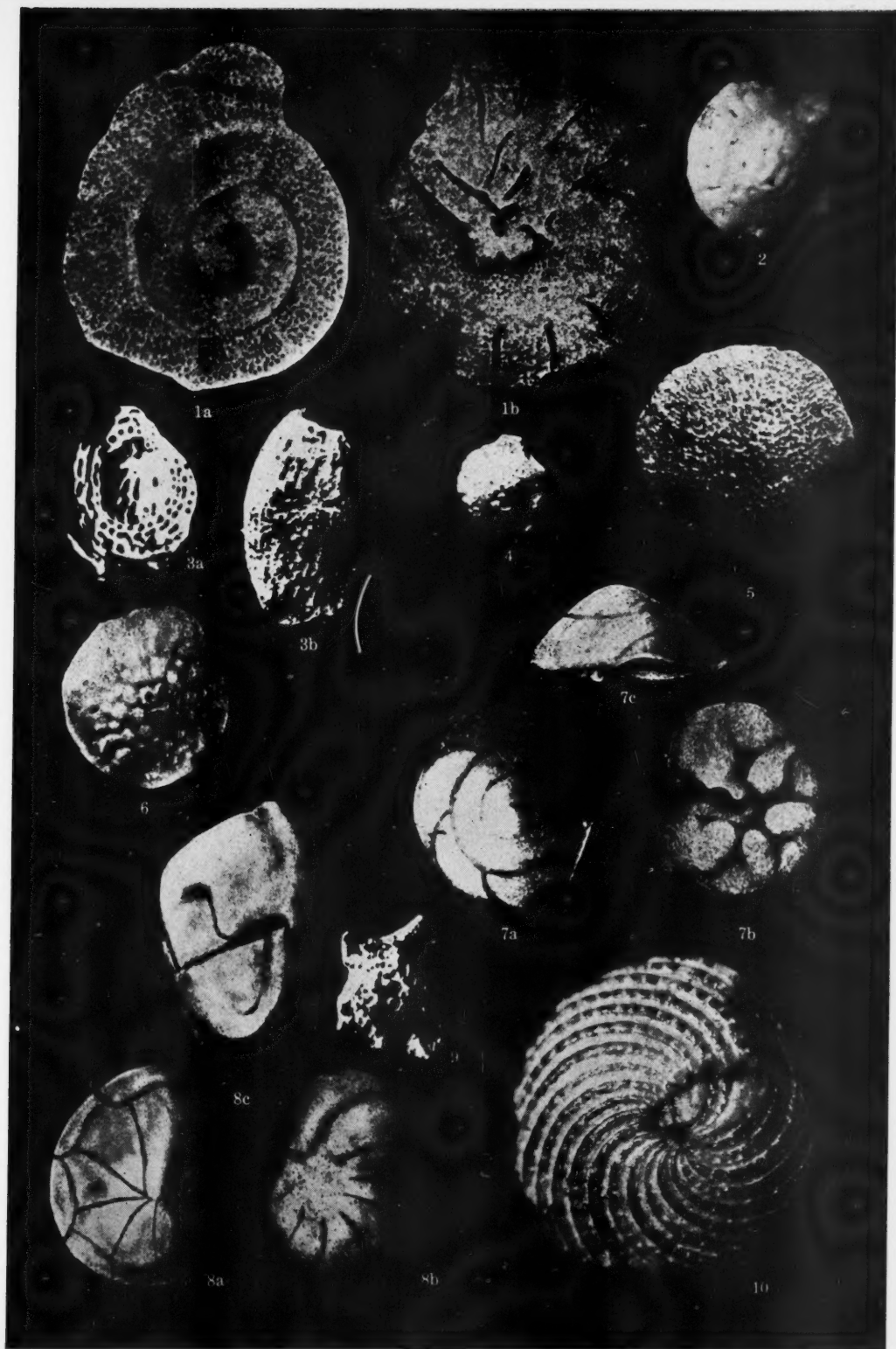


PLATE 3

#### EXPLANATION OF PLATE 4

FIG. 1.—*Miscellanea* n. sp. Oldsmar limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 40$ . *a*, side view; *b*, apertural view; specimens from 2,015 feet in St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1. Nassau County, Florida. Log of well (Fig. 30).

FIG. 2.—*Helicostegina gyralis* Barker and Grimsdale. Eocene.  $\times 20$ . *a*, dorsal view; *b*, ventral view; after Barker and Grimsdale, *Jour. Paleon.*, Vol. 10, No. 4 (1936), Pl. 30, Figs. 3 and 4.

FIG. 3.—*Pseudophragmina* (*Proporocyclina*) *cedarkeysensis* Cole. Oldsmar limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 10$ . Surface view after Cole, *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 20 (1942), Pl. 13, Fig. 1.

FIG. 4.—*Pseudophragmina* (*Proporocyclina*) *cedarkeysensis* Cole. Oldsmar limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 10$ . *Ibid.*, Pl. 13, Fig. 1.

FIG. 5.—*Coskinolina elongata* Cole. Oldsmar limestone, Eocene; Florida.  $\times 41$ . Axial section, after Cole, *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 20 (1942), Pl. 4, Fig. 2.

FIG. 6.—*Valvulamina nassauensis* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Cedar Keys limestone, Paleocene; Florida.  $\times 26$ . Dorsal view of specimen from 2,215 feet in St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1. Nassau County, Florida. Log of well (Fig. 30).

FIG. 7.—*Haplophragmoides?* *bushnellensis* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Cedar Keys limestone, Paleocene; Florida.  $\times 30$ . Side view of specimen from 2,660 feet in Pioneer Oil Corporation's Hecksher-Yarnell well No. 1, "Kissengen Springs" well, Polk County, Florida. Log of well (Fig. 34).

FIG. 8.—*Borelis gunteri* Cole. Cedar Keys limestone, Paleocene; Florida.  $\times 35$ . *a*, side view; *b*, edge view; after Cushman, "Foraminifera from the Deep Wells of Florida," *13th Ann. Rept. Florida Geol. Survey* (1921), Pl. 3, Fig. 6, *a*, *b*.

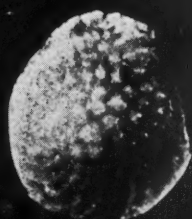




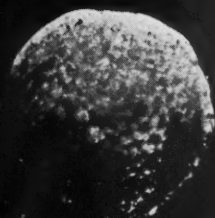
1a



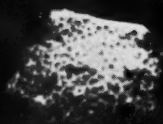
1b



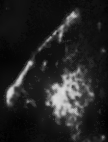
2a



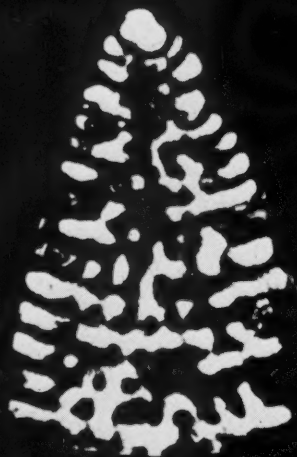
2b



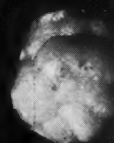
3



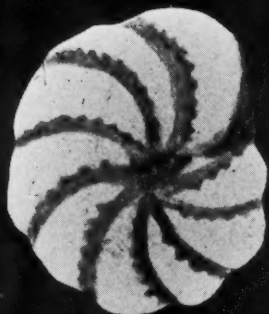
4



5



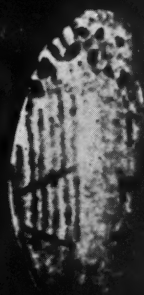
6

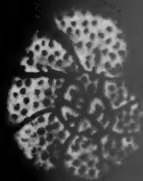


7

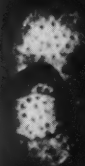


8a

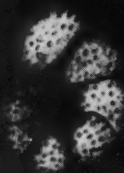




1a



1b



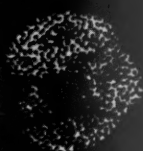
1c



2a



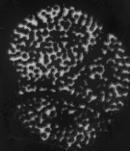
2b



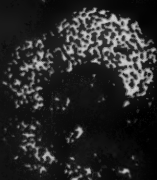
3a



3b



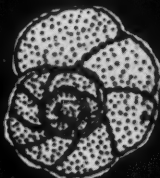
3c



4a



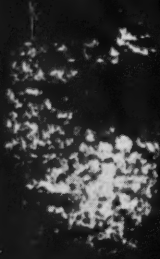
4b



4c



5



6



7a



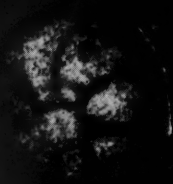
7b



8a



8b



8c



9



north half of the peninsula except along the east coast (Figs. 4, 22, 24, and 25). This non-fossiliferous limestone appears to occupy not only the position of the Tallahassee; but also, in a few wells, it replaces some of the beds at the top of the early middle Eocene. In other words, in wells having an abnormal thickness of the non-fossiliferous limestone, as in R. V. Hill's "Oldsmar well," Hillsborough County, Florida (Fig. 36A), the first appearance of definite early middle Eocene (Lake City limestone) is likely to be at some distance below the normal top of that unit.

The non-fossiliferous limestone is cream-colored to white and in texture varies from hard, dense limestone to saccharoidal and highly porous. Gypsum and chert commonly occur in this unit. Thin streaks of carbonaceous clay are present, particularly in wells in the central part of the peninsula. In J. S. Cosden's Lawson well No. 1, Marion County (Fig. 31), a 40-foot bed of lignite was found at the base of the non-fossiliferous limestone.

This unit wedges out along its eastern and southern limits (Figs. 22 and 24), but in the central part of the peninsula reaches a thickness of 500-700 feet and even 1,200 feet in the "Oldsmar well," Hillsborough County (Fig. 36A). It is 50-100 feet thick in north Florida and 950 feet thick in W. B. Hinton's Adams-McCaskill well No. 1, Pierce County, Georgia (Fig. 29).

The generally dome-shaped configuration of this non-fossiliferous limestone, its location overlying the area of uplift, and its lithologic character have led the writers to suggest that it may be an algal reef. This stratigraphic unit also has an important bearing on the relation of the structure as mapped on the Ocala limestone to that mapped on the underlying beds (Figs. 14, 15, and 16).

#### EXPLANATION OF PLATE 5

FIG. 1.—*Anomalina rubiginosa* Cushman. Tamesí (Velasco) fauna.  $\times 40$ . *a*, dorsal view; *b*, apertural view; *c*, ventral view; after White, *Jour. Paleon.*, Vol. 2, No. 4 (1928), Pl. 41, Fig. 7, *a*, *b*, *c*.

FIG. 2.—*Globorotalia membranacea* (Ehrenberg) Tamesí (Velasco) fauna.  $\times 50$ . *a*, dorsal view; *b*, ventral view; after Cushman, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 10, No. 6 (1926), Pl. 21, Fig. 10, *a*, *b*.

FIG. 3.—*Globigerina velascoensis* Cushman. Tamesí (Velasco) fauna.  $\times 50$ . *a*, dorsal view; *b*, side view; *c*, ventral view; after Cushman, *Contrib. Cushman Lab. of Foram. Research*, Vol. 1, Pt. 1 (1925), Pl. 3, Fig. 6, *a*, *b*, *c*.

FIG. 4.—*Globorotalia velascoensis* (Cushman) Tamesí (Velasco) fauna.  $\times 50$ . *a*, ventral view; *b*, side view; *c*, dorsal view; after Cushman, *ibid.*, Pl. 3, Fig. 5, *a*, *b*, *c*.

FIG. 5.—*Sulcoperculina cosdeni* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. sp. Lawson limestone, Upper Cretaceous; Florida.  $\times 30$ . Side view of specimen from 2,560 feet in J. S. Cosden's W. L. Lawson No. 1, Marion County, Florida. Log of well (Fig. 31).

FIG. 6.—*Lepidorbitoides (Lepidorbitoides) nortoni* (Vaughan) Lawson limestone, Upper Cretaceous; Florida.  $\times 15$ . External view after Cole, *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 19 (1941), Pl. 12, Fig. 3.

FIG. 7.—*Anomalina rubiginosa* Cushman var. *cosdeni* E. R. Applin and L. Jordan n. var. *a*, ventral view,  $\times 40$ ; *b*, dorsal view,  $\times 50$ ; specimens from beds of Taylor age, Upper Cretaceous; Florida. 4,380-4,440 feet in Oil Development Company of Florida's "South Lake well," J. Ray Arnold farm, Lake County, Florida. Log of well (Fig. 33).

FIG. 8.—*Stensioina americana* Cushman and Dorsey. Beds of Taylor age, Upper Cretaceous.  $\times 80$ . *a*, dorsal view; *b*, peripheral view; *c*, ventral view; after Cushman and Dorsey, *Contrib. Cushman Lab. Foram. Research*, Vol. 16, Pt. 1 (1940), Pl. 1, Fig. 7, *a*, *b*, *c*.

FIG. 9.—*Bolivinoidea decorata* (Jones). Beds of Taylor age, Upper Cretaceous; Florida.  $\times 75$ . Side view after Cole, *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 16 (1938), Pl. 4, Fig. 9.

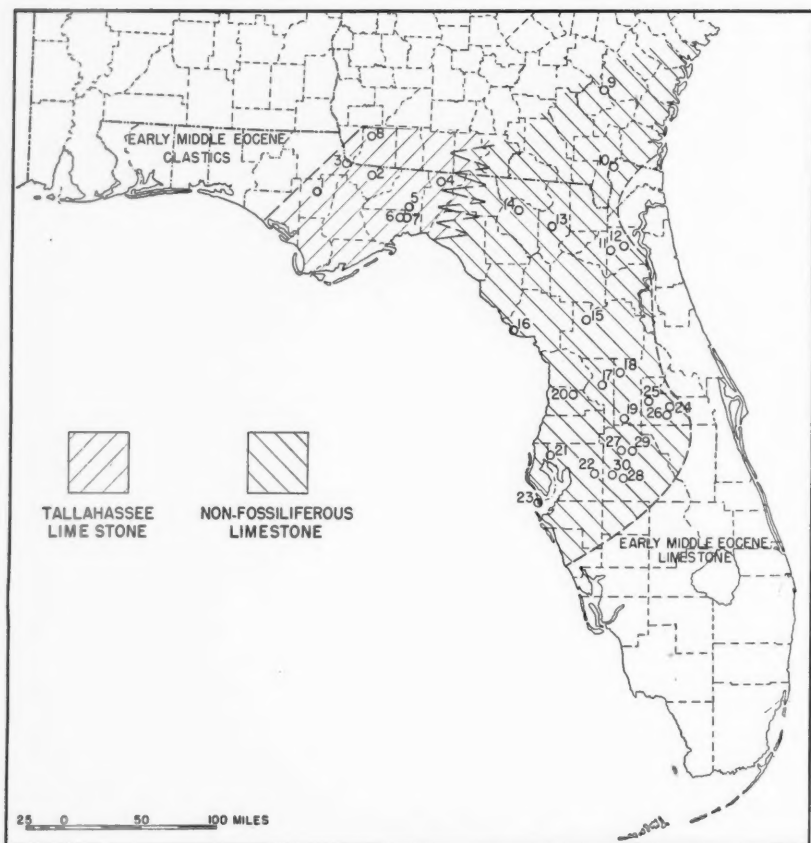


FIG. 4.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of Tallahassee limestone and equivalent non-fossiliferous limestone (lower part of late middle Eocene beds).

The Tallahassee limestone has been identified in the following wells.

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 4)

1

Calhoun County, Florida.

Calhoun Oil and Gas Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-7).

$\frac{1}{2}$  mile northwest of Clarksville.

T.D. 1,320 feet.

Tallahassee limestone: 915?–1,000 feet (Fig. 32B).

2

Gadsden County, Florida.

City of Quincy water well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-4).

At water works, on Bainbridge road.

T.D. 1,395 feet.

Tallahassee limestone: 910–1,395 feet (Fig. 23).

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 4)

- 3 Jackson County, Florida.  
Florida State Hospital well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-276).  
Sec. 31, T. 4 N., R. 6 W.  
T.D. 477 feet.  
Tallahassee limestone: 400-?
- 4 Jefferson County, Florida.  
Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-19).  
Sec. 17, T. 2 N., R. 5 E.  
T.D. 3,838 feet.  
Tallahassee limestone: 1,100-1,740 feet (Figs. 23 and 28A).
- 5 Leon County, Florida.  
Central Florida Oil and Gas Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-32).  
Sec. 11, T. 2 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 3,755 feet.  
Tallahassee limestone: 990-1,600 feet.
- 6 Wakulla County, Florida.  
Bonheur Development Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-12).  
Sec. 16, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 2,169 feet.  
Tallahassee limestone: 1,200-1,750 feet (Fig. 23).
- 7 Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-440).  
Sec. 14, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 5,746 feet (Fig. 23).
- 8 Decatur County, Georgia.  
U. S. Army Basic Flying School (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-709).  
6 miles northwest of Bainbridge, Georgia.  
T.D. 425 feet.  
Tallahassee limestone: 285-425 feet, T.D.

The non-fossiliferous limestone unit has been identified in the following wells.

- 9 Pierce County, Georgia.  
W. B. Hinton's (Clark) Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 332, 4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,355 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 887-1,841 feet (Figs. 22 and 29).
- 10 Nassau County, Florida.  
St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1.  
Sec. 19, T. 4 N., R. 24 E.  
T.D. 4,821 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 910-945 feet (Figs. 22, 23, and 30).
- 11 Clay County, Florida.  
U. S. Army Camp Blanding well No. 2 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-534).  
T.D. 700 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 690-700 feet, T.D.
- 12 Penney Farms (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-136).  
Sec. 16, T. 6 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 550 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 440-550 feet, T.D.
- 13 Columbia County, Florida.  
City well, Lake City (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-299).  
Sec. 5, T. 4 S., R. 17 E.  
T.D. 1,012 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 380?-492 feet (Figs. 23 and 28B).
- 14 Suwannee County, Florida.  
City well, Live Oak (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-6).  
At pump station, water works.  
T.D. 650 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 300-475 feet (Fig. 23).

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 4)

- 15 Marion County, Florida.  
J. S. Cosden's Lawson No. 1.  
Sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 20 E.  
T.D. 4,334 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 360-915 feet (Figs. 22, 24, and 31).
- 16 Levy County, Florida.  
Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys).  
Sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 13 E.  
T.D. 5,266 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 400-811 feet (Figs. 24 and 37).
- 17 Sumter County, Florida.  
Dundee Petroleum Company's "Bushnell well" (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-3).  
Sec. 36, T. 20 S., R. 22 E.  
T.D. 3,070 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 380-890 feet (Figs. 22 and 32A).
- 18 Lake County, Florida.  
City well, Leesburg (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-515).  
At pumping plant.  
T.D. 425 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 254-425 feet, T.D.
- 19 Oil Development Company of Florida's J. Ray Arnold No. 1 (South Lake well).  
Sec. 17, T. 24 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 6,120 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 500-1,010 feet (Figs. 22 and 33).
- 20 Hernando County, Florida.  
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture's Chinsegut Hill well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-274).  
Sec. 36, T. 21 S., R. 19 E.  
T.D. 804 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 512-804 feet, T.D.
- 21 Hillsborough County, Florida.  
R. V. Hill's "Oldsmar well" (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-8).  
Sec. 18, T. 28 S., R. 17 E.  
T.D. 3,255 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 709-1,910 feet (Fig. 36A).
- 22 American Agricultural Chemical Company's Carmichael No. 9 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-267).  
Sec. 6, T. 30 S., R. 22 E.  
T. D. 805 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 760-805 feet, T.D.
- 23 United States Government's Fort De Soto, Tampa Bay (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-252).  
T.D. 991 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 940-991 feet, T.D.
- 24 Orange County, Florida.  
Orlando Utilities well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-367).  
3 miles southeast of Orlando.  
T.D. 908 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 390-908 feet, T.D.
- 25 City well, Winter Garden (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-22).  
T.D. 460 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 390-460 feet, T.D.
- 26 R. M. Shearer well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-52).  
Oak Lynn Subdivision, 1 mile north of Pinecastle.  
T.D. 470 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 450-460 feet.
- 27 Polk County, Florida.  
Polk County Oil Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-40).  
Sec. 31, T. 27 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 775 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 512-775 feet, T.D.

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 4)

- 28 Pioneer Oil Company's Hecksher-Yarnell No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-61).  
Sec. 28, T. 30 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 4,540 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 800-1,540 feet (Figs. 22 and 34).
- 29 City well, Lake Alfred (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-382).  
At city water tank.  
T.D. 505 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 480-500 feet.
- 30 Coronet Phosphate Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-110).  
2 miles east of Mulberry.  
T.D. 778 feet.  
Non-fossiliferous limestone: 725-775 feet.

#### EARLY MIDDLE EOCENE

##### LAKE CITY LIMESTONE AND CLASTIC BEDS OF COOK MOUNTAIN AGE

Early middle Eocene beds that have been identified in samples from 30 wells in Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama (Fig. 5) mark the first appearance in the section of (1) a clastic facies in west Florida containing a fauna related to that of the Cook Mountain formation of Claiborne age, and (2) a limestone facies in north Florida and the peninsula, which is herein named Lake City limestone. It is possible that some part of Mount Selman time may be represented in the lower part of the early middle Eocene beds, but no definite faunal evidence for such relationship has been noted. It is also possible that the faunal zone at the top of the lower Eocene may eventually be proved to be Mount Selman in age. The key fossil of this zone (*Helicostegina gyralis*) has been reported from beds of lower middle Eocene age in Cuba and Mexico but, as pointed out elsewhere in this paper, this fossil is associated with a typical Salt Mountain (Wilcox) fauna in the Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company well No. 1, Escambia County, Alabama (Fig. 26).

In north Florida and the north half of the peninsula, except along the northeast coast, the Lake City limestone underlies the Tallahassee and equivalent non-fossiliferous limestone, which together comprise the lower unit of the late middle Eocene. Along the northeast coast of Florida and in the south half of the peninsula, the Lake City limestone underlies the Avon Park limestone, the upper unit of the late middle Eocene. In west Florida, where the late middle Eocene beds (Avon Park limestone and Tallahassee limestone) are not definitely known to be present, the early middle Eocene clastic facies of Cook Mountain age underlies the Ocala limestone. Throughout their areal extent, as far as known, the early middle Eocene beds overlie a lower Eocene unit.

The Lake City is made up of alternating layers of dark brown and chalky limestone. Gypsum has been noted in wells in the central part of the peninsula, the Tallahassee area and southeast Georgia. Chert is present in some wells, and is especially noticeable in the Tallahassee area. In Cosden's Lawson well No. 1,

Marion County, Florida (Fig. 31), a bed of lignite 25 feet thick was encountered near the top of this limestone.

A lateral gradational lithologic change from the limestone of the peninsula into the clastic facies is noted in several wells from Wakulla County west to Walton County, Florida. Starting as a highly glauconitic, chalky limestone, the rock becomes increasingly sandy until it develops into chalky, glauconitic sand.

No sharp lithologic break is noted at the contact between the early middle Eocene and the overlying units in the peninsula but in north-central and west Florida, the top of the early middle Eocene is characterized by the abrupt appearance of highly glauconitic beds.

In the Tallahassee area, north Florida and the north part of the peninsula, the Lake City limestone is normally 400-500 feet thick, but in Pierce County, Georgia, and in the southern part of the peninsula it is thinner, being 200-250 feet thick. The clastic facies in west Florida shows westward thickening from 575 feet in Jackson County to about 800 feet in Walton County. In R. V. Hill's "Oldsmar well," Hillsborough County, Florida (Fig. 36A), the Lake City limestone has a thickness of 255 feet, but in this well the top part of the interval has been replaced by the overlying non-fossiliferous limestone and the first definite appearance of the Lake City is below the point at which *Dictyoconus americanus* would normally appear.

In peninsular Florida, the first appearance of *Dictyoconus americanus* (Cushman) marks the top of the Lake City limestone. This form is generally accompanied by many specimens of *Fabularia* and by a number of species of smaller Foraminifera, among which *Discorbis inornatus* Cole (Pl. 3, Fig. 7a, b, c) is a common and widely distributed form. *Dictyoconus americanus* is abundant in the top of this unit and appears again in equal abundance near the middle. In fact, some specimens of this species have been noted in most of the samples throughout this interval. A number of other characteristic species, some of which have zonal importance, are shown on Plate 3. In a few wells *Epistomaria rimosa* (Parker and Jones), (Pl. 3, Fig. 8a, b, c) has been found also in the Avon Park limestone, but it is generally characteristic of the Lake City. *Discocyclina* (*Asterocyclina*) *monticellensis* Cole and Ponton (Pl. 3, Fig. 9) and the common Claiborne fossil *Lepidocyclina* (*Polylepidina*) *antillea* Cushman (*Polylepidina gardnerae* Cole of some authors), (Pl. 3, Fig. 5) are present in the Lake City limestone in Nassau County. Following the section westward from Nassau County across north Florida, we note that *D. americanus* becomes rapidly less abundant, while *Polylepidina antillea* and *Asterocyclina monticellensis* steadily increase in importance and apparently move up in the section, so that in Jefferson County, Florida, they are common in the top of this unit, presumed to be a western facies of the Lake City limestone. *D. americanus* is also present there but is poorly preserved and comparatively rare.

*D. americanus* has been traced from the peninsula northward into Nassau County, Florida, where it is abundant, and westward into Leon County, Florida,



where it is rare. *Fabularia vaughani* Cole and Ponton, *Discorbis inornatus* Cole, and a few other species of smaller Foraminifera common to the Lake City on the peninsula have a somewhat wider geographic distribution since they have been found as far west as Calhoun County, and have been seen also in a few wells in south Georgia.

Shoshiro Hansawa<sup>31</sup> suggests a possible correlation between a part of the "white limestone" of Jamaica and beds in Florida from which *Fabularia vaughani*<sup>32</sup> (Pl. 3, Fig. 3a, b) has been described. The latter fossil occurs abundantly in and is characteristic of the top part of the writers' Lake City limestone.

In west Florida and southeastern Alabama, beds of Claiborne age contain *Lepidocyclina* (*Polylepidina*) *antillea* and a varied and abundant microfauna related to Claiborne faunas in localities farther west in the Gulf Coastal Plain.

Early middle Eocene beds have been identified in the following wells.

No. of  
Well  
on Map  
(Fig. 5)

#### CLASTIC FACIES OF COOK MOUNTAIN AGE

- 31 Escambia County, Alabama.  
Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 24, T. 1 N., R. 10 E.  
T.D. 6,025 feet.  
Beds of Cook Mountain age: 646-1,350 feet, approx. (Figs. 23 and 26).
- 32 Walton County, Florida.  
Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 12, T. 1 N., R. 19 W.  
T.D. 5,337 feet.  
Beds of Cook Mountain age: 755-1,536 feet, approx. (Figs. 23 and 27).
- 33 Washington County, Florida.  
Chipley Oil Company's Dekle No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-1).  
Sec. 27, T. 4 N., R. 13 W.  
T.D. 4,912 feet.  
Beds of Cook Mountain age: 375-970 feet (Fig. 23).
- 34 Jackson County, Florida.  
Hammonds' Granberry well No. 1.  
Sec. 15, T. 5 N., R. 9 W.  
T.D. 5,022 feet.  
Beds of Cook Mountain age: 200-776 feet (Fig. 23).
- 1 Calhoun County, Florida.  
Calhoun Oil and Gas Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-7).  
½ mile northwest of Clarksville.  
T.D. 1,320 feet.  
Beds of Cook Mountain age: 1,000-1,320 feet, T.D. (Fig. 32B).

#### LIMESTONE FACIES—LAKE CITY LIMESTONE

- 4 Jefferson County, Florida.  
Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-19).  
Sec. 17, T. 2 N., R. 5 E.  
T.D. 3,838 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 1,740-2,223 feet (Figs. 23 and 28A).

<sup>31</sup> Shoshiro Hansawa, "Notes on Some Interesting Cretaceous and Tertiary Foraminifera from the West Indies," *Jour. Paleon.*, Vol. 11 (1937), pp. 112-13.

<sup>32</sup> W. Storrs Cole and Gerald M. Ponton, "New Species of *Fabularia*, *Asterocyclina* and *Lepidocyclina* from the Florida Eocene," *Amer. Midland Nat.*, Vol. 15 (1934), pp. 138-41.

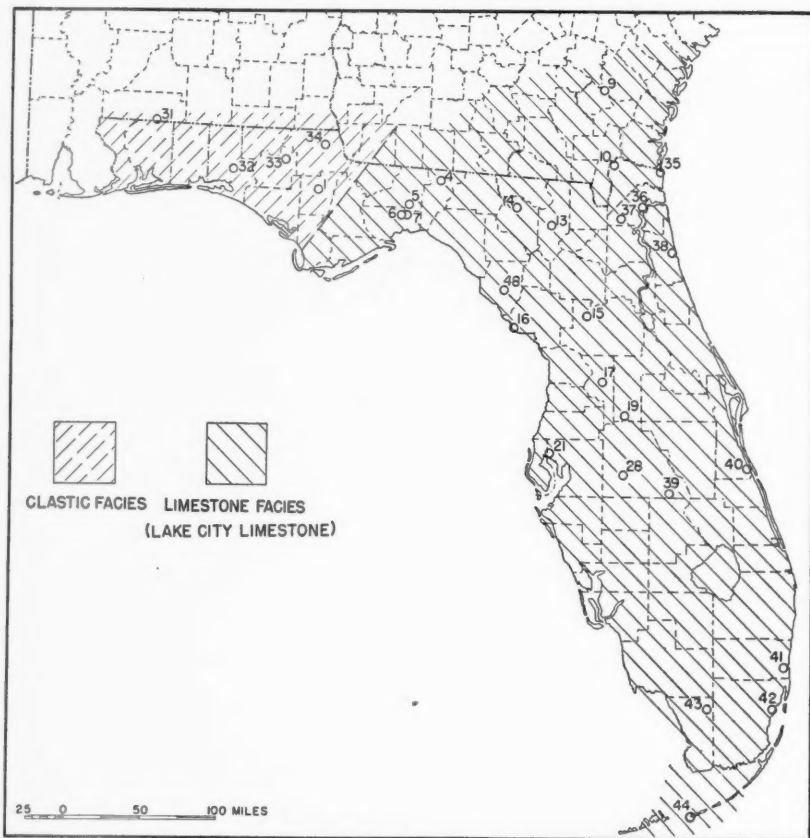


FIG. 5.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of beds of Cook Mountain age (early middle Eocene).

No. of  
Well  
on Map  
(Fig. 5)

LIMESTONE FACIES—LAKE CITY LIMESTONE—Continued

- 5 Leon County, Florida.  
Central Florida Oil and Gas Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-32).  
Sec. 11, T. 2 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 3,755 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 1,600-1,995 feet.
- 6 Wakulla County, Florida.  
Bonheur Development Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-12).  
Sec. 16, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 2,169 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 1,750-2,169 feet, T.D.

No. of  
Well  
on Map  
(Fig. 5)

LIMESTONE FACIES—LAKE CITY LIMESTONE—Continued

- 7 Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-440).  
Sec. 14, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 5,746 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 1,750-2,122 feet (Fig. 23).
- 9 Pierce County, Georgia.  
W. B. Hinton's (Clark) Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 332, 4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,355 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 1,841-2,028 feet (Figs. 22 and 29).
- 10 Nassau County, Florida.  
St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1.  
Sec. 19, T. 4 N., R. 24 E.  
T.D. 4,821 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 945-1,370 feet (Figs. 22, 23, and 30).
- 35 Rayonier, Inc. well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-670).  
At Fernandina.  
Sec. 60, T. 3 N., R. 28 E.  
T.D. 1,060 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 853-1,060 feet, T.D. (Fig. 23).
- 36 Duval County, Florida.  
City of Jacksonville (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-304).  
4th and Pearl Streets.  
T.D. 1,005 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 805-1,005 feet, T.D. (Fig. 25A).
- 37 U. S. Navy (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-581).  
Sec. 22, T. 3 S., R. 24 E.  
T.D. 980 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 765-980 feet, T.D.
- 13 Columbia County, Florida.  
City well, Lake City (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-299).  
Sec. 5, T. 4 S., R. 17 E.  
T.D. 1,012 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 492-1,010 feet (Figs. 23 and 28B).
- 14 Suwannee County, Florida.  
City well, Live Oak (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-6).  
At pump station, water works.  
T.D. 650 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 475-650 feet, T.D. (Fig. 23).
- 38 St. Johns County, Florida.  
East Coast Hotel Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-236).  
St. Augustine.  
T.D. 1,350 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 590-1,350 feet, T.D. (Figs. 24 and 25B).
- 15 Marion County, Florida.  
J. S. Cosden's Lawson No. 1.  
Sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 20 E.  
T.D. 4,334 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 915-1,285 feet (Figs. 22, 24, and 31).
- 16 Levy County, Florida.  
Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys).  
Sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 13 E.  
T.D. 5,266 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 811-1,308 feet (Figs. 24 and 37).
- 17 Sumter County, Florida.  
Dundee Petroleum Company, "Bushnell well" (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-3).  
Sec. 36, T. 20 S., R. 22 E.  
T.D. 3,070 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 890-1,430 feet (Figs. 22 and 32A).

No. of  
Well  
on Map  
(Fig. 5)

LIMESTONE FACIES—LAKE CITY LIMESTONE—Continued

- 19 Lake County, Florida.  
Oil Development Company of Florida's J. Ray Arnold No. 1 (South Lake well).  
Sec. 17, T. 24 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 6,120 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 1,010-2,000 feet, approx. (Figs. 22 and 33).
- 21 Hillsborough County, Florida.  
R. V. Hill's "Oldsmar well" (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-8).  
Sec. 18, T. 28 S., R. 17 E.  
T.D. 3,255 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 1,910-2,165 feet (Fig. 36A).
- 28 Polk County, Florida.  
Pioneer Oil Company's Hecksher-Yarnell No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-61).  
Sec. 28, T. 30 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 4,540 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 1,540-1,960 feet (Figs. 22 and 34).
- 39 Avon Park Bombing Range (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-668).  
Sec. 31, T. 32 S., R. 30 E.  
T.D. 1,040 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 930-1,040 feet, T.D. (Fig. 25E.).
- 40 Brevard County, Florida.  
R. O. Couch well, Grant, Florida (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-104).  
T.D. 872 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 756-872 feet, T.D.
- 41 Broward County, Florida.  
Port Everglades Oil and Gas Company well.  
2 miles south of Ft. Lauderdale (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-150).  
T.D. 3,010 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 2,127-2,500 feet, approx.
- 42 Dade County, Florida.  
East Coast Oil and Gas Company's Warwick No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-215).  
Sec. 12, T. 55 S., R. 40 E.  
T.D. 5,432 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 2,490-2,737 feet.
- 43 Monroe County, Florida.  
Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1.  
Sec. 6, T. 55 S., R. 34 E.  
T.D. 10,006 feet.  
Lake City limestone 1,810-2,050 feet (Figs. 22 and 35).
- 44 Florida East Coast Railroad well.  
At Marathon, Key Vaca (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-2).  
T.D. 2,310 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 1,740-1,920 feet, (Figs. 22 and 36B).
- 48 Dixie County, Florida.  
Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 7, T. 11 S., R. 12 E.  
T.D. 4,776 feet.  
Lake City limestone: 525, 1st sample—1,085 feet (Fig. 38).

LOWER EOCENE

OLDSMAR LIMESTONE AND CLASTIC BEDS OF WILCOX AGE

Lower Eocene beds have been identified in 23 wells in Florida and adjacent parts of Alabama and Georgia (Fig. 6). The lower Eocene unit throughout its areal extent in Florida and southern Georgia underlies the early middle Eocene and overlies the Paleocene. The limestone facies present in north Florida and the peninsula is here named by the writers the Oldsmar limestone. It is litho-

logically similar to the overlying Lake City limestone. Gypsum is commonly present in the Oldsmar in the central part of the peninsula and some chert also occurs. In a number of wells, an irregular unfossiliferous interval ranging in thickness from 105 to 445 feet has been noted in the bottom part of the Oldsmar limestone. In J. S. Cosden's Lawson well No. 1, Marion County (Fig. 31), the 445 feet of limestone, occupying the position of this unit, is all unfossiliferous. The Oldsmar thickens toward the north, west, and south, away from the Cosden well, reaching a thickness of more than 1,200 feet in the Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1, Monroe County (Fig. 35); 925 feet in R. V. Hill's "Oldsmar well," Hillsborough County (Fig. 36A); 740 feet in the Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2, Levy County (Fig. 37); and about 800 feet in the St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1, Nassau County (Fig. 30).

The clastic facies of the lower Eocene present in west Florida and the Tallahassee area has been seen from only a few poorly sampled wells. It contains a fauna related to that of the Wilcox group. Near its eastern limits, this facies appears as greenish gray clay and in wells farther west is composed mainly of gray, greenish gray or brown, micaceous, glauconitic, sandy clay with some carbonaceous material and sand. In the Tallahassee area, the clastic facies ranges from about 250 to 550 feet thick. In Hammonds' No. 1 Granberry well, Jackson County, this facies is about 900 feet thick, but in wells farther west in Florida, its exact boundaries are indistinct, due to gaps in the samples.

The Oldsmar limestone is defined to include the interval that is marked at the top by the presence of abundant specimens of *Helicostegina gyralis* Barker and Grimsdale (Pl. 4, Fig. 2, a, b), and that rests on the Cedar Keys limestone. *Helicostegina gyralis* was chosen as the key fossil to mark the top of the lower Eocene limestone unit because of its abundance, its narrow stratigraphic range on the peninsula, its wide geographic distribution, and because of its association with a typical Salt Mountain (Wilcox) fauna in the Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company No. 1, Escambia County, Alabama. The Oldsmar limestone can be separated into at least four easily recognized faunal zones or subdivisions, which in descending sequence are the following.

- Zone I. *Helicostegina gyralis*
- Zone II. Salt Mountain faunal unit, characterized in the peninsula by the species *Pseudophragmina* (*Proporocyclina*) *cedarkeysensis* Cole (Pl. 4, Fig. 3).
- Zone III. *Coskinolina elongata* Cole (Pl. 4, Fig. 5)
- Zone IV. Unnamed. Characterized over the northern half of the peninsula by *Miscellanea* n. sp. (Pl. 4, Fig. 1a, b)

Zone IV geographically shows some variation in its key fossil. *Miscellanea* n. sp. is abundant at the north end of the peninsula but in the central part it is accompanied by many specimens of a small variety of *Lockhartia*? sp. (Pl. 3, Fig. 1a, b, 2), while at the southern end of the peninsula *Lockhartia*? sp. is common and very well developed, but *Miscellanea* n. sp. has not been found. *Lockhartia*? sp. seems to appear in this zone for the first time, whereupon it vanishes from

the section until it reappears in the Lake City limestone, accompanied by other typical Lake City forms.

In the Tallahassee area, the lower Eocene clastic facies, that is, beds of Wilcox age assumed to be the equivalent of the Oldsmar limestone, contain a sparse



FIG. 6.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of beds of Wilcox age (lower Eocene).

and poorly preserved fauna which consists mainly of several species of *Globigerina* and *Globorotalia*, including some specimens of *Globorotalia wilcoxensis* Cushman. Beds of Wilcox age in south Georgia, west Florida, and southeastern Alabama, contain several highly microfossiliferous zones, the faunas of which show clear relationships with Wilcox faunas described from other places in the Gulf Coast.

The Salt Mountain limestone fauna was recognized in the Escambia Oil



Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company well No. 1, Escambia County, Alabama (Fig. 26), the Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company well No. 1, Walton County, Florida (Fig. 27), and was questionably present in Hammonds' Granberry well No. 1, Jackson County, Florida (Fig. 23). The fauna of the Salt Mountain in the first two of these wells is closely similar to that described from the Salt Mountain limestone of the outcrop type locality in Clarke County, Alabama. This fauna was not recognized in three wells in the Tallahassee area, namely, Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1, Wakulla County, the Central Oil and Gas Company well, Leon County, and the Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard No. 1, Jefferson County. A few specimens of typical Salt Mountain species are present in Zone II of the Oldsmar limestone in the following wells on the peninsula and in northeast Florida: Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys), Levy County (Fig. 37); R. V. Hill's "Oldsmar well," Hillsborough County (Fig. 36A); Pioneer Oil Company's Hecksher-Yarnell No. 1, Polk County (Fig. 34); and St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1, Nassau County (Fig. 30).

In the Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1 (Fig. 35) and the Florida East Coast Railroad well at Marathon, Key Vaca (Fig. 36-B), Monroe County, the top of the Oldsmar limestone is indicated by the appearance of *Coskinolina elongata* Cole, the guide fossil of Zone III. Zone I, characterized by *Helicostegina gyralis*, and Zone II, containing the Salt Mountain fauna, are apparently both absent.

Lower Eocene beds have been identified in the following wells.

No. of  
Well  
on Map  
(Fig. 6)

#### CLASTIC FACIES OF WILCOX AGE

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 31 | Escambia County, Alabama.<br>Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company No. 1.<br>Sec. 24, T. 1 N., R. 10 E.<br>T.D. 6,025 feet.<br>Beds of Wilcox age: 1,310-1,980 feet, approx. (Figs. 23 and 26).                     |
| 32 | Walton County, Florida.<br>Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company No. 1.<br>Sec. 12, T. 1 N., R. 19 W.<br>T.D. 5,337 feet.<br>Beds of Wilcox age: 1,508-1,980 feet, approx. (Figs. 23 and 27).                           |
| 33 | Washington County, Florida.<br>Chipley Oil Company's Dekle No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-1).<br>Sec. 27, T. 4 N., R. 13 W.<br>T.D. 4,912 feet.<br>Beds of Wilcox age: 970-? feet (Fig. 23).   |
| 34 | Jackson County, Florida.<br>Hammonds' Granberry well No. 1.<br>Sec. 15, T. 5 N., R. 9 W.<br>T.D. 5,022 feet.<br>Beds of Wilcox age: 776-1,672 feet (Fig. 23).   |
| 4  | Jefferson County, Florida.<br>Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-19).<br>Sec. 17, T. 2 N., R. 5 E.<br>T.D. 3,838 feet.<br>Beds of Wilcox age: 2,223-2,490? feet (Figs. 23 and 28A). |

No. of  
Well  
on Map  
(Fig. 6)

## CLASTIC FACIES OF WILCOX AGE—Continued

- 5 Leon County, Florida.  
Central Oil and Gas Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-32).  
Sec. 11, T. 2 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 3,755 feet.  
Beds of Wilcox age: 1,995-2,235 feet.
  - 7 Wakulla County, Florida.  
Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-440).  
Sec. 14, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 5,746 feet.  
Beds of Wilcox age: 2,122-2,665 feet (Fig. 23).
- LIMESTONE FACIES—OLDSMAR LIMESTONE
- 9 Pierce County, Georgia.  
W. B. Hinton's (Clark) Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 332, 4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,355 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 2,028-2,384? feet (Figs. 22 and 29).
  - 10 Nassau County, Florida.  
St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1.  
Sec. 19, T. 4 N., R. 24 E.  
T.D. 4,821 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,370-2,215 feet (Figs. 22, 23 and 30).
  - 13 Columbia County, Florida.  
City well, Lake City (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-299).  
Sec. 5, T. 4 S., R. 17 E.  
T.D. 1,012 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,010-1,012 feet, T.D. (Figs. 23 and 28B).
  - 38 St. Johns County, Florida.  
East Coast Hotel Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-236).  
St. Augustine.  
T.D. 1,350 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,350 feet, last sample (Figs. 24 and 25B).
  - 15 Marion County, Florida.  
J. S. Cosden's Lawson No. 1.  
Sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 20 E.  
T.D. 4,334 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,285-1,730 feet (Figs. 22, 24, and 31).
  - 16 Levy County, Florida.  
Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys)  
Sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 13 E.  
T.D. 5,266 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,308-2,051 feet (Figs. 24 and 37).
  - 17 Sumter County, Florida.  
Dundee Petroleum Company's "Bushnell well" (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-3).  
Sec. 36, T. 20 S., R. 22 E.  
T.D. 3,070 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,430-2,005 feet (Figs. 22 and 32).
  - 19 Lake County, Florida.  
Oil Development Company of Florida's J. Ray Arnold No. 1 (South Lake well).  
Sec. 17, T. 24 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 6,120 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,750, approx.—2,570 feet (Figs. 22 and 33).
  - 21 Hillsborough County, Florida.  
R. V. Hill's "Oldsmar well" (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-8).  
Sec. 18, T. 28 S., R. 17 E.  
T.D. 3,255 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 2,165-3,090 feet (Fig. 36A).
  - 28 Polk County, Florida.  
Pioneer Oil Company's Hecksher-Yarnell No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-61).  
Sec. 28, T. 30 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 4,540 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,960-2,630 feet (Figs. 22 and 34).

No. of  
Well  
on Map  
(Fig. 7)

LIMESTONE FACIES—OLDSMAR LIMESTONE—Continued

- 41 Broward County, Florida.  
Port Everglades Oil and Gas Company well  
2 miles south of Ft. Lauderdale (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-150).  
T.D. 3,010 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 2,500, approx.—3,010 feet.
42. Dade County, Florida.  
East Coast Oil and Gas Company's Warwick No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-215).  
Sec. 12, T. 55 S., R. 40 E.  
T.D. 5,432 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 2,737–3,675 feet.
- 45 Miami Oil and Gas Company's Chevalier No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-147).  
Sec. 19, T. 54 S., R. 35 E.  
T.D. 4,560 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 3,720, 1st sample–3,773 feet.
- 43 Monroe County, Florida.  
Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1.  
Sec. 6, T. 55 S., R. 34 E.  
T.D. 10,006 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 2,050–3,310 feet (Figs. 22 and 35).
- 44 Florida East Coast Railroad well.  
At Marathon, Key Vaca (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-2).  
T.D. 2,310 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,920–2,310 feet (Figs. 22 and 36B).
- 48 Dixie County, Florida.  
Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 7, T. 11 S., R. 12 E.  
T.D. 4,776 feet.  
Oldsmar limestone: 1,085–1,561 feet (Fig. 38).

PALEOCENE

CEDAR KEYS LIMESTONE AND CLASTIC BEDS OF MIDWAY AGE

Paleocene beds have been identified in 19 wells in Florida and adjacent parts of Alabama and Georgia (Fig. 7). Throughout its known areal extent, the Paleocene underlies the lower Eocene and overlies beds of late Upper Cretaceous age except in the vicinity of Tallahassee. In this area, in three wells, the Paleocene is unconformable on beds of Taylor age, and in one of these wells, the Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard No. 1, Jefferson County, Florida (Figs. 23 and 28A), the upper beds of Taylor age are also absent.

In wells in west Florida, the upper part of the clastic facies of the Paleocene is represented by gray clay, sandy clay, and marl, which contain a sparse fauna related to the upper part of the Midway of the western Gulf Coastal Plain but these beds have not been noted in wells in the Tallahassee area. The lower part of the clastic facies in west Florida and the entire Paleocene interval observed in the Tallahassee area is composed of gray to cream-colored, marly clay and distinctive greenish gray, highly microfossiliferous marl whose fauna is close to that of the type Tamesí (Velasco) of Mexico. The writers consider this faunal unit part of the Midway group.

In northern Florida and throughout the peninsula, the Paleocene is gray and cream-colored to white limestone, commonly having a distinctive spotted ap-

pearance. The interval contains much gypsum and some anhydrite, and, in most wells, one or more oölitic lenses. W. Storrs Cole<sup>33</sup> has named this limestone facies of the Paleocene the Cedar Keys formation (his lower Eocene) and states,

The term Cedar Keys formation is designed to cover the rocks encountered in peninsular and northern Florida from the first appearance of the *Borelis* fauna to the top of the Upper Cretaceous. The Cedar Keys formation is unquestionably the stratigraphic equivalent of the Midway formation of the Gulf Coast area.

In this connection, and while agreeing that the Cedar Keys limestone contains *Borelis gunteri* Cole and *Borelis floridanus* Cole "in the upper portion,"<sup>34</sup> the present writers wish to point out that these forms, though commonly marking the top of this unit, occur in some wells from 50 to 250 feet below it, and the upper contact in such cases is indicated by the Cedar Keys lithologic characteristics or by the appearance of diagnostic species of smaller Foraminifera such as *Valvulammia nassauensis* n. sp. (Pl. 4, Fig. 6). (See Figs. 30, 32, 36A, and 34). In the Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company well No. 1 (Fig. 38), Dixie County, Florida, specimens of *Borelis* sp. were present in a miliolid limestone at 1,293-1,316 feet in the lower part of the Oldsmar limestone where they were accompanied by abundant specimens of *Miscellanea* n. sp. which characterizes Zone IV of that unit.

In west Florida, the beds of Midway age, including those containing the Tamesí fauna, show a westward thickening from 260 feet in Jackson County to 1,050 feet in Walton County (Fig. 23). In the Tallahassee area, three wells have encountered the Tamesí fauna of Midway age, and, although not far removed from each other, they show remarkable variations in thickness. In Jefferson County the Tamesí faunal unit is apparently between 450 and 550 feet thick; in Leon County, 400 feet; and in Wakulla County only 50 feet was encountered. Wells in Nassau and Marion counties, Florida, indicate a thickness of about 500 feet for the Cedar Keys limestone, which thickens southward to 1,670 feet in Polk County, the change being accompanied by an increase in the amount of gypsum and anhydrite. In Monroe County, at the south end of the peninsula, the Cedar Keys is 2,120 feet thick.

The typical species of the Cedar Keys limestone, *Borelis gunteri* Cole is illustrated in Plate 4, Fig. 8a, b. The ball-shaped *Borelis floridanus* Cole is ordinarily less abundant. In addition to these species, there are a number of other Foraminifera appearing abundantly at several levels which may serve as diagnostic fossils for zonal subdivisions of this limestone. One of these is shown on Plate 4, Fig. 7.

Although the fauna of the Cedar Keys limestone is unquestionably very different from that of the Midway, a slight relationship may be suggested by the fact that it contains the ostracods *Cytherella symmetrica* Alexander<sup>35</sup> and *Cythereis*

<sup>33</sup> W. Storrs Cole, "Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Studies of Wells in Florida, No. 3," *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 26 (1944), p. 28.

<sup>34</sup> W. Storrs Cole, *op. cit.*, p. 28.

<sup>35</sup> Identified by Frederick M. Swain, assistant professor of mineral economics, The Pennsylvania State College.

aff. *sculptilis* Alexander.<sup>35</sup> Concerning these ostracods, Alexander<sup>36</sup> says that "*C. symmetrica* has been found as a rare form in some outcrops of the Wills Point formation" and that "*C. sculptilis* is a rare form occurring in some outcrops of both Kincaid and Wills Point clays, and is represented somewhat more frequently in the latter."

In the beds that contain the Tamesí (Velasco) fauna in the lower part of the clastic beds of Midway age, the dominant species present are: *Globorotalia velascoensis* Cushman (Pl. 5, Fig. 4, a, b, c) and *Globigerina velascoensis* Cushman (Pl. 5, Fig. 3a, b, c). *Globorotalia membranacea* (Ehrenberg), (Pl. 5, Fig. 2a, b) is another species common in the clastic facies of the Paleocene of Florida and in the Tamesí of Mexico. *Anomalina rubiginosa* Cushman (Pl. 5, Fig. 1a, b, c) has also been found abundantly in samples from the Tamesí formation of Mexico which were presented to E. R. Applin by the late John M. Muir. The foregoing are only a few of the species present in the fauna which is large and varied but uniform in character throughout its known extent in Florida. More than 50 per cent of the species common in the Florida facies are abundant also in the Tamesí of Mexico and the same Foraminifera dominate the faunas of both areas.

In a well drilled in Mexico in 1920-1922 by the East Coast Oil Company, S.A.<sup>37</sup> about 1,200 feet of the Tamesí (Paleocene) formation was encountered overlying 100 feet of the Papagallos formation of Taylor age (Upper Cretaceous). The relationship of the Tamesí and the beds of Taylor age in this well in Mexico seems to be similar to that found in the Southern States well, Jefferson County, Florida, to which reference has been made.

Paleocene beds have been identified in the following wells.

No. of  
Well  
on Map  
(Fig. 7)

#### CLASTIC FACIES OF MIDWAY AGE

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 31 | Escambia County, Alabama.<br>Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company No. 1.<br>Sec. 24, T. 1 N., R. 10 E.<br>T.D. 6,025 feet.<br>Beds of upper Midway age: 2,032-2,515 feet, approx.<br>No samples: 2,515-2,961 feet (Figs. 23 and 26). |
| 32 | Walton County, Florida.<br>Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company No. 1.<br>Sec. 12, T. 1 N., R. 19 W.<br>T.D. 5,337 feet.<br>Beds of upper Midway age: 2,010-2,400 feet, approx.<br>Tamesí fauna: 2,400-3,061 feet (Figs. 23 and 27).     |
| 33 | Washington County, Florida.<br>Chipley Oil Company's Dekle No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-1).<br>Sec. 27, T. 4 N., R. 13 W.<br>T.D. 4,912 feet.<br>Beds of upper Midway age: ? -2,060 feet.<br>Tamesí fauna: 2,060-2,545 feet (Fig. 23).               |

<sup>35</sup> C. I. Alexander, "Ostracoda of the Midway of Texas," *Jour. Paleon.*, Vol. 8 (1934), p. 212 and pp. 221, 222.

<sup>37</sup> E. T. Dumble and E. R. Applin, "Subsurface Geology of Idolo Island, Vera Cruz, Mexico," *Pan-Amer. Geol.*, Vol. XLI (1924), pp. 335-46.

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 7)

## CLASTIC FACIES OF MIDWAY AGE—Continued

- 34 Jackson County, Florida.  
Hammonds' Granberry well No. 1.  
Sec. 15, T. 5 N., R. 9 W.  
T.D. 5,022 feet.  
Beds of upper Midway age: 1,672–1,761 feet.  
Tamesi fauna: 1,761–1,934 feet (Fig. 23).
- 4 Jefferson County, Florida.  
Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-19).  
Sec. 17, T. 2 N., R. 5 E.  
T.D. 3,838 feet.  
Tamesi fauna: 2,490, approx.–3,056 feet (Figs. 23 and 28A).

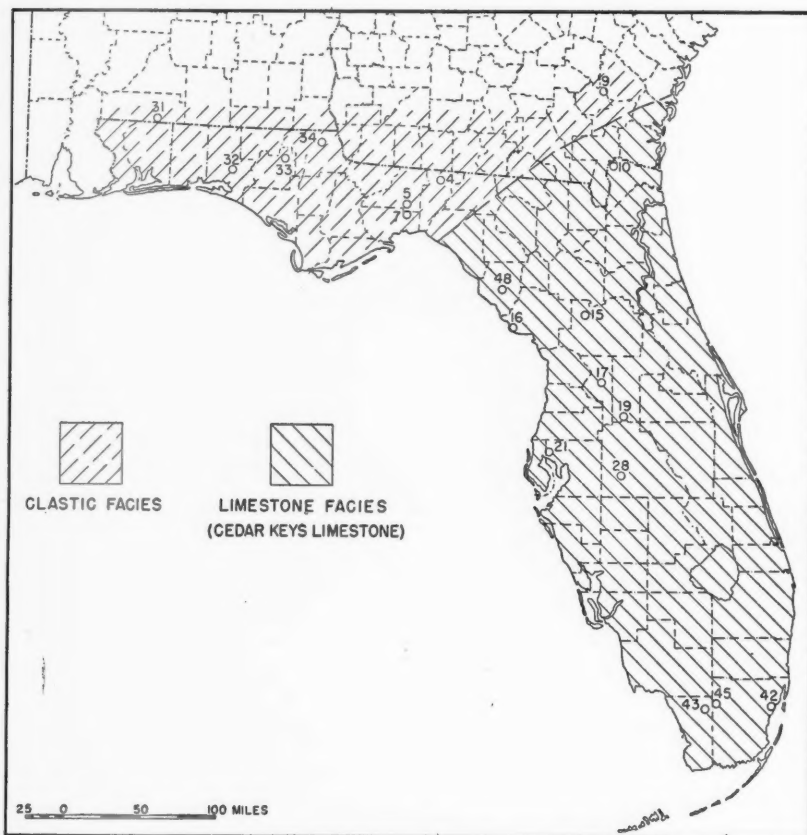


FIG. 7.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of beds of Midway age (Paleocene).



No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 7)

CLASTIC FACIES OF MIDWAY AGE—Continued

- 5 Leon County, Florida.  
Central Oil and Gas Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-32).  
Sec. 11, T. 2 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 3,755 feet.  
Tamesi fauna: 2,235-2,675 feet.
  - 7 Wakulla County, Florida.  
Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-440).  
Sec. 14, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 5,746 feet.  
Tamesi fauna: 2,665-2,715 feet (Fig. 23).
  - 9 Pierce County, Georgia.  
W. B. Hinton's (Clark) Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 332, 4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,355 feet.  
Midway (?) age: 2,384-3,022 feet (Figs. 22 and 29).
- LIMESTONE FACIES—CEDAR KEYS LIMESTONE
- 10 Nassau County, Florida.  
St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1.  
Sec. 19, T. 4 N., R. 24 E.  
T.D. 4,821 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 2,215-2,750 feet (Figs. 22, 23, and 30).
  - 15 Marion County, Florida.  
J. S. Cosden's Lawson No. 1.  
Sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 20 E.  
T.D. 4,334 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 1,730-2,235 feet (Figs. 22, 24, and 31).
  - 16 Levy County, Florida.  
Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys).  
Sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 13 E.  
T.D. 5,266 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 2,051-2,489 feet (Figs. 24 and 37).
  - 17 Sumter County, Florida.  
Dundee Petroleum Company "Bushnell well" (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-3).  
Sec. 36, T. 20 S., R. 22 E.  
T.D. 3,070 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 2,005-2,940 feet (Figs. 22 and 32A).
  - 19 Lake County, Florida.  
Oil Development Company of Florida's J. Ray Arnold No. 1 (South Lake well).  
Sec. 17, T. 24 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 6,120 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 2,570-3,365 feet (Figs. 22 and 33).
  - 21 Hillsborough County, Florida.  
R. V. Hill's "Oldsmar well" (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-8).  
Sec. 18, T. 28 S., R. 17 E.  
T.D. 3,255 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 3,090-3,255 feet, T.D. (Fig. 36A).
  - 28 Polk County, Florida.  
Pioneer Oil Company's Hecksher-Yarnell No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-61).  
Sec. 28, T. 30 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 4,540 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 2,630-4,300 feet (Figs. 22 and 34).
  - 42 Dade County, Florida.  
East Coast Oil and Gas Company's Warwick No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-215).  
Sec. 12, T. 55 S., R. 40 E.  
T.D. 5,432 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 3,675-5,432 feet, T.D.
  - 45 Miami Oil and Gas Company's Chevelier No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-147).  
Sec. 19, T. 54 S., R. 35 E.  
T.D. 4,560 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 3,773-4,560 feet, T.D.

No. of  
Well  
on Map  
(Fig. 7)

LIMESTONE FACIES—CEDAR KEYS LIMESTONE—Continued

- 43 Monroe County, Florida.  
Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1.  
Sec. 6, T. 55 S., R. 34 E.  
T.D. 10,006 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 3,310-5,430 feet (Figs. 22 and 35).
- 48 Dixie County, Florida.  
Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 7, T. 11 S., R. 12 E.  
T.D. 4,776 feet.  
Cedar Keys limestone: 1,561-1,894 feet (Fig. 38).

UPPER CRETACEOUS

LAWSON LIMESTONE AND CLASTIC BEDS OF NAVARRO AGE

Late Upper Cretaceous beds have been identified in 13 wells in Florida and adjacent parts of Alabama and Georgia (Fig. 8). In west Florida and southeast Georgia beds containing a typical Navarro fauna constitute the clastic facies of the late Upper Cretaceous, but this unit is very thin or absent in four wells in the Tallahassee area. These clastic beds of Navarro age underlie beds of Midway age, which in most wells can be identified as the Tamesí (Velasco) faunal unit, and overlie clastic beds of Taylor age. A limestone facies of the late Upper Cretaceous occurring in northeast Florida and the peninsula is herein named the Lawson limestone. It occurs below the Cedar Keys limestone and above beds of Taylor age.

The clastic beds of Navarro age, as represented in a few wells in west Florida, are light gray, chalky marl 30-50 feet thick. In a well in southeast Georgia, they are represented by 360 feet of gray, micaceous, argillaceous sandstone, and gray, slightly micaceous marl.

The Lawson limestone is divided into an upper and a lower member, each having a distinctive fauna. The upper member is lithologically white and cream-colored, calcitic, porous limestone, containing gypsum in most wells. In thickness it ranges from 40 feet in the Sholtz well No. 2, Levy County, Florida, to 300 feet in the Cory well No. 1, Monroe County, Florida, but in most wells it is about 200 feet. The lower member is a hard, white and cream-colored, microfossiliferous, chalky limestone, in which a small amount of gypsum has been noted in a few wells. This member is commonly 300-400 feet thick, but in the Sholtz well No. 2, Levy County, a thickness of 700 feet was encountered.

The microfossils of the upper member of the Lawson limestone, immediately below the Cedar Keys, are recrystallized; consequently, they are difficult to determine specifically and even generically. The most common and widely distributed fossil is a small *rotalid* which will be described and figured in a later paper. Specimens of *Vaughanina* sp., *Orbitoides* sp., and *Pseudorbitoides*? sp. are also present in this member. The lower member is characterized by several species of *Lepidorbitoides* found also in the Maestrichtian of Europe, the Madruga chalk

of Cuba, and the Cardenas beds of Mexico. These fossils are also present in the "Monroe gas rock" of Louisiana and the "Jackson gas rock" of Mississippi, where they occur in association with the fauna (or part of the fauna) which in Florida is characteristic of the upper member of the Lawson limestone. Surface details of one species of *Lepidorbitoides* are illustrated on Pl. 5, Fig. 6. *Lepidorbitoides* (*Asterorbis*) *rooki* Vaughan and Cole, and *Lepidorbitoides* (*Asterorbis*) *aguayoi* D. K. Palmer are present in this limestone and are also present in the Havana formation (Upper Cretaceous) in Cuba. Another similarity with the Cuban Cretaceous is found in the presence of abundant specimens of *Sulcoperculina lawsoni* n. sp. (Pl. 5, Fig. 5), a form similar to, but distinct from, *Sulcoperculina dickersoni* (D. K. Palmer) which was described from the Cretaceous of Cuba. It is possible that the Florida species may be only a varietal form of the Cuban species but consistent differences between the two forms seem to justify the decision to give a new specific name to the Florida fossil. Several species of smaller Foraminifera are also present in this lower member of the Lawson. A small undescribed brachiopod and centradora plates of a comatulid are also diagnostic of this member.

Late Upper Cretaceous beds have been identified in the following wells.

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 8)

#### CLASTIC FACIES OF NAVARRO AGE

- 31 Escambia County, Alabama.  
Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 24, T. 1 N., R. 10 E.  
T.D. 6,025 feet.  
Beds of Navarro age: 2,961-3,171 feet, approx. (Figs. 23 and 26).
- 32 Walton County, Florida.  
Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 12, T. 1 N., R. 19 W.  
T.D. 5,337 feet.  
Beds of Navarro age: 3,061-3,136 feet (Figs. 23 and 27).
- 33 Washington County, Florida.  
Chipley Oil Company's Dekle No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-1).  
Sec. 27, T. 4 N., R. 13 W.  
T.D. 4,912 feet.  
Beds of Navarro age: 2,545-2,570 feet (Fig. 23).
- 7 Wakulla County, Florida.  
Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-440).  
Sec. 14, T. 3 S., R. 1 W.  
T.D. 5,746 feet.  
Beds of Navarro age: 2,715-2,745 feet (Fig. 23).
- 9 Pierce County, Georgia.  
W. B. Hinton's (Clark) Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 332, 4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,335 feet.  
Beds of Navarro age: 3,022-3,384 feet (Figs. 22 and 20).

#### LIMESTONE FACIES—LAWSON LIMESTONE

- 10 Nassau County Florida.  
St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1.  
Sec. 19, T. 4 N., R. 24 E.  
T.D. 4,821 feet.  
Lawson limestone: Upper 2,750-2,970 feet  
Lower 2,970-3,280 feet (Figs. 22, 23, and 30).

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 8)

LIMESTONE FACIES—LAWSON LIMESTONE—*Continued*

- 15 Marion County, Florida.  
J. S. Cosden's Lawson No. 1.  
Sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 20 E.  
T.D. 4,334 feet.  
Lawson limestone: Upper? 2,235–2,450 feet, non-fossiliferous  
Lower 2,450–2,770 feet (Figs. 22, 24, and 31).
- 16 Levy County, Florida.  
Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys).  
Sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 13 E.  
T.D. 5,266 feet.  
Lawson limestone: Upper 2,489–2,531 feet  
Lower 2,531–3,239 feet (Figs. 24 and 37).

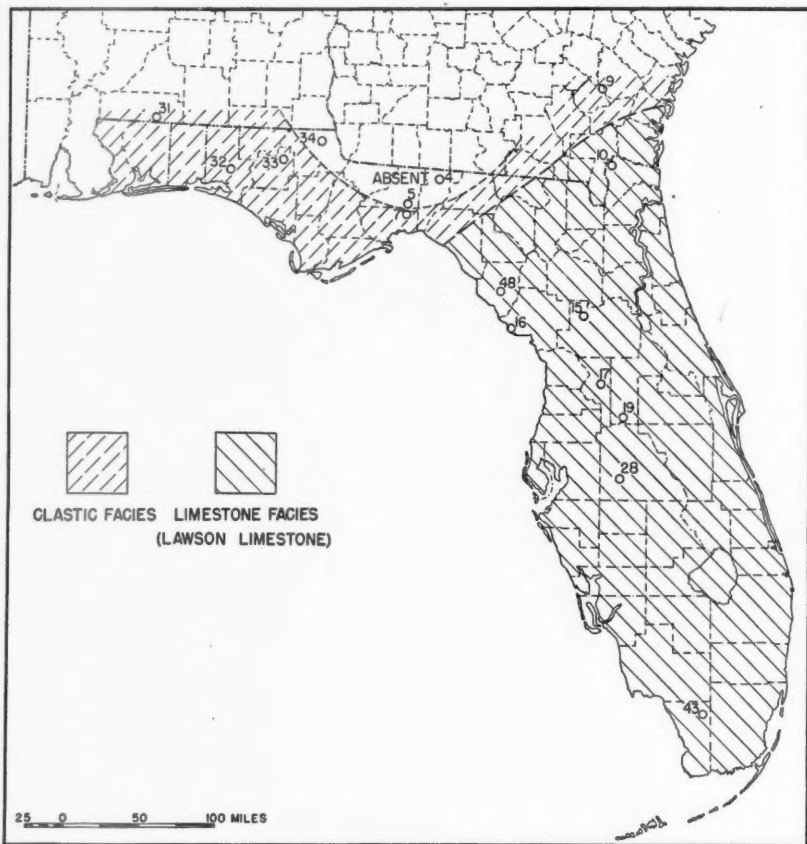


FIG. 8.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of beds of Navarro age (late Upper Cretaceous).

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 8)

LIMESTONE FACIES—LAWSON LIMESTONE—Continued

- 17 Sumter County, Florida.  
Dundee Petroleum Company's "Bushnell well" (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-3).  
Sec. 36, T. 20 S., R. 22 E.  
T.D. 3,070 feet.  
Lawson limestone: Upper ? 2,940-3,070 feet, T.D., non-fossiliferous (Figs. 22 and 32).
- 19 Lake County, Florida.  
Oil Development Company of Florida's J. Ray Arnold No. 1 (South Lake well).  
Sec. 17, T. 24 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 6,120 feet.  
Lawson limestone: Upper 3,365-3,510 feet  
Lower 3,510-3,900 feet (Figs. 22 and 33).
- 28 Polk County, Florida.  
Pioneer Oil Company's Hecksher-Yarnell No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-61).  
Sec. 28, T. 30 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 4,540 feet.  
Lawson limestone: Upper 4,300-4,540 feet, T.D. (Figs. 22 and 34).
- 43 Monroe County, Florida.  
Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1.  
Sec. 6, T. 55 S., R. 34 E.  
T.D. 10,006 feet.  
Lawson limestone: Upper 5,430-5,730 feet  
5,730-6,110 feet (Figs. 22 and 35).
- 48 Dixie County, Florida.  
Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 7, T. 11 S., R. 12 E.  
T.D. 4,776 feet.  
Lawson limestone: Upper 1,894-2,197 feet  
Lower 2,197-2,683 feet (Fig. 38).

BEDS OF TAYLOR AGE

Beds of Taylor age (Figs. 9 and 10) have been identified in 14 wells in Florida and adjacent parts of Alabama and Georgia. They underlie beds of Navarro age in west Florida and southeast Georgia, but in the Tallahassee area, the Paleocene is unconformable on the beds of Taylor age in three wells where beds of Navarro age are absent. In one of these wells, the Southern States Oil Corporation well, Jefferson County (Fig. 28A), the upper part of the Taylor interval also is missing. Also, in W. B. Hinton's Adams-McCaskill well No. 1, Pierce County, Georgia (Fig. 29), apparently only about 100 feet of beds representing the lower part of this interval are present beneath beds of Navarro age. Throughout their known extent, the beds of Taylor age overlies beds of Austin age.

In west Florida, the Tallahassee area, and in southeastern Georgia, the clastic facies of the beds of Taylor age is mainly hard gray marl with interbedded gray limestone lenses and light gray, grayish green or blue-gray, marly shale which in some places is carbonaceous and micaceous. Little sand has been noted in this facies. In the St. Mary's River Oil Corporation well, Nassau County, Florida (Fig. 30), the lower two-thirds of the interval of Taylor age is shale and marl characteristic of the clastic facies, and the upper third is limestone like that of the peninsular facies of this unit. Over most of the peninsula, the beds of Taylor age are hard, white or cream-colored, chalky limestone. A few thin, irregular streaks

or lenses of shale or gray marl are present in some wells, and in Cosden's Lawson No. 1, Marion County (Fig. 31), the top 60 feet of the Taylor interval is greenish and brownish gray, carbonaceous shale and gray marly shale.

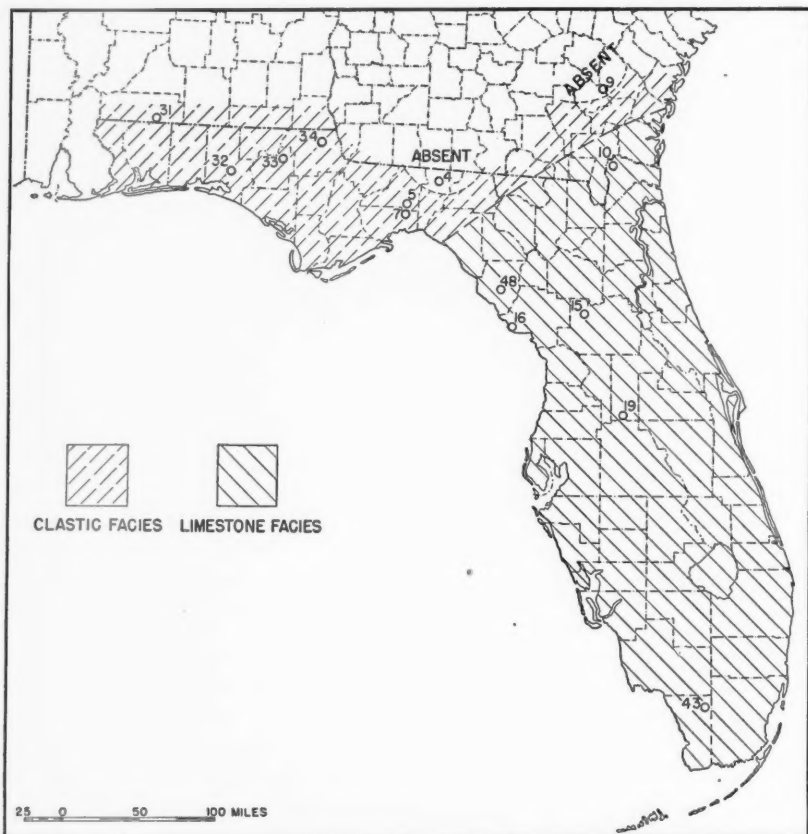


FIG. 9.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of upper part of beds of Taylor age (Upper Cretaceous).

The beds of Taylor age show considerable range in thickness throughout the area. In the central part of peninsular Florida, this unit is about 400 feet thick, increasing northeastward to more than 600 feet, and in the southern part of the peninsula there is more than 1,200 feet of limestone. In the Tallahassee area, in Jefferson County, the Southern States Oil Corporation well encountered about



200 feet of beds representing only the lower part of this unit, whereas the Brown and Ravlin well, in Wakulla County, encountered more than 700 feet of beds of Taylor age. In west Florida, a westward thickening of more than 300 feet in this unit is noted between wells in Washington and Walton counties (Fig. 23).

Fragments and prisms of *Inoceramus* are abundant in the beds at the top of the unit of Taylor age, which is also marked by the presence of several short-ranging species of Foraminifera, *Stensioina americana* Cushman (Pl. 5, Fig. 8a, b, c), *Bolivinoidea decorata* (Jones), (Pl. 5, Fig. 9), and *Anomalina rubiginosa* Cushman var. *lawsoni* n. var. (Pl. 5, Fig. 7a, b) being the most characteristic. In peninsular Florida, beds in the lower part of the interval of Taylor age contain *Planulina texana* Cushman, *Robulus münsteri* (Roemer) and abundant specimens of *Globotruncana arca* (Cushman) and *Globigerina cretacea* d'Orbigny. In the limestone facies of the Upper Cretaceous units in Florida, *Globotruncana* and *Globigerina* are rare above the lower portion of the beds of Taylor age, although they are common, characteristically, throughout the clastic facies of the Upper Cretaceous.

Beds of Taylor age have been identified in the following wells.

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Figs. 9  
and 10)

## CLASTIC FACIES

- 31 Escambia County, Alabama.  
Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 24, T. 1 N., R. 10 E.  
T.D. 6,025 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 3,586-3,965 feet, approx. (Figs. 23 and 26).
- 32 Walton County, Florida.  
Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 12, T. 1 N., R. 19 W.  
T.D. 5,337 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 3,136-3,814 feet, approx. (Figs. 23 and 27).
- 33 Washington County, Florida.  
Chipley Oil Company's Dekle No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-1).  
Sec. 27, T. 4 N., R. 13 W.  
T.D. 4,912 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 2,570-2,870 feet (Fig. 23).
- 34 Jackson County, Florida.  
Hammonds' Granberry well No. 1.  
Sec. 15, T. 5 N., R. 9 W.  
T.D. 5,022 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 1,934-? feet (Fig. 23).
- 4 Jefferson County, Florida.  
Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-19).  
Sec. 17, T. 2 N., R. 5 E.  
T.D. 3,838 feet.  
Lower part of beds of Taylor age: 3,056-3,268 feet (Figs. 23 and 28A).
- 5 Leon County, Florida.  
Central Oil and Gas Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-32).  
Sec. 11, T. 2 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 3,755 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 2,675-2,900, approx.

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Figs. 9  
and 10)

## CLASTIC FACIES—Continued

- 7 Wakulla County, Florida.  
Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-440).  
Sec. 14, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 5,746 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 2,745–3,482 feet (Fig. 23).
- 9 Pierce County, Georgia.  
W. B. Hinton's (Clark) Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 332, 4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,355 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 3,384–3,495 feet (Figs. 22 and 29).

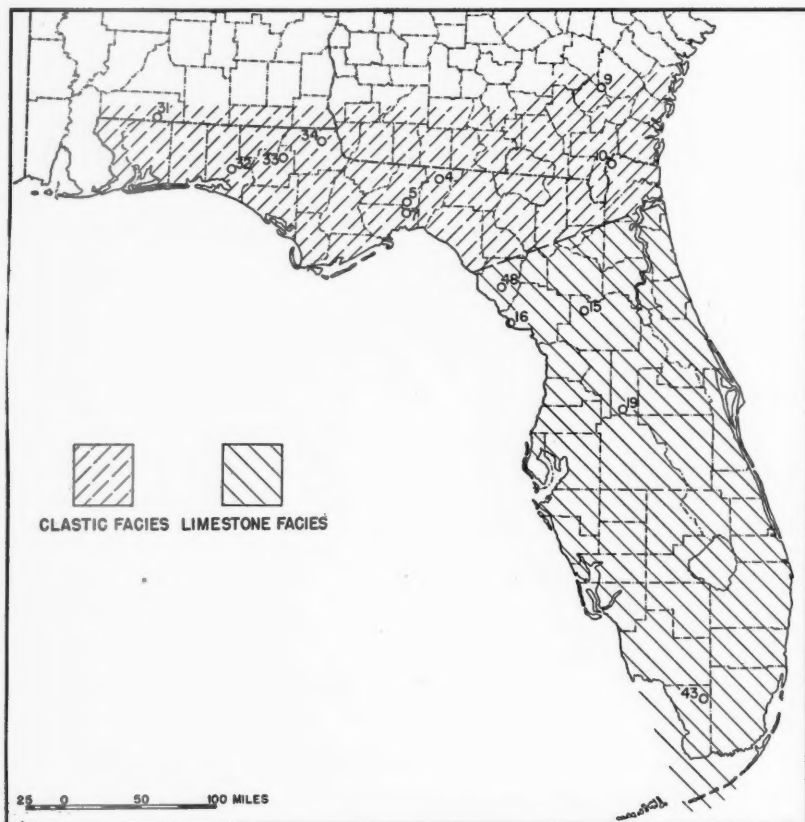


FIG. 10.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of lower part of beds of Taylor age (Upper Cretaceous).

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Figs. 9  
and 10)

## CLASTIC FACIES—Continued

- 10 Nassau County, Florida.  
St. Mary's River Oil-Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1.  
Sec. 19, T. 4 N., R. 24 E.  
T.D. 4,821 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: Limestone 3,280-3,455 feet  
Clastics 3,455-3,900 feet (Figs. 22, 23, and 30).

## LIMESTONE FACIES

- 15 Marion County, Florida.  
J. S. Cosden's Lawson No. 1.  
Sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 20 E.  
T.D. 4,334 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 2,770-3,180 feet (Figs. 22, 24, and 31).
- 16 Levy County, Florida.  
Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys).  
Sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 13 E.  
T.D. 5,266 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 3,239-3,740 feet (Figs. 24 and 37).
- 19 Lake County, Florida.  
Oil Development Company of Florida's J. Ray Arnold No. 1 (South Lake well).  
Sec. 17, T. 24 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 6,120 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 3,900-5,077 feet (Figs. 22 and 33).
- 43 Monroe County, Florida.  
Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1.  
Sec. 6, T. 55 S., R. 34 E.  
T.D. 10,006 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 6,110-7,330 feet (Figs. 22 and 35).
- 48 Dixie County, Florida.  
Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 7, T. 11 S., R. 12 E.  
T.D. 4,776 feet.  
Beds of Taylor age: 2,683-3,365 feet (Fig. 38).

## BEDS OF AUSTIN AGE

Beds of Austin age have been identified in 14 wells in Florida and adjacent parts of Alabama and Georgia (Fig. 11). These beds occur below those of Taylor age and above the Tuscaloosa except in the Cosden well, Marion County, Florida (Fig. 31), where the Austin interval is encountered directly above beds that the writers assign to Lower Cretaceous or older formations. Three fairly distinct lithologic facies are recognized in the interval of Austin age. There is gradation from sediments predominantly sand and shale in north and west Florida, into beds composed chiefly of shale and marly limestone in central Florida, and in turn into limestone in the southern part of the peninsula.

The beds of Austin age in north and west Florida are composed of gray and greenish gray marly shale, with fine-grained, argillaceous sandstone, sandy micaceous clay, and some limestone. Most of the wells encountering this facies have shown one or more lenses of black to brownish black "speckled" shale, characteristic of the lower part of the Austin chalk in parts of Texas. In central Florida, the beds of Austin age are characteristically composed of gray and greenish gray

marl or marly shale with streaks of limestone and a few fine-grained sand lenses. In general, the Austin here is more calcareous than in north and west Florida, with the lenses of black or brownish black "speckled" shale commonly present. This interval carries a sparse fauna of characteristic small Foraminifera. In western Florida, the fauna is similar to that in the central area, but is commonly more abundant and somewhat more varied. At the south end of the peninsula, the beds of Austin age consist of hard white limestone.

In peninsular Florida, wells have shown a fairly uniform thickness of 250-350 feet for beds of Austin age. In the Tallahassee area, this interval appears to be 150-200 feet and increases in west Florida to 500 feet.

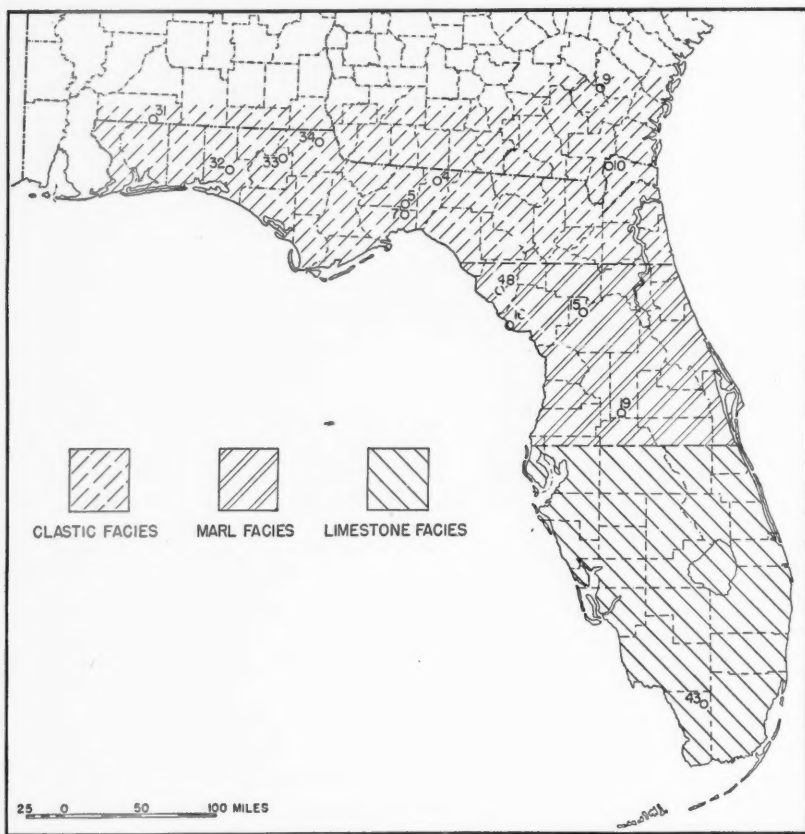


FIG. 11.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of beds of Austin age (Upper Cretaceous).

Beds of Austin age have been identified in the following wells.

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 11)

## CLASTIC FACIES

- 31 Escambia County, Alabama.  
Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 24, T. 1 N., R. 10 E.  
T.D. 6,025 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 4,065-4,595 feet, approx. (Figs. 23 and 26).
- 32 Walton County, Florida.  
Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 12, T. 1 N., R. 19 W.  
T.D. 5,337 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 3,814-4,133 feet (Figs. 23 and 27).
- 33 Washington County, Florida.  
Chipley Oil Company's Dekle No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-1).  
Sec. 27, T. 4 N., R. 13 W.  
T.D. 4,912 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 2,870-3,470 ? feet (Fig. 23).
- 34 Jackson County, Florida.  
Hammonds' Granberry well No. 1.  
Sec. 15, T. 5 N., R. 9 W.  
T.D. 5,022 feet.  
Beds of Austin age probably present (Fig. 23).
- 4 Jefferson County, Florida.  
Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-19).  
Sec. 17, T. 2 N., R. 5 E.  
T.D. 3,838 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 3,268-3,410 feet (Figs. 23 and 28A).
- 5 Leon County, Florida.  
Central Oil and Gas Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-32).  
Sec. 11, T. 2 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 3,755 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 3,180-3,410 approx.
- 7 Wakulla County, Florida.  
Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-440).  
Sec. 14, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 5,746 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 3,482-3,672 feet (Fig. 23).
- 9 Pierce County, Georgia.  
W. B. Hinton's (Clark) Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 332, 4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,355 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 3,495-3,870 feet (Figs. 22 and 29).
- 10 Nassau County, Florida.  
St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1.  
Sec. 19, T. 4 N., R. 24 E.  
T.D. 4,821 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 3,900-4,254 feet (Figs. 22, 23, and 30).

## MARL FACIES

- 15 Marion County, Florida.  
J. S. Cosden's Lawson No. 1.  
Sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 20 E.  
T.D. 4,334 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 3,180-3,520 feet (Figs. 22, 24, and 31).
- 16 Levy County, Florida.  
Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys).  
Sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 13 E.  
T.D. 5,266 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 3,740-4,170 feet (Figs. 24 and 37).

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 11)

## MARL FACIES—Continued

- 19 Lake County, Florida.  
Oil Development Company of Florida's J. Ray Arnold No. 1 (South Lake well).  
Sec. 17, T. 24 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 6,120 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 5,077-5,322 feet (Figs. 22 and 33).
- 48 Dixie County, Florida.  
Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 7, T. 11 S., R. 12 E.  
T.D. 4,776 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 3,365?-3,626 feet (Fig. 38).

## LIMESTONE FACIES

- 43 Monroe County, Florida.  
Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1.  
Sec. 6, T. 55 S., R. 34 E.  
T.D. 10,006 feet.  
Beds of Austin age: 7,330-7,676 feet (Figs. 22 and 35).

## TUSCALOOSA FORMATION

The Tuscaloosa formation has been identified in 13 wells in Florida and adjacent parts of Alabama and Georgia (Fig. 12). This formation underlies beds of Austin age and occurs above Lower Cretaceous and older formations. The Tuscaloosa is correlated in part with the Eagle Ford and, in part, with the Woodbine, formations of Texas. In Florida, it is composed of gray or greenish gray, micaceous shale, lignitic shale and interbedded, fine-grained sand. Lenses of "speckled" shale, common in the Eagle Ford of Texas, have been noted in most of the wells penetrating the Tuscaloosa, and brackish- or shallow-water fossils are in some places present in this formation. Massive, unconsolidated quartz sand has been observed in the bottom part of the formation in a few wells. L. W. Stephenson of the United States Geological Survey<sup>38</sup> found a fragment that "strongly suggests *Inoceramus labiatus* Schlotheim, a characteristic Eagle Ford species," in a core taken at a depth of 7,676-7,684 feet in the Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory well No. 1, Monroe County, Florida, at the south end of the peninsula. The marly limestone in which this fossil was found overlies limestone of the Lower Cretaceous series. Characteristic Eagle Ford microfossils were not observed in this well, but the Eagle Ford age determination by Stephenson indicates that there is both a clastic and a limestone facies in the Tuscaloosa as well as in the overlying stratigraphic units. At the base of the Tuscaloosa in the Arnold well, Lake County, Florida (Fig. 33), a contact conglomerate was found which is made up of coarse sand, limestone fragments and worn shell fragments reworked from the underlying Lower Cretaceous limestones.

In wells in Nassau County, Florida (Figs. 22, 23, and 30), and Pierce County, Georgia (Figs. 22 and 29), the Tuscaloosa is about 350 feet thick; in the Tallahas-

<sup>38</sup> W. Storrs Cole, "Stratigraphic and Paleontological Studies of Wells in Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 19 (1941), p. 17.

see area, 600 feet in a well in Wakulla County (Fig. 23); in west Florida wells the formation thickens westward from 645 feet in Jackson County to at least 1,200 feet in Walton County (Fig. 23). In the peninsula, in the Arnold well No. 1, Lake County (Figs. 22 and 33), and the Sholtz No. 2, Levy County (Figs. 24 and 37), the Tuscaloosa is 70 and 65 feet thick, respectively, while in the Cory No. 1, Monroe County (Figs. 22 and 35), the limestone interval which apparently represents the Tuscaloosa is nearly 500 feet thick. No Tuscaloosa beds were present in Cosden's Lawson well No. 1, Marion County (Figs. 22, 24, and 31).

The Tuscaloosa formation has been identified in the following wells.

*No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 12)*

- 31 Escambia County, Alabama.  
Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 24, T. 1 N., R. 10 E.  
T.D. 6,025 feet.  
Tuscaloosa formation: 4,680-6,025 feet, T.D. (Figs. 23 and 26).
- 32 Walton County, Florida.  
Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 12, T. 1 N., R. 19 W.  
T.D. 5,337 feet.  
Tuscaloosa formation: 4,133-5,337 feet, T.D. (Figs. 23 and 27).
- 33 Washington County, Florida.  
Chipley Oil Company's Dekle No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-1).  
Sec. 27, T. 4 N., R. 13 W.  
T.D. 4,912 feet.  
Tuscaloosa formation: 3,470 ?-4,912 feet, T.D. (Fig. 23).
- 34 Jackson County, Florida.  
Hammonds' Granberry well No. 1.  
Sec. 15, T. 5 N., R. 9 W.  
T.D. 5,022 feet.  
Tuscaloosa formation: 2,803-3,448 feet (Fig. 23).
- 4 Jefferson County, Florida.  
Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-19).  
Sec. 17, T. 2 N., R. 5 E.  
T.D. 3,838 feet.  
Tuscaloosa formation: 3,410-3,838, T.D. (Figs. 23 and 28A).
- 5 Leon County, Florida.  
Central Oil and Gas Company well (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-32).  
Sec. 11, T. 2 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 3,755 feet.  
Tuscaloosa formation: 3,465-3,755 feet, T.D.
- 7 Wakulla County, Florida.  
Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-440).  
Sec. 14, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 5,746 feet.  
Tuscaloosa formation: 3,672-4,270 feet (Fig. 23).
- 9 Pierce County, Georgia.  
W. B. Hinton's (Clark) Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 332, 4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,355 feet.  
Tuscaloosa formation: 3,870-4,260 feet (Figs. 22 and 29).
- 10 Nassau County, Florida.  
St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1.  
Sec. 19, T. 4 N., R. 24 E.



No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 12)

T.D. 4,821 feet.

Tuscaloosa formation: 4,254-4,600 feet (Figs. 22, 23, and 30).

16 Levy County, Florida.

Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys).

Sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 13 E.

T.D. 5,266 feet.

Tuscaloosa formation: 4,170-4,235 feet (Figs. 24 and 37).

19 Lake County, Florida.

Oil Development Company of Florida's J. Ray Arnold No. 1 (South Lake well).

Sec. 17, T. 24 S., R. 25 E.

T.D. 6,120 feet.



FIG. 12.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing underground areal extent of the Tuscaloosa formation (Upper Cretaceous).

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 12)

- 43 Tuscaloosa formation: 5,322-5,392 feet (Figs. 22 and 33).  
Monroe County, Florida.  
Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1.  
Sec. 6, T. 55 S., R. 34 E.  
T.D. 10,006 feet.
- 48 Tuscaloosa formation: 7,676-8,168 feet, limestone (Figs. 22 and 35).  
Dixie County, Florida.  
Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 7, T. 11 S., R. 12 E.  
T.D. 4,776 feet.  
Tuscaloosa formation: 3,626-3,741 feet (Fig. 38).

#### LOWER CRETACEOUS AND OLDER ROCKS

Figure 13 designates the location of wells in which pre-Upper Cretaceous rocks have been found. Lower Cretaceous limestones have been identified in two wells in Florida;<sup>39</sup> in six wells, certain clastic beds are placed by the writers in this series but no fossils have been found to establish definitely their age; and in two other wells rocks were encountered that may belong to this or an older series. Granite was found in two wells in southeastern Georgia and has been reported also from a well in central Florida. In northeastern Florida, a well penetrated more than 150 feet of black shale of possible Paleozoic age and drilled into diabase at the bottom of the hole.

Lower Cretaceous limestone has been identified in the Arnold well No. 1, Lake County (Figs. 22 and 33), and the Cory well No. 1, Monroe County, Florida (Figs. 22 and 35), and the oil in the Humble Oil and Refining Company's Gulf Coast Realities Corporation well No. 1, Collier County, is reported to have been found in this limestone at a depth of about 11,600 feet.<sup>40</sup> In the Arnold and Cory wells, the Lower Cretaceous is mainly brown, porous limestone with streaks or lenses of gray and white, chalky, or marly limestone and anhydrite. Underlying this section in the Arnold well, 60 feet of purple, red and green clay, containing arkose and many small nodular fragments of light greenish gray limestone, was encountered above the granite reported at the bottom of the hole. The limestone in the Arnold well is 648 feet thick and in the Cory well 1,838 feet was drilled, the well stopping in this unit.

The Lower Cretaceous limestone thus far seen in Florida is, on the whole, sparsely fossiliferous, but some highly fossiliferous lenses are present near the top of the unit in the wells mentioned. The upper part of the limestone in the Arnold well is hard, white or cream-colored, finely porous to dense miliolid limestone similar to samples seen from the El Abra of Mexico (Cenomanian and Albian).

<sup>39</sup> Robert B. Campbell, "Deep Test in Florida Everglades," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 23 (1939), pp. 1713-14.  
—, "Outline of the Geological History of Florida," *Proc. Florida Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 4 (1939), pp. 95-96.

<sup>40</sup> Herman Gunter, "Discovery of Oil in Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 26 (1944), *Addendum*, p. 162.

Muir<sup>41</sup> gives the following summary description of the El Abra limestone:

It is a dense miliolid limestone; in some horizons or localities the limestone is compact or fine-grained with few or no miliolids. This is particularly true of the upper part. There are many zones of rudistids and other fossils. Some levels are subporcellaneous with conchoidal fracture. Prevalent color is gray-blue, with some whitish, brown, or blackish limestone.

In the Cory well lenses of miliolid limestone similar to those seen in the Arnold well were present in the upper part of the unit. Other lenses containing both alveolinellids and miliolids were also observed which bear a relationship to fossils seen in derived pebbles from the "Lime gravel" member at the base of the Habana formation (Upper Cretaceous).<sup>42</sup> An isolated specimen of *Orbitolina walnutensis* is reported<sup>43</sup> in a core from the lower part of the Cory well.

Below the Tuscaloosa, in six wells in this area, a series of clastic beds occurs that the writers correlate with the Lower Cretaceous. These are unfossiliferous, waxy red shale containing one or more stringers of pink and gray, nodular, sandy limestone, and gray or greenish gray, micaceous sandy shale with interbedded sandstone. The first nodular limestone stringer usually occurs at or near the top of this section; and in the Sholtz well No. 2, Levy County (Fig. 37), about 40 feet of red and white sandy limestone were encountered 675 feet below the first limestone stringer. No clear relationship between these clastic beds and the Lower Cretaceous limestone section at the south end of the peninsula can be established at the present time. The writers are of the opinion, however, that the clastic beds belong to the Trinity group and may eventually be found to be a near-shore clastic facies representing part of the limestone section.

The amount of section drilled in the Lower Cretaceous clastic beds is as follows: Sholtz well No. 2, Levy County (Figs. 24 and 37), 1,031 feet; Brown and Ravlin well, Wakulla County (Fig. 23), 1,476 feet; Granberry well, Jackson County (Fig. 23), 1,574 feet; Putnam Lumber Company well, Dixie County (Fig. 38), about 950 feet. In the Hilliard well, Nassau County (Figs. 22, 23, and 30), 40 feet of red and greenish gray mottled clay below the Tuscaloosa and above the Paleozoic (?) black shale may belong to this clastic series; while in Hinton's Adams-McCaskill well No. 1, Pierce County, Georgia (Figs. 22 and 29), 88 feet of beds below the Tuscaloosa and overlying the granite are tentatively placed in the Lower Cretaceous.

Another problem which can not be definitely solved is the age of the beds in the bottom of Cosden's Lawson well No. 1 (Figs. 22, 24 and 31), and the Ocala Oil Corporation's Clark-Ray-Johnson (York) well No. 1 (Fig. 22), both in Marion County, Florida. In regard to the latter well, Herman Gunter, State geologist of

<sup>41</sup> John M. Muir, *Geology of the Tampico Region, Mexico*, Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. (1936), p. 40.

<sup>42</sup> Robert H. Palmer, "The Geology of Habana, Cuba, and Vicinity," *Jour. Geology*, Vol. 42, No. 2 (1934), pp. 123-45.

<sup>43</sup> Robert B. Campbell, "Outline of the Geological History of Peninsular Florida," *Proc. Florida Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 4 (1939), p. 96

Florida, reported<sup>44</sup> "somewhere between depths of 3,970 and 4,245 feet, the well passed out of sedimentary formations and into metamorphic rocks. The cuttings within the interval mentioned consist of micaceous schist, slate and quartzite." Cooke and Mossom<sup>45</sup> subsequently described the cuttings from this well as follows.

Red mud	4000-4100
Mica schist	4100-4200
Mica schist and granular quartz (3 samples at 100 foot intervals)	4200-4500
White quartzite (11 samples)	4500-6180 T.D.

The Cosden well, at 3,520 feet, penetrated a clear, uneven-grained, etched quartz sand, some quartzite with mica and numerous streaks of carbonaceous shale and highly micaceous clay. The total depth of the well was 4,334 feet and clay streaks were observed to 4,320 feet. Below the depth of 4,120 feet, samples showed small inclusions of brown schist in the sandstone, but the writers have never regarded this well as being in basement rocks. Campbell<sup>46</sup> concludes that both the Cosden and the York wells stopped in the same formation, which on the basis of lithology, he suggests may be correlated with the Upper Jurassic San Cayetano formation of Cuba. These beds of questionable age in the two wells may be older than the Lower Cretaceous clastic beds in the Sholtz well No. 2, Levy County, as none of the quartzitic and schistose material was seen in the latter well. A definite age determination will depend on the results of future drilling in this area and on fossil evidence.

#### PALEOZOIC (?) BEDS

In the St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company well No. 1, Nassau County, Florida (Figs. 22, 23, and 30), 168 feet of hard, black, non-calcareous shale with some fine-grained quartzitic sandstone was encountered from 4,640 to 4,808 feet, overlying 13 feet of diabase<sup>47</sup> at the bottom of the hole. The age of the black shale has been variously estimated<sup>48</sup> but no definite age determination seems possible at this time. Campbell<sup>49</sup> tentatively assigned "these rocks to the Mississippian because of their similarity to the Chattanooga

<sup>44</sup> Herman Gunter, "Basement Rocks Encountered in a Well in Florida," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 12 (1928), pp. 1107-08.

<sup>45</sup> C. Wythe Cooke and Stuart Mossom, "The Geology of Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey 20th Ann. Rept.* (1927-1928), pp. 44-45.

<sup>46</sup> Robert B. Campbell, "Outline of the Geological History of Peninsular Florida," *Proc. Florida Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 4 (1939), p. 95.

<sup>47</sup> Determination by Walter F. Hunt, Mineralogical Laboratory, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, through H. H. Bradfield, Fort Worth, Texas.

<sup>48</sup> Charles Schuchert, *Stratigraphy of the Eastern and Central United States* (1943), pp. 454-56.

<sup>49</sup> Robert B. Campbell, "Paleozoic under Florida?" *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 23 (1939), pp. 1712-13.

<sup>50</sup> Robert B. Campbell, "Outline of the Geological History of Peninsular Florida," *Florida Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 4 (1939), p. 94.

shales," and in this he was supported by R. S. Bassler of the United States National Museum. More recently Cole<sup>50</sup> has stated that in his opinion the rocks in question are Triassic in age and equivalent to the Newark series. E. R. Applin<sup>51</sup>

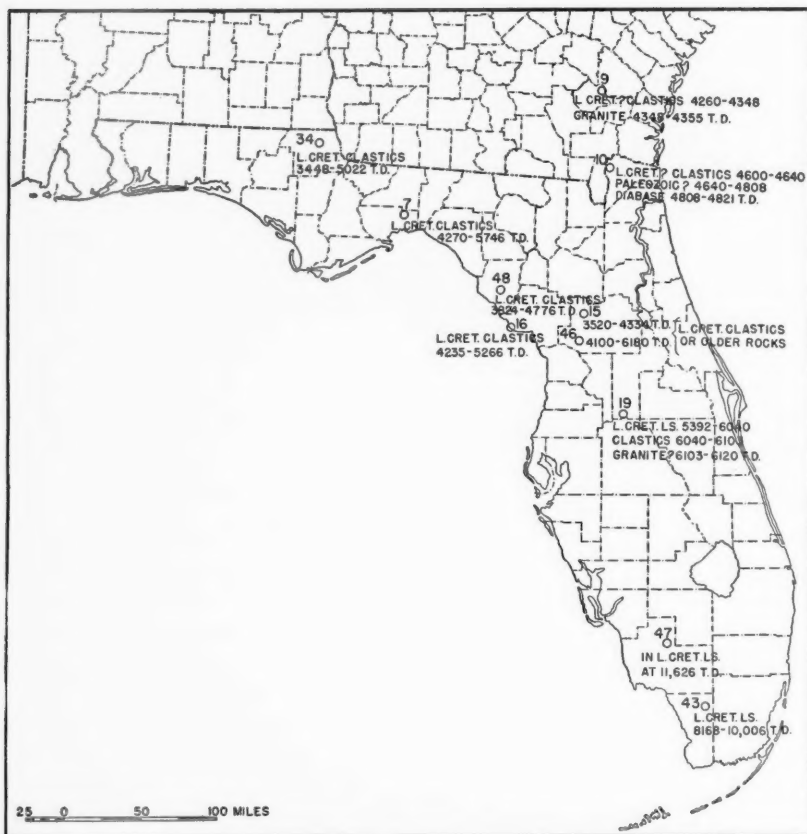


FIG. 13.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing location of wells penetrating Lower Cretaceous and older rocks.

has suggested that the lithologic character of the black shale resembles Pennsylvanian or older rocks.

<sup>50</sup> W. Storrs Cole, "Stratigraphic and Paleontologic Studies of Wells in Florida, No. 3," *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 26 (1944), p. 32.

<sup>51</sup> Charles Schuchert, *Stratigraphy of the Eastern and Central United States* (1943), p. 455.

Lower Cretaceous and older rocks have been identified in the following wells.

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 13)

- 34 Jackson County, Florida.  
Hammonds' Granberry well No. 1.  
Sec. 15, T. 5 N., R. 9 W.  
T.D. 5,022 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous clastics: 3,448-5,022 feet, T.D. (Fig. 23).
- 7 Wakulla County, Florida.  
Brown and Ravlin's Phillips No. 1 (Florida Geol. Survey No. W-440).  
Sec. 14, T. 3 S., R. 1 E.  
T.D. 5,746 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous clastics: 4,270-5,746 feet, T.D. (Fig. 23).
- 9 Pierce County, Georgia.  
W. B. Hinton's (Clark) Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 332, 4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,355 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous (?) clastics: 4,260-4,348 feet  
4,348-4,355 feet, T.D. (Figs. 22 and 29).  
Pan-American Production Company's<sup>82</sup> Adams-McCaskill No. 1.  
Land Lot 329—4th Land District.  
T.D. 4,376 feet.  
Granite: 4,345-4,376 feet, T.D.
- 10 Nassau County, Florida.  
St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1.  
Sec. 19, T. 4 N., R. 24 E.  
T.D. 4,821 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous (?) clastics: 4,600-4,640 feet.  
Paleozoic (?): 4,640-4,808 feet.  
Diabase: 4,808-4,821 feet, T.D. (Figs. 22, 23, and 30).
- 15 Marion County, Florida.  
J. S. Cosden's Lawson No. 1.  
Sec. 25, T. 13 S., R. 20 E.  
T.D. 4,334 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous or older clastics: 3,520-4,334 feet, T.D. (Figs. 22, 24, and 31).
- 46 Ocala Oil Corporation's Clark-Ray-Johnson No. 1.  
Sec. 10, T. 16 S., R. 20 E.  
T.D. 6,180 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous or older clastics: 4,100, approx.-6,180 feet, T.D. (Fig. 22).
- 16 Levy County, Florida.  
Florida Oil Discovery Company's Sholtz No. 2 (Cedar Keys).  
Sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 13 E.  
T.D. 5,266 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous clastics: 4,235-5,266 feet, T.D. (Figs. 24 and 37).
- 19 Lake County, Florida.  
Oil Development Company of Florida's J. Ray Arnold No. 1 (South Lake well).  
Sec. 17, T. 24 S., R. 25 E.  
T.D. 6,120 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous limestones: 5,392-6,040 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous (?) clastics: 6,040-6,103 feet.  
Granite: 6,103-6,120 feet (Figs. 22 and 33).
- 47 Collier County, Florida.  
Humble Oil and Refining Company's Gulf Coast Realities Corporation No. 1.  
Sec. 29, T. 48 S., R. 30 E.  
T.D. 11,626 feet.  
In Lower Cretaceous limestone bed at T.D.
- 43 Monroe County, Florida.  
Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory No. 1.  
Sec. 6, T. 55 S., R. 34 E.  
T.D. 10,006 feet.

<sup>82</sup> The Pan-American well is only a few miles from Hinton well.

No. of  
Well on  
Map  
(Fig. 13)

48

Lower Cretaceous limestones: 8,168-10,006 feet, T.D. (Figs. 22 and 35).  
Dixie County, Florida.  
Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company No. 1.  
Sec. 7, T. 11 S., R. 12 E.  
T.D. 4,776 feet.  
Lower Cretaceous clastics: 3,824-4,776 T.D. (Fig. 38).

### REGIONAL STRUCTURE

The regional structure of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia is outlined by contour maps drawn on the tops of three stratigraphic units, the Ocala limestone

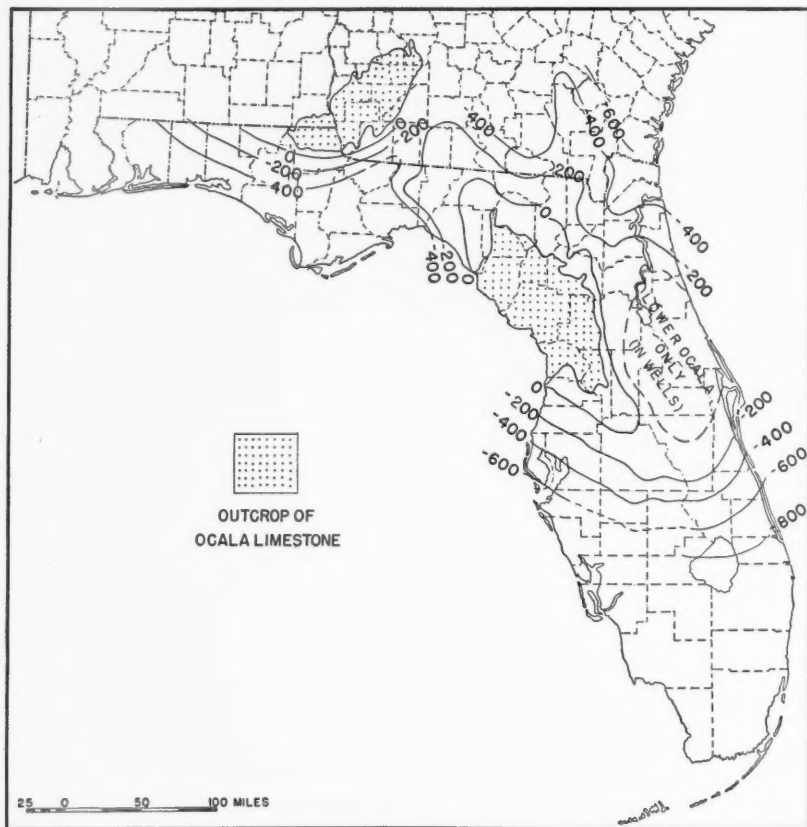


FIG. 14.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing structure on top of Ocala limestone (Upper Eocene). Contour interval, 200 feet. Datum is sea-level.



(Fig. 14), the early middle Eocene beds (Fig. 15), and the beds of Taylor age (Fig. 16). Cross sections (Figs. 21, 22, 23, and 24) and isopach maps (Figs. 17, 18, 19, and 20) further amplify the structural maps.

Major structural features shown are: (1) an axis extending northwest from about Cape Canaveral on the east coast of Florida to south-central Georgia, upon which are located two large locally high areas; (2) a channel or trough extending southwestward across Georgia through the Tallahassee area of Florida to the Gulf of Mexico, nearly at right angles to the aforementioned axis; (3) an upwarped area in the vicinity of Jackson County, Florida, with dips extending away from it toward the southeast, south, and southwest; (4) a structurally low area with



FIG. 15.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing structure on top of early middle Eocene beds. Contour interval, 500 feet. Datum is sea-level.

an axis extending northwest from the vicinity of Lake Okeechobee toward Tampa, approximately parallel with the axis first mentioned; (5) a possible second northwest-trending upwarped area at the south end of the peninsula.

The shape and position of the regional features mapped at the top of the early middle Eocene and the top of the beds of Taylor age are generally the same, but differ somewhat from the map drawn at the top of the Ocala, particularly with reference to the position of the Ocala uplift. This difference appears to be due largely to the presence of the reef-like wedge of non-fossiliferous limestone at the base of the late middle Eocene and above the Lake City limestone. (See description of Tallahassee limestone and equivalent non-fossiliferous limestone.) On the



FIG. 16.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing structure on top of beds of Taylor age (Upper Cretaceous). Contour interval, 500 feet. Datum is sea-level.

Taylor and early middle Eocene maps, the highest part of the Ocala uplift centers around Columbia and Suwannee counties while on the Ocala map it appears to be somewhat farther south. The cross sections *CC'* (Fig. 24) from Cedar Keys to St. Augustine, and *DD'* (Fig. 25) along the east coast, together with the structural map of the Ocala limestone (Fig. 14), summarize the known facts in regard to the structurally high area indicated in the vicinity of Seminole and Volusia counties, Florida. No wells in the area between St. Augustine, St. Johns County, and Grant, Brevard County, are known to have been drilled deep enough to encounter rocks older than the Avon Park limestone. Mossom's<sup>53</sup> structure map on

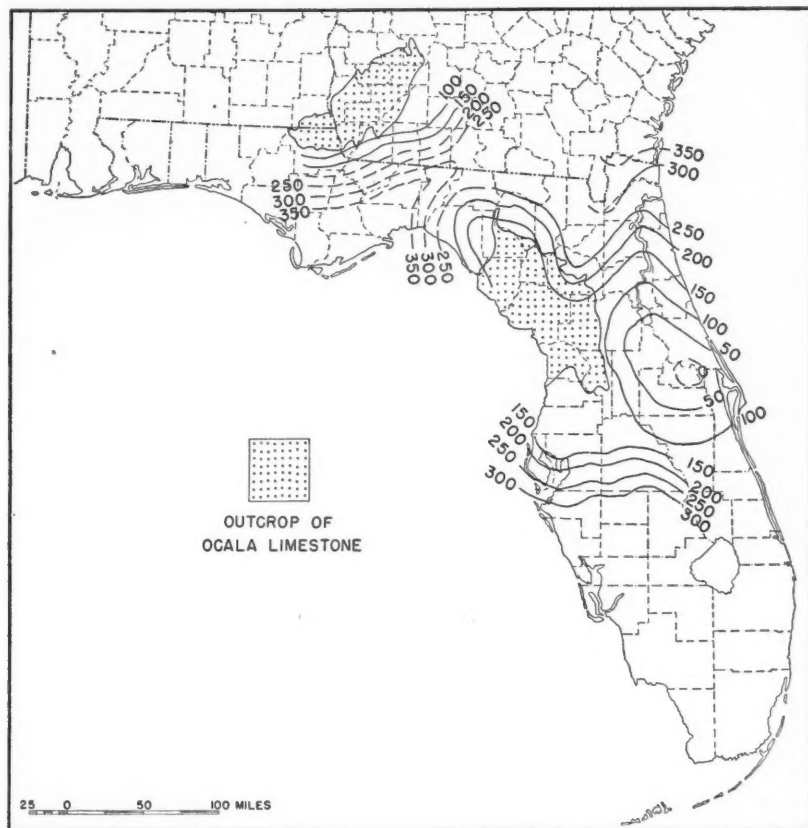


FIG. 17.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing variations in thickness of Ocala limestone (upper Eocene). Isopach interval, 50 feet.

<sup>53</sup> Stuart Mossom, "Review of the Structure and Stratigraphy of Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey 17th Ann. Rept.* (1926).

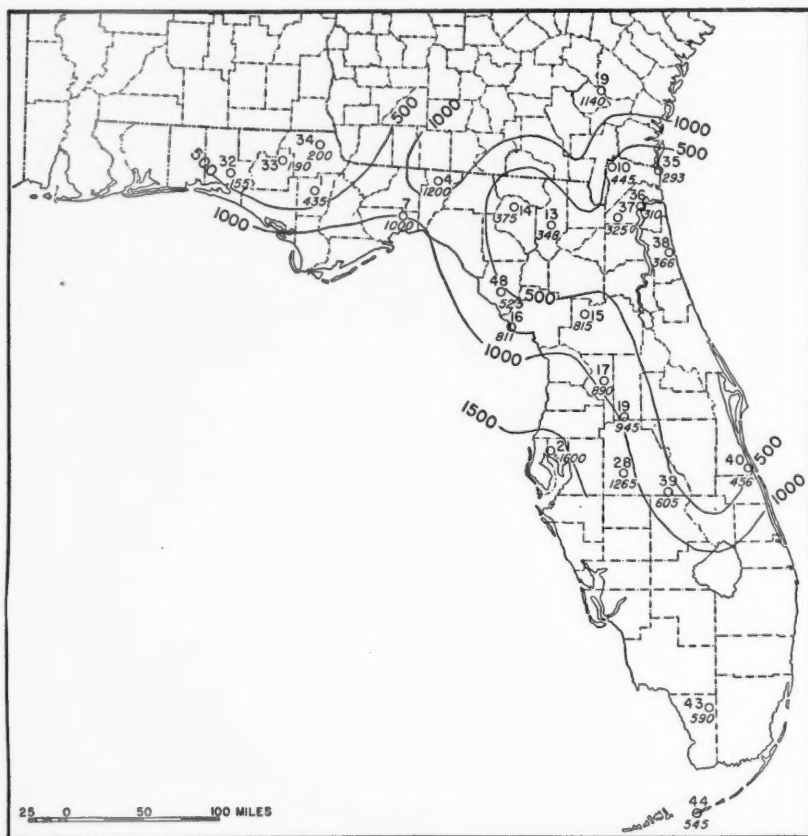


FIG. 18.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing variations in interval between top of Ocala limestone (upper Eocene) and top of early middle Eocene beds. Isopach interval, 500 feet.

the Ocala indicated this structural anomaly in Seminole and Volusia counties, and Sellards<sup>54</sup> early map shows that he found the top of the Eocene higher in wells in this area than north or south of it. Until information from more deep wells in Florida and Georgia becomes available, further speculation on structural conditions does not appear appropriate at this time.

#### UNCONFORMITIES

Although widespread unconformities have been observed at several horizons

<sup>54</sup> E. H. Sellards, "Review of the Geology of Florida," *Florida Geol. Survey 12th Ann. Rept.* (1919), p. 128.

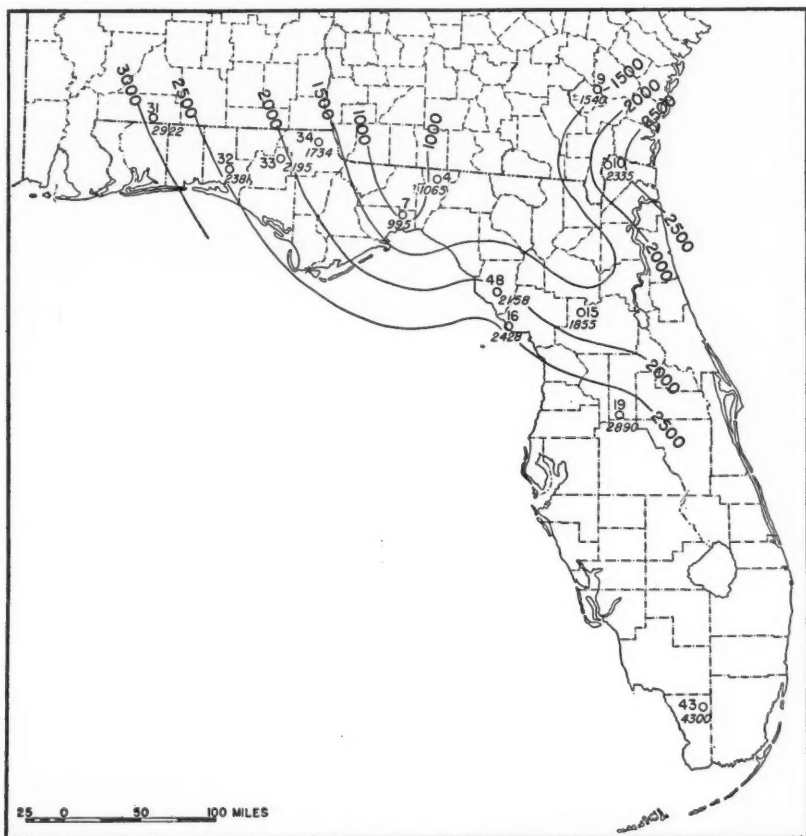


FIG. 19.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing variations in interval between top of early middle Eocene beds and top of beds of Taylor age (Upper Cretaceous). Isopach interval, 500 feet.

in the outcrops of Tertiary and Upper Cretaceous beds in Alabama and Georgia, little is known about their southward extension in the buried rocks. Some tentative ideas may be formulated, however, subject to revision as additional data become available.

An unconformity between the Oligocene beds and the Ocala limestone (upper Eocene) in Florida is clearly indicated from the study of well samples.

In west Florida, the Ocala limestone lies unconformably on clastic beds of Cook Mountain (early middle Eocene) age; in Gadsden County, Florida, on the Tallahassee limestone (late middle Eocene); and farther east, over most of the peninsula, on the Avon Park limestone (late middle Eocene). The upper surface

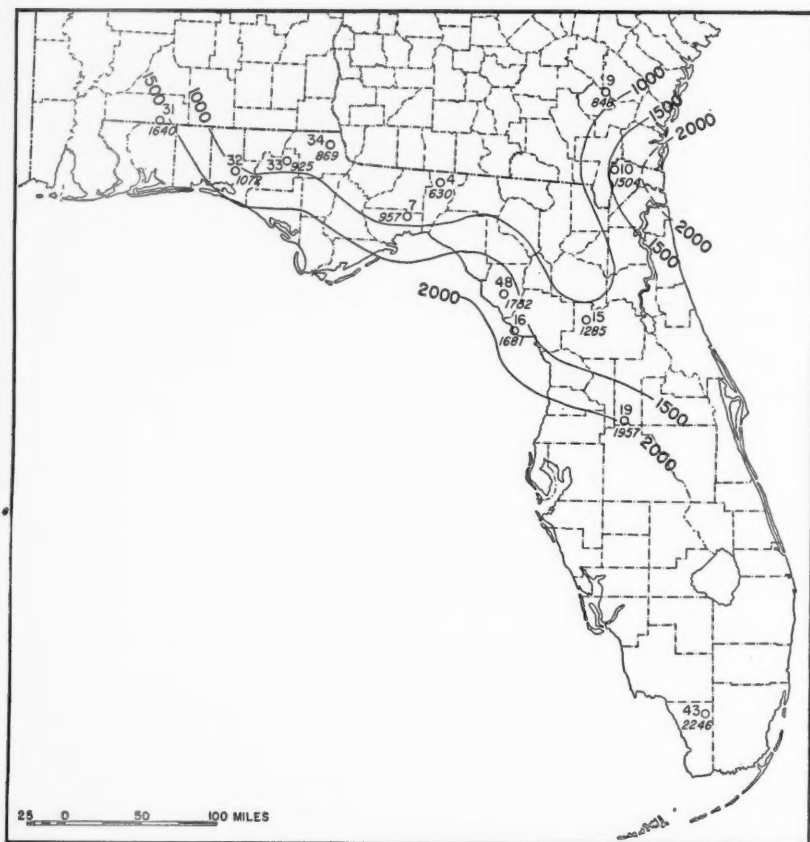


FIG. 20.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing variations in interval between top of Upper Cretaceous and base of beds of Austin age (middle Upper Cretaceous). Isopach interval, 500 feet.

of the Avon Park was eroded before the deposition of the overlying Ocala, and at Live Oak, Suwannee County, and Lake City, Columbia County, the formation was completely removed. In Nassau and Duval counties in northeastern Florida, the Ocala rests on the lower part of the Avon Park limestone.

The Avon Park limestone, the Tallahassee limestone (with its equivalent non-fossiliferous facies) and the Lake City limestone (early middle Eocene), represent the Claiborne group in the peninsula, and where all three units are present they appear to make in most places, a conformable sequence. However, in J. S. Cosden's Lawson well No. 1, Marion County, beds of lignite occurring at the contact of the Lake City with the overlying non-fossiliferous limestone are

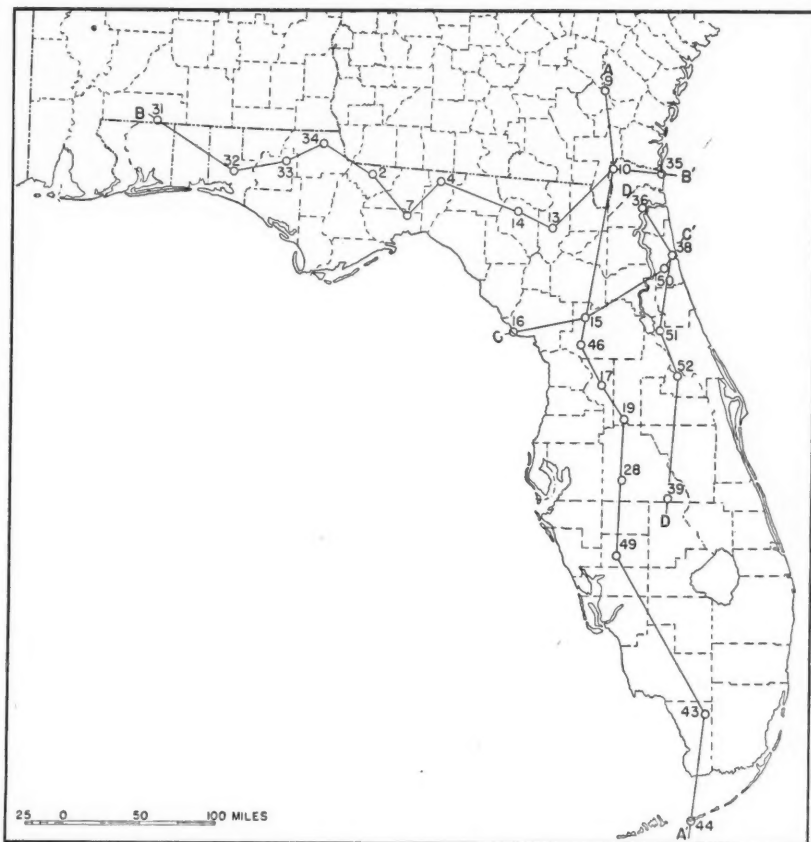


FIG. 21.—Map of Florida and adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama showing location of cross sections (Figs. 22, 23, 24, and 25) through wells.

believed to indicate a local unconformity. Along the northeast coast of Florida and in the south half of the peninsula, the non-fossiliferous limestone is not present and the Avon Park rests on the Lake City limestone.

In the limestone facies of the peninsula, little evidence of important unconformities is seen in the interval between the top of the Lake City limestone and the base of beds of Austin age. Possible exceptions to this may be noted in the Oldsmar limestone (lower Eocene) in the Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory well No. 1 (Fig. 35) and the well of the Florida East Coast Railroad Company at Marathon, Key Vaca (Fig. 36-B), Monroe County, where the upper part of the Oldsmar is apparently absent and the Lake City limestone rests on a



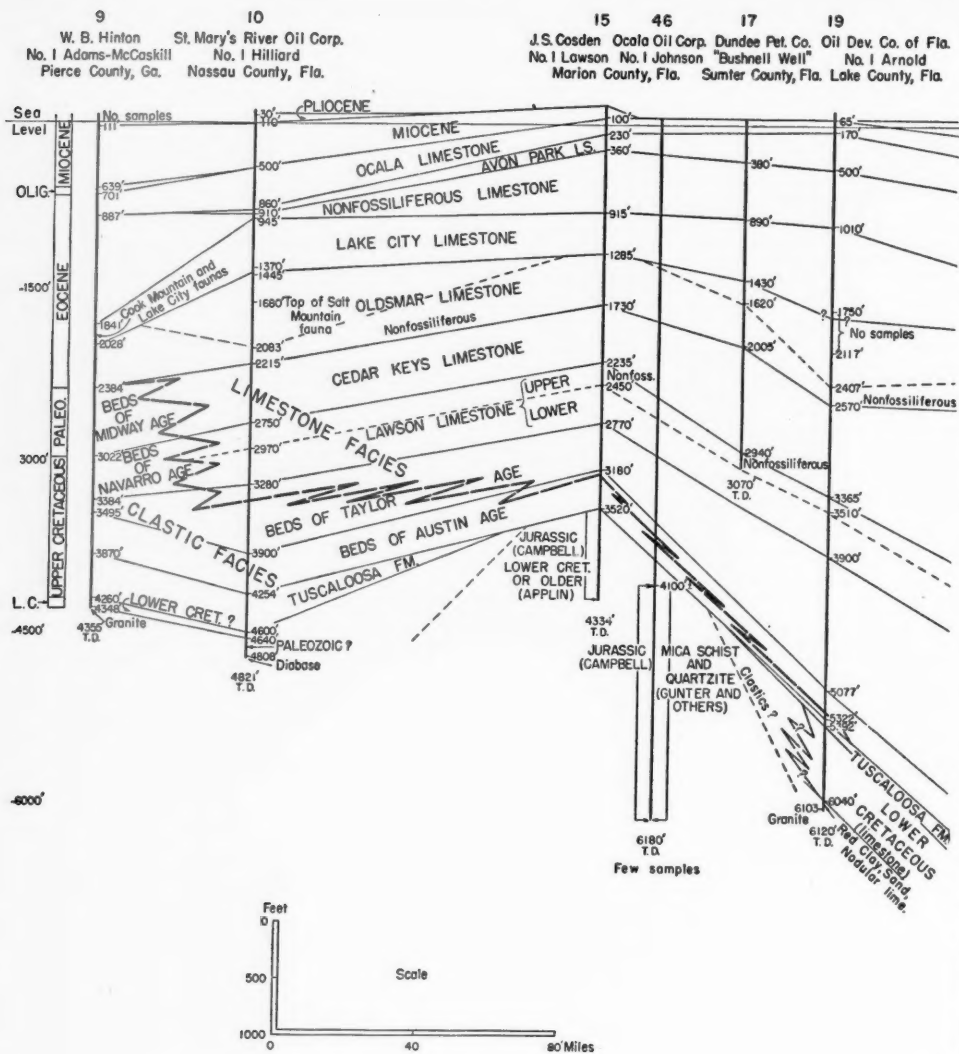
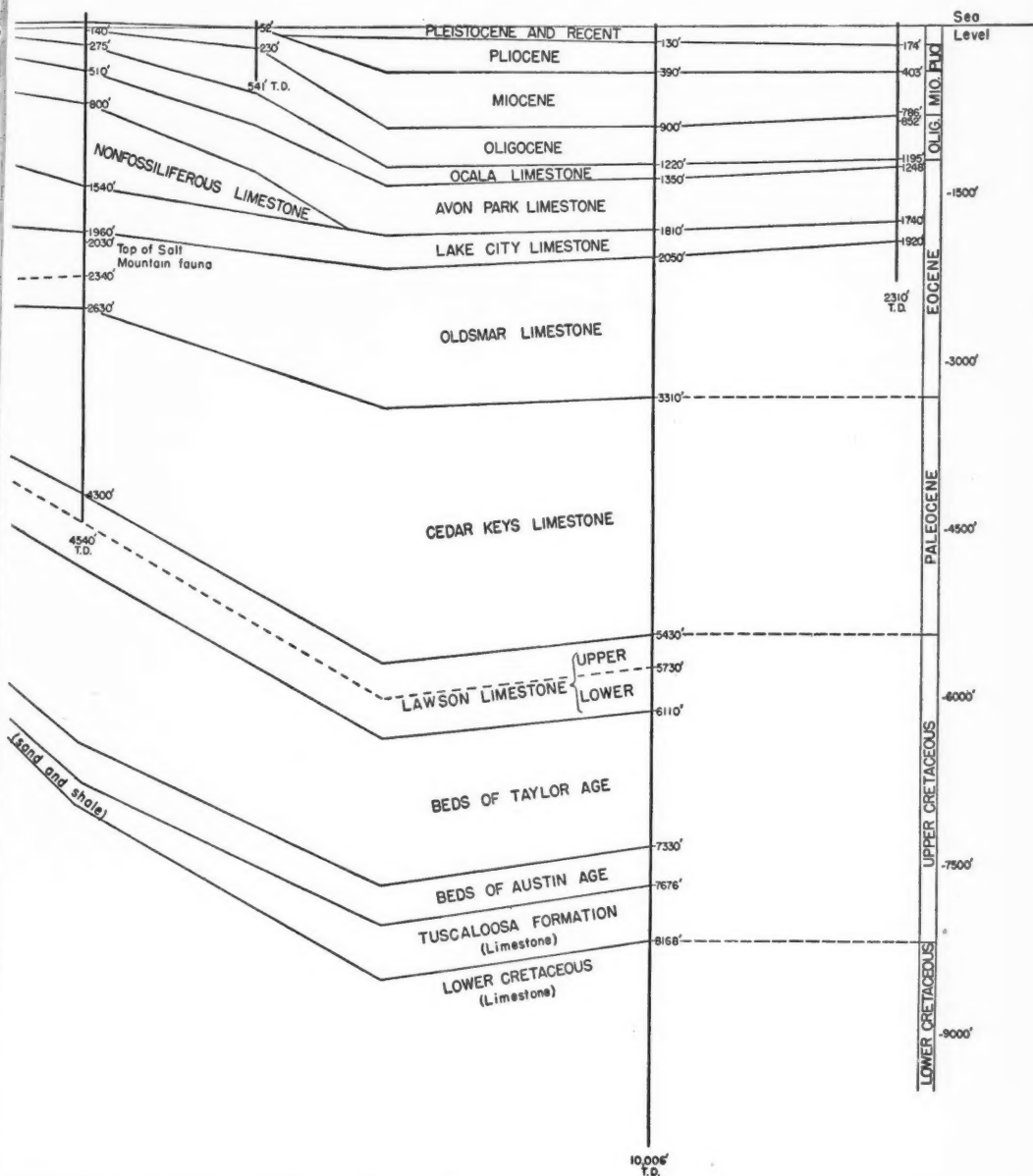


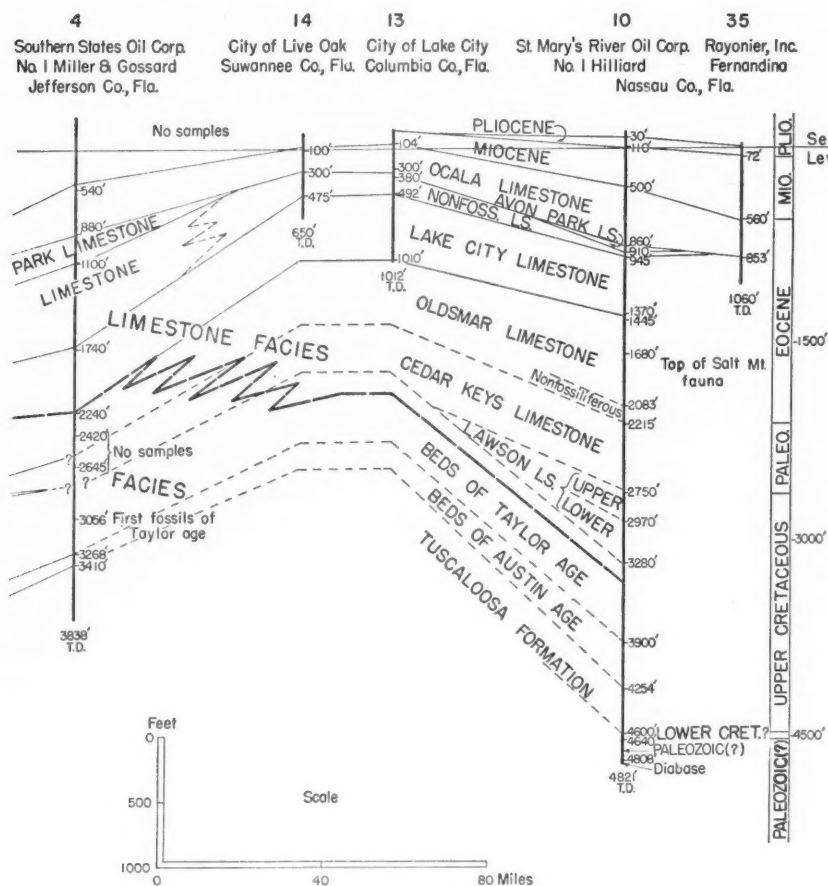
FIG. 22.—North-south cross section through wells from Pierce County, Georgia, to Key Vaca, Monroe County, Florida

<p>28</p> <p>Pioneer Oil Co. No. 1 Hecksher-Yarnell Polk County, Fla.</p>	<p>49</p> <p>Chase Inv. Co. Nocatee DeSoto County, Fla.</p>	<p>43</p> <p>Peninsula O. &amp; R. Co. No. 1 Cory Monroe County, Fla.</p>	<p>44</p> <p>Fla. East Coast Ry. Marathon, Vaca Key Monroe County, Fla.</p>
---	---	---	---



(section along line AA' of Fig. 21). Numbers of wells correspond with those on Fig. 21.





(section along line  $BB'$  of Fig. 21). Numbers of wells correspond with those on Fig. 21.

faunal subdivision which normally occurs near the middle part of the Oldsmar in northern Florida and the north half of the peninsula.

In the clastic facies, in several wells in the vicinity of Tallahassee, the absence of a recognizable Salt Mountain fauna may be indicative of an unconformity between early middle and lower Eocene beds. In the same area, the absence of beds of upper Midway age suggests that the lower Eocene rests unconformably on the Tamesí faunal zone of the Paleocene.

In the Tallahassee area also, Paleocene beds have been shown to overlie unconformably the beds of Taylor age.

In a well in Pierce County, Georgia, beds of Navarro age appear to be unconformable on the lower part of the beds of Taylor age.

Throughout most of Florida, the beds of Taylor age are apparently conformable with those of Austin age, but a possible exception is revealed in Cosden's Lawson well No. 1, Marion County, where the lower part of the Taylor beds may not be represented.

Beds of Austin age are probably unconformable on the underlying Tuscaloosa formation, and in the Lawson well, Marion County, the Tuscaloosa appears to be absent, with beds of Austin age resting on Lower Cretaceous or older rocks.

The Tuscaloosa formation overlies with probable angular unconformity the clastic series, present in some north Florida wells, which is herein tentatively correlated with the Trinity group (Lower Cretaceous). In the Oil Development Company of Florida's Arnold well No. 1, Lake County, Florida, a conglomerate containing worn fragments of the underlying Lower Cretaceous limestone occurs at the base of the Tuscaloosa formation.

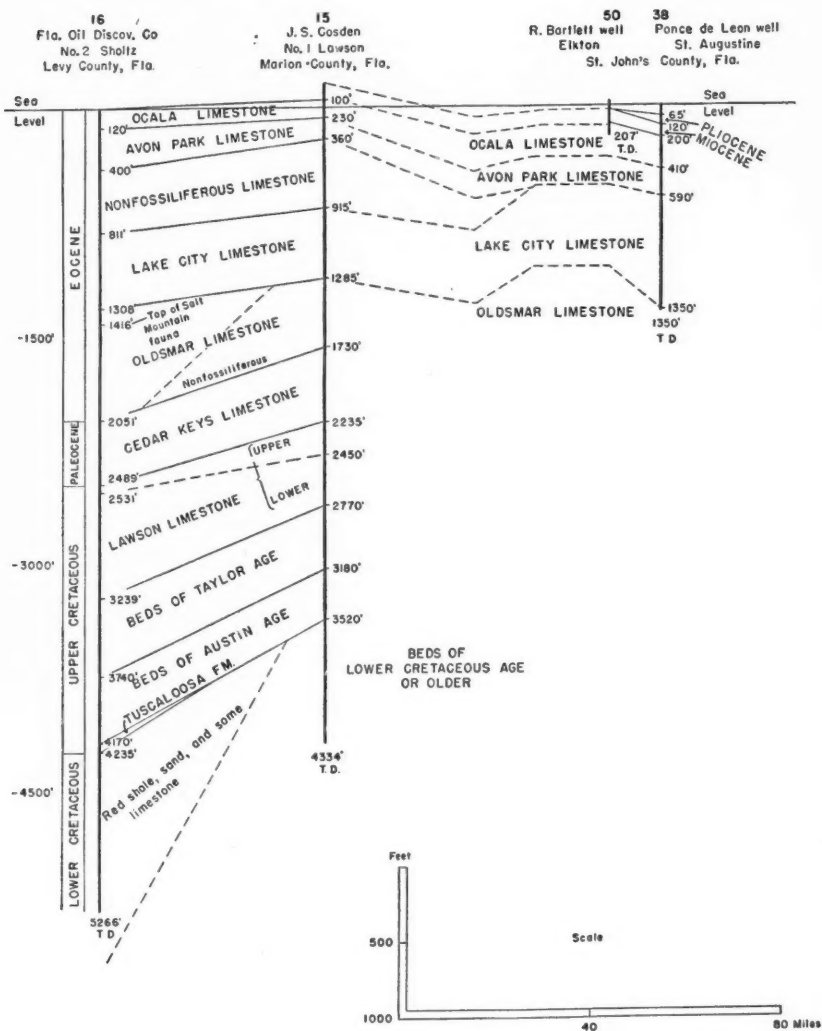


FIG. 24.—West-east cross section through wells from Cedar Keys, Levy County, to St. Augustine, St. Johns County, Florida (section along line CC' of Fig. 21). Numbers of wells correspond with those on Fig. 21.

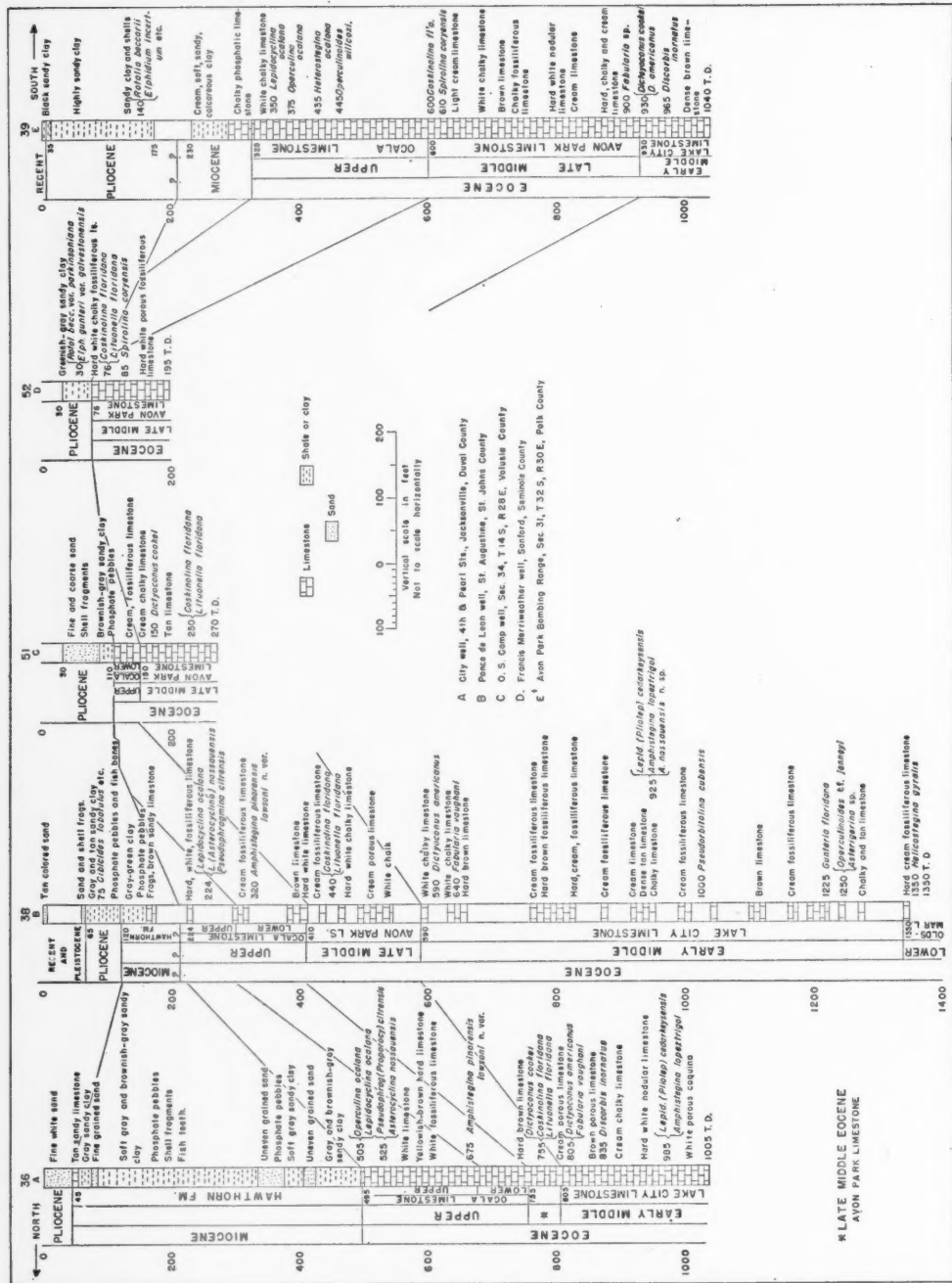
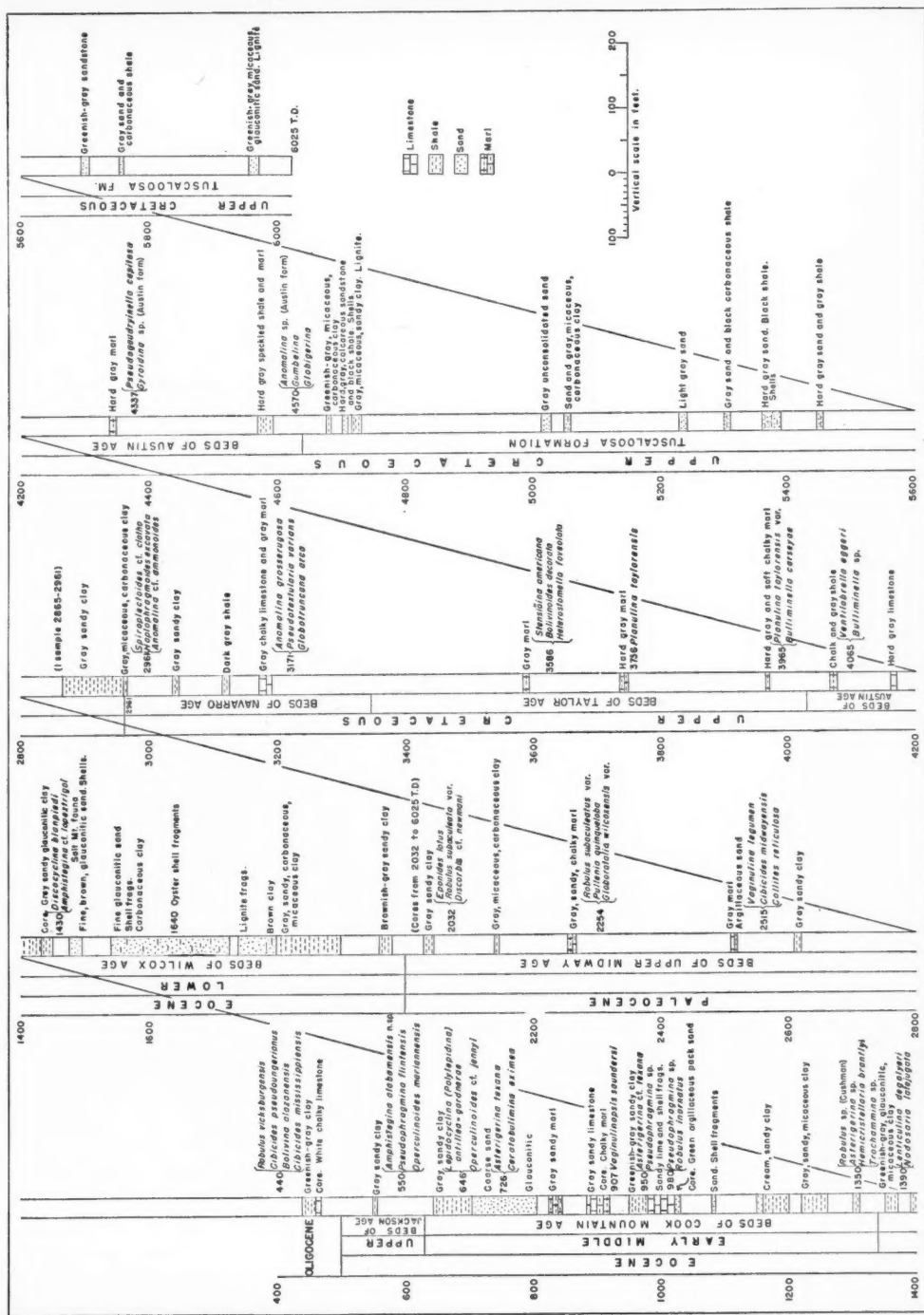


Fig. 25.—North-south cross section through wells on east coast of Florida (section along line DD' of Fig. 21). Numbers of wells correspond with those on Fig. 21.



FIG. 26.—Log from samples of Escambia Oil Company's State Line Land and Lumber Company well No. 1, Escambia County, Alabama.



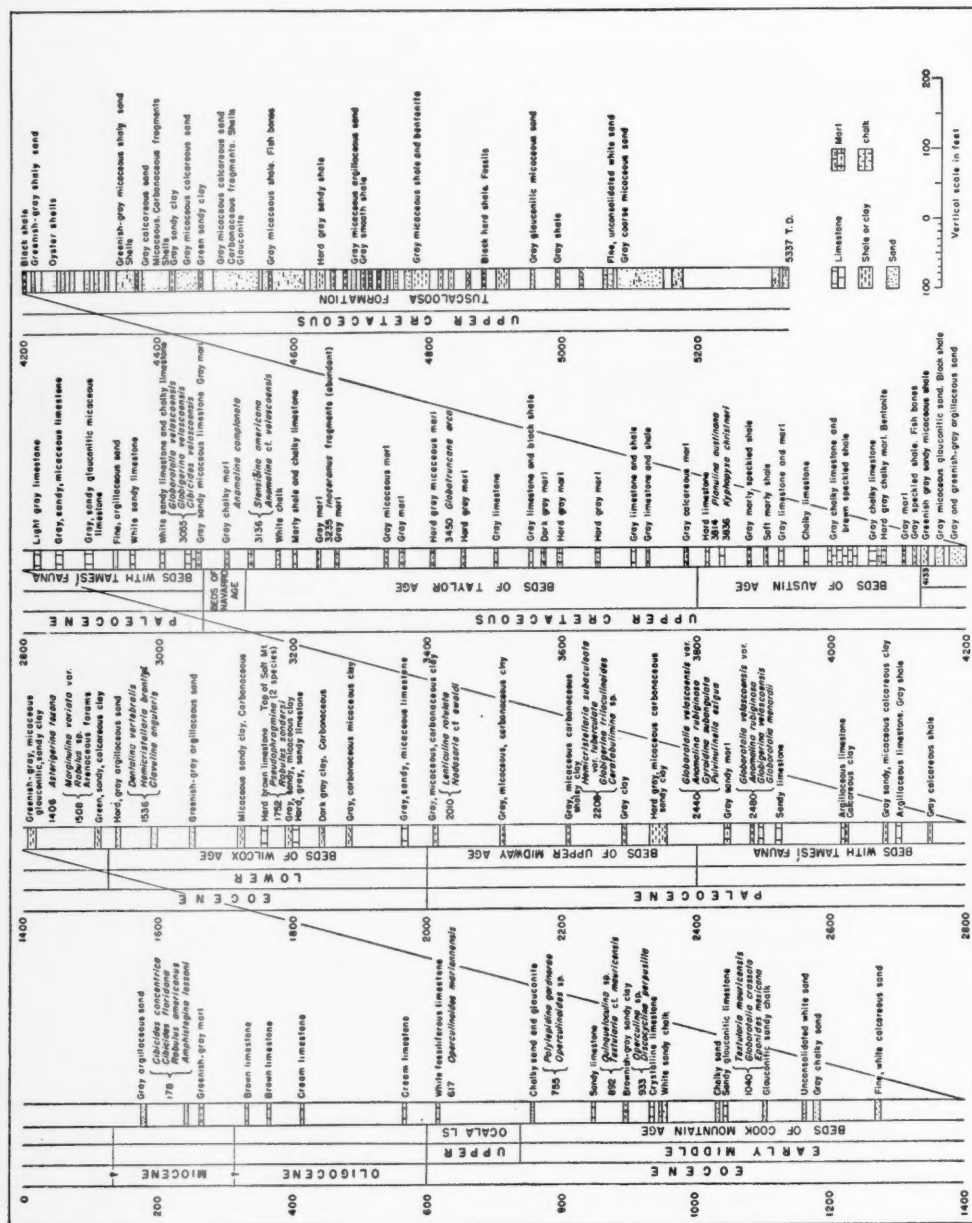


Fig. 27.—Log from samples of Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company well No. 1, Walton County, Florida.

FIG. 27.—Log from samples of Oil City Corporation's Walton Land and Timber Company well No. 1, Walton County, Florida.

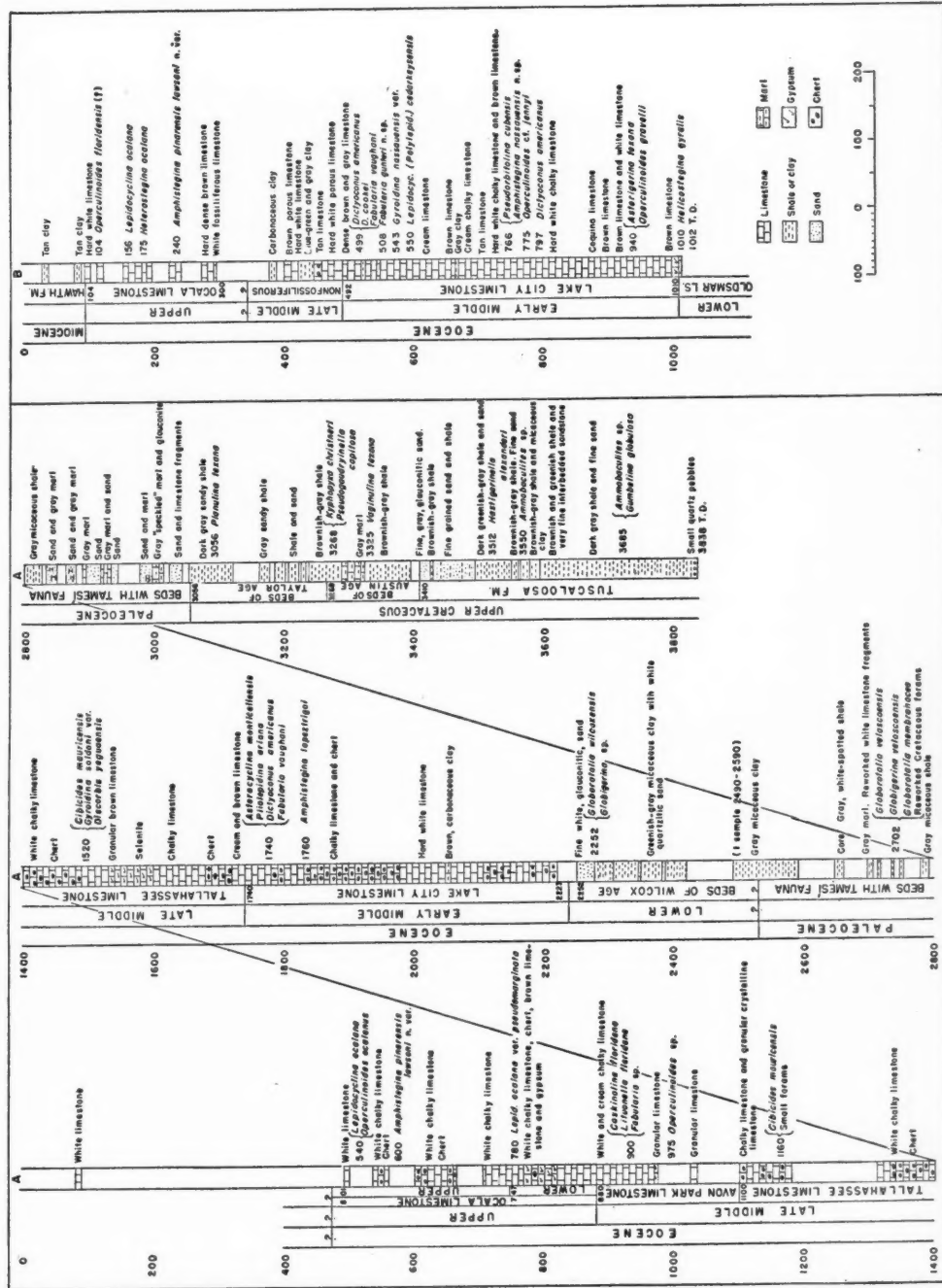


FIG. 28.—Logs from samples of (A) Southern States Oil Corporation's Miller and Gossard well No. 1, Jefferson County, Florida, and (B) City well, Lake City, Columbia County, Florida.



Fig. 29.—Log from samples of W. B. Hinton's (Donald Clark) Adams-McCaskill well No. 1, Pierce County, Georgia.

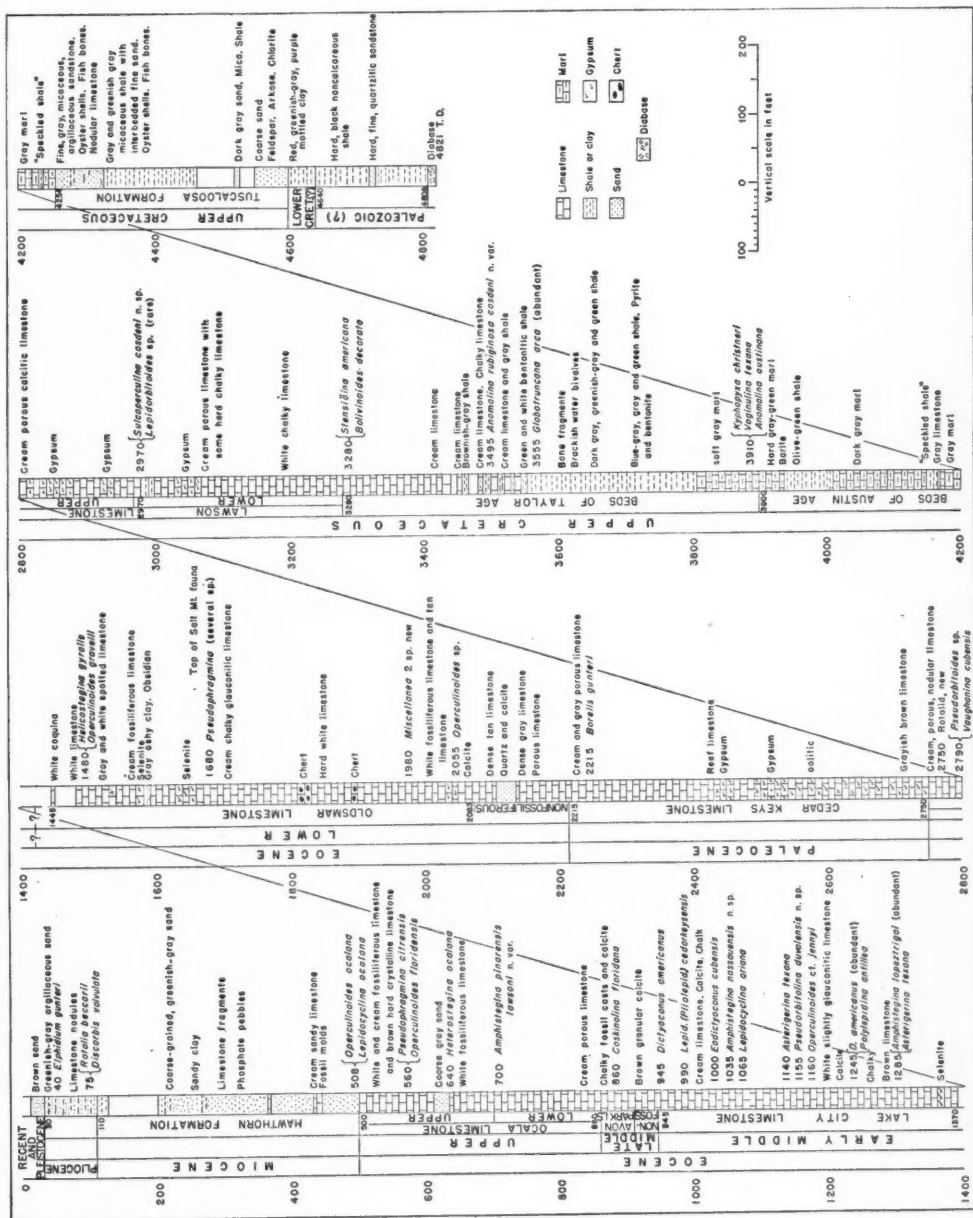


Fig. 30.—Log from samples of St. Mary's River Oil Corporation's Hilliard Turpentine Company well No. 1, Nassau County, Florida.



FIG. 31.—Log from samples of J. S. Cosden's W. L. Lawson well No. 1, Marion County, Florida.

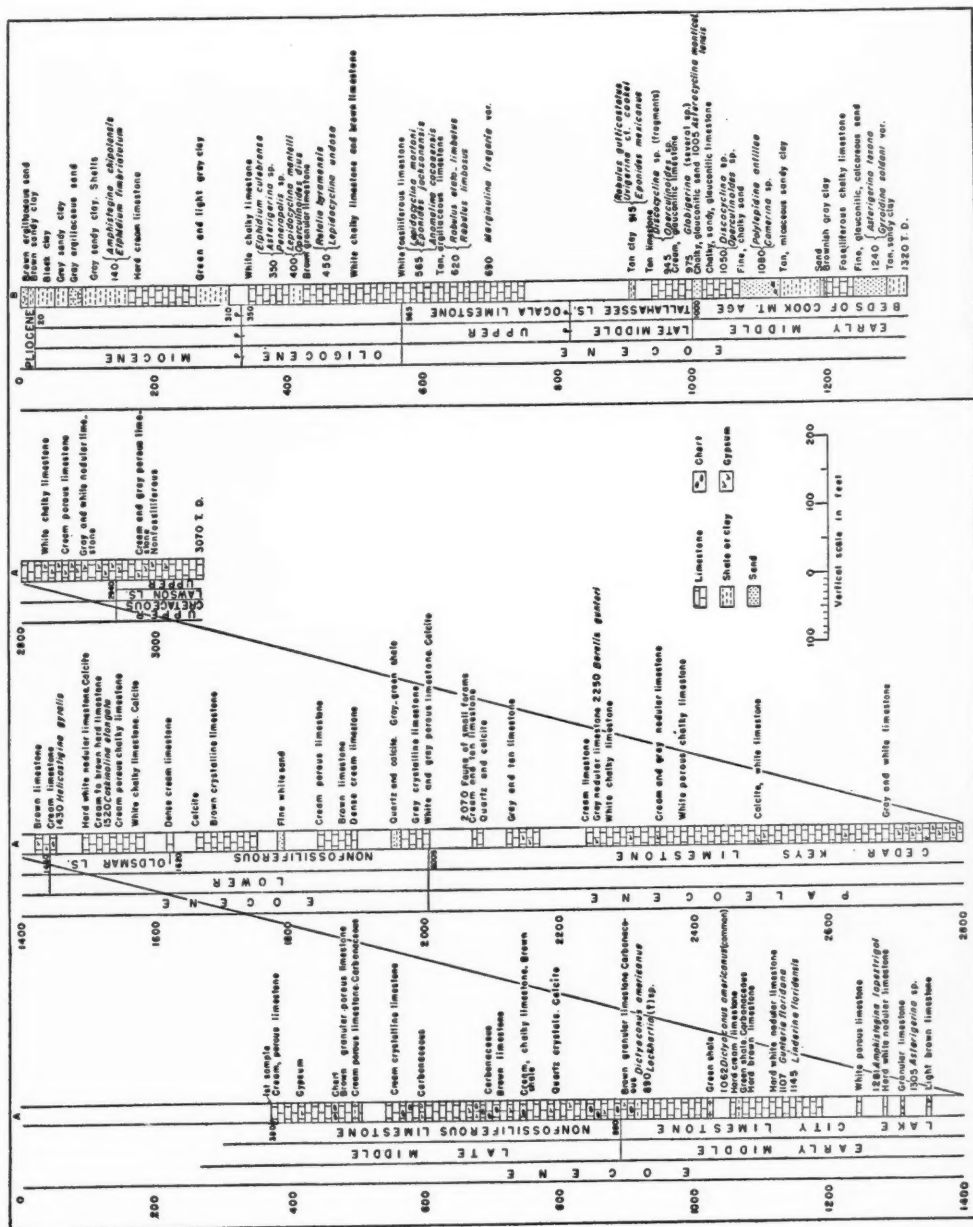


FIG. 32.—Logs from samples of (A) Dundee Petroleum Company "Rushnell well," Sumter County, Florida, and (B) Calhoun Oil and Gas Company "Clarksville well," Calhoun County, Florida.



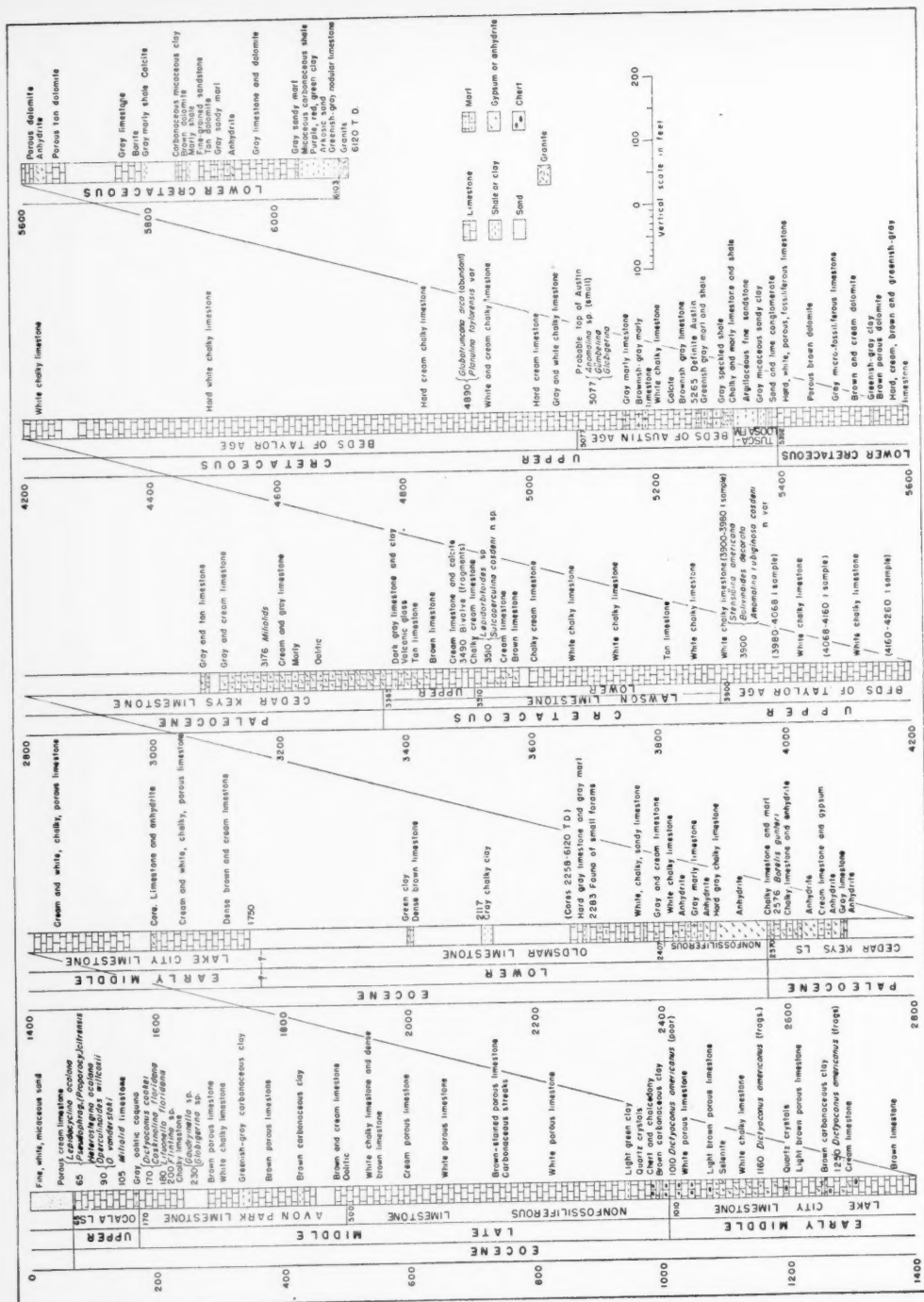


Fig. 33.—Log from samples of Florida's J. Ray Arnold well No. 1, Lake County, Florida.

# STRATIGRAPHY OF FLORIDA AND SOUTHERN GEORGIA 1749

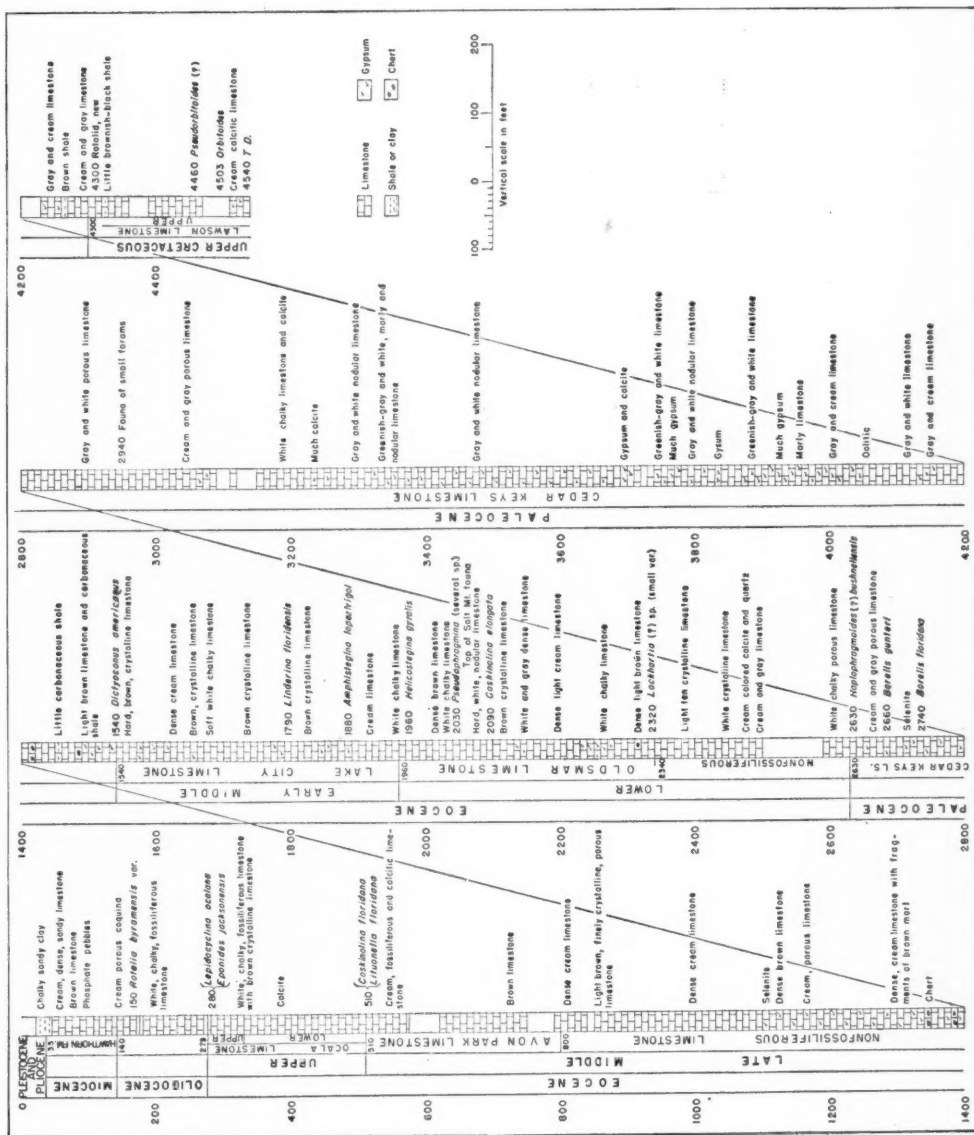


FIG. 34.—Log from samples of Pioneer Oil Company's Hecksher-Yarnell well No. 1, Polk County, Florida.



FIG. 35.—Log from samples of Peninsular Oil and Refining Company's Cory well No. 1, Monroe County, Florida.

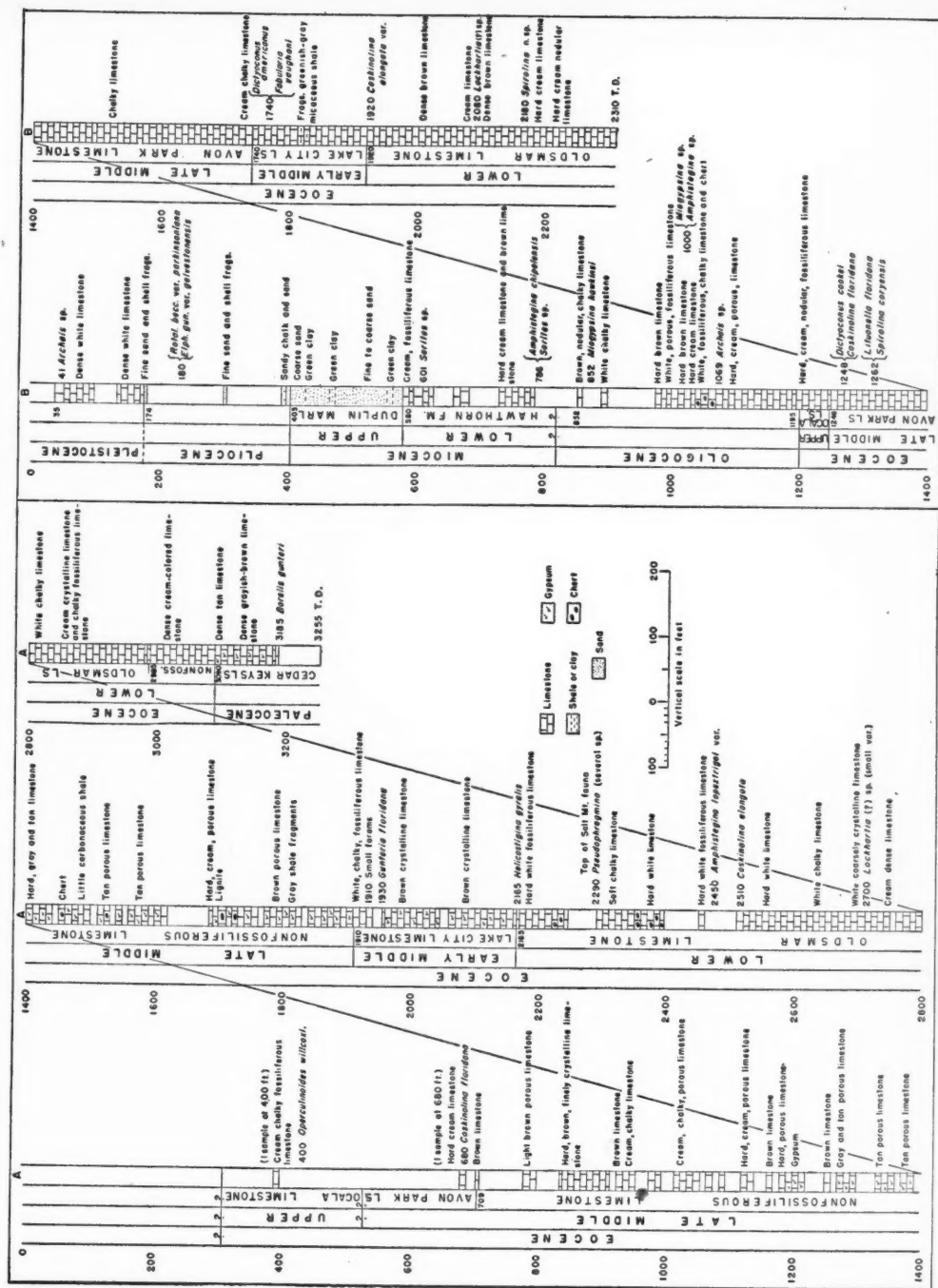


FIG. 36.—Logs from samples of (A) R. V. Hill's "Oldsmar well," Hillsborough County, Florida, and (B) Florida East Coast Railroad Company well at Marathon, Key Vaca, Monroe County, Florida.



FIG. 37.—Log from samples of Florida Oil and Development Company's Sholtz well No. 2, at Cedar Keys, Levy County, Florida.

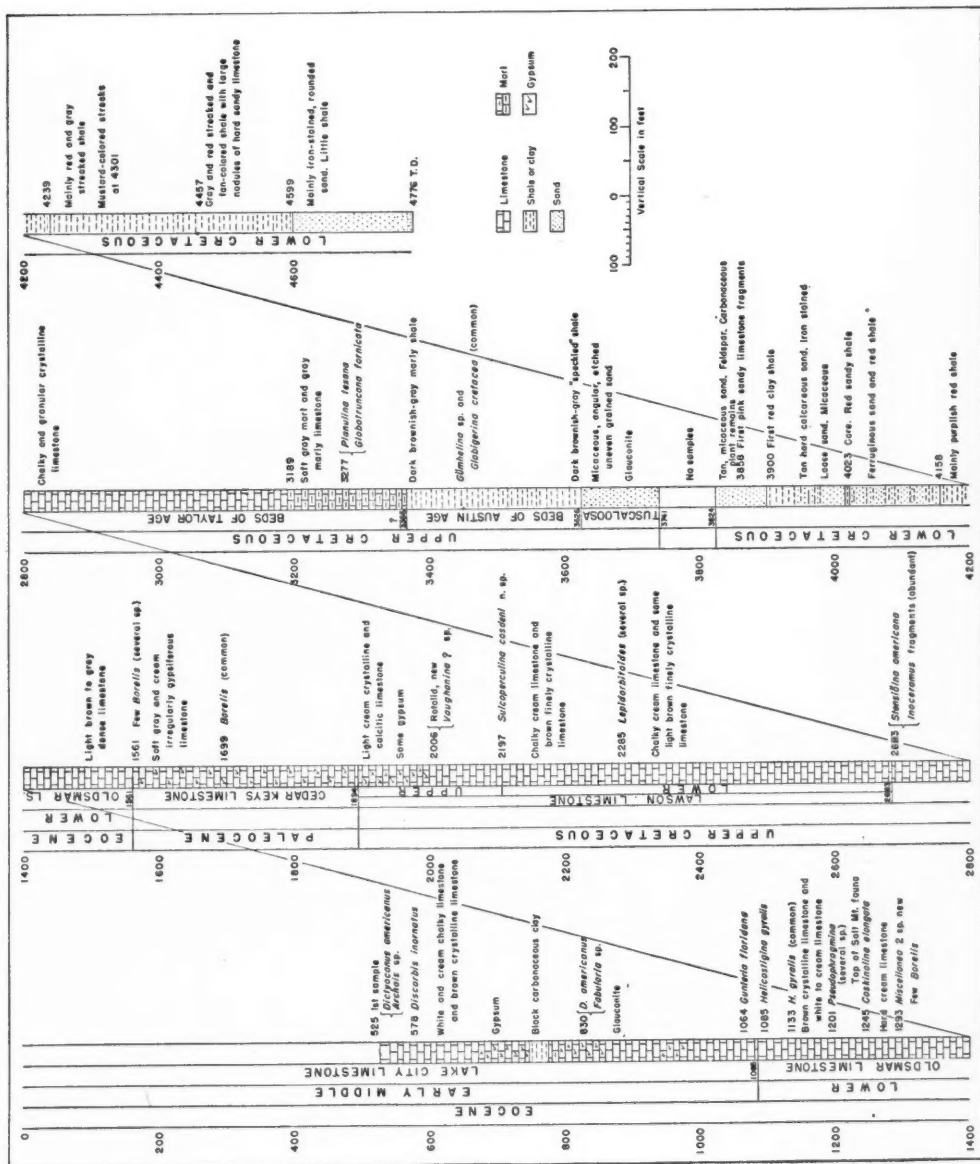


FIG. 38.—Log from samples of Florida Oil and Development Company's Putnam Lumber Company well No. 1, Dixie County, Florida.

## GEOLOGICAL NOTES

### FUNDAMENTAL DATA ON SUBSURFACE RESERVOIRS<sup>1</sup>

DAVID DONOGHUE<sup>2</sup>

Fort Worth, Texas

Intense studies of reservoirs have been more or less limited, for obvious reasons, to the oil-saturated and gas-saturated rocks of producing structures, or traps. As a result, it may be said, there has been a somewhat tardy recognition of the effective extent of some reservoirs, and of the elastic qualities of oil, water, and rock. It is difficult to believe that all of the fundamentals of reservoir performance have been defined in the literature and all that remains is measurement, and that additional facts will not appear in the future.

This paper is submitted as a progressive compilation of reservoir characteristics insofar as they apply generally to the extraction of reservoir fluid from reservoir rock. In any given reservoir, available information and sound judgment should determine which of the characteristics are particularly applicable, whether one or more or any or all, and to what degree.

A reservoir is a porous, permeable body of rock or rocks in the earth, capable of accumulating and retaining a fluid or fluids under pressure.

The effective extent of a reservoir is the space in which pressure change and fluid movement occur or can occur when fluid is extracted from the reservoir. Within this space there may be one or more pools of a particular fluid or fluids.

A reservoir may be an open, or artesian, system, the reservoir rock or rocks being continuous, and the dip, permeability, and distance to outcrop or other source being sufficient, through recharge of water, to maintain, in some degree, pressure and fluid movement throughout the system.

A reservoir may be a closed system wherein pressure change and fluid movement are restricted by capillarity, fluid viscosity, precipitates from fluids, or geological phenomena affecting porosity, permeability, or continuity of the reservoir rock.

A reservoir may occur in the following rocks.

Sand: consolidated with argillaceous, calcareous, ferruginous, or siliceous cement; unconsolidated  
Limestone, chalk, dolomite  
Conglomerate, arkosic sand  
Shale  
Igneous, metamorphic

A reservoir may contain the following fluids.

Gas: in gaseous phase, in liquid phase, in solution in oil or water; with liquid hydrocarbons in solution; hydrocarbons, hydrogen sulphide, helium, nitrogen, carbon dioxide  
Oil: with gas in solution, with solids in solution  
Water: with solids in solution, with gas in solution

Only the more common reservoir rocks and fluids are mentioned in the foregoing lists. Any porous, permeable rock, regardless of nature or origin, may pro-

<sup>1</sup> Manuscript received, October 24, 1944.

<sup>2</sup> Consulting geologist, Fort Worth National Bank Building.



vide a reservoir. The chemical and physical properties of a reservoir rock or of a reservoir fluid are not necessarily uniform in a reservoir or in a pool.

The position of a fluid in a reservoir when more than one fluid is present is determined by geological structure, gravitational segregation, reservoir pressure, capillarity, surface tension, viscosity, solubility, or tectonic movement subsequent to accumulation.

Reservoir energy is the energy (capacity for performing work) in the elastic fluids and elastic rocks of a reservoir.

The immediate source or origin of reservoir pressure may be said to be, or to have been, the effective weight of the rocks above the reservoir rock, that is, overburden, and the static head of water, if any, in the reservoir rock.

Reservoir pressure may be modified by compaction, deposition, diastrophism, erosion, extraction, leakage, recharge, temperature, or chemical change in fluids.

The energy that expels a particular unit of a fluid from a reservoir is derived from the particular unit of fluid, other fluids expelled concurrently, residual fluids, or reservoir rock.

Fluid movement in a reservoir is part of a cycle that involves extraction of a fluid or fluids from the reservoir through a well or wells, pressure decline and an expanding pressure gradient in the fluid or fluids in the reservoir rock surrounding the well sump, volumetric expansion of the fluid or fluids, compaction (reduction in porosity) of the reservoir rock, and consequent fluid movement toward the well sump and thence to the surface. If a reservoir is an open system, recharge may maintain, in some degree, the reservoir pressure and the fluid movement.

Fluid movement in a reservoir may be modified by the chemical, geological, and physical phenomena, in addition to those aforementioned, that affect, initially and as fluid is extracted, the reservoir, the reservoir rock or rocks, and the reservoir fluid or fluids. These modifying phenomena include the following.

Structure, stratigraphy, and size of reservoir

Porosity, permeability, "compactibility," texture, and composition of reservoir rock or rocks

Chemical composition, compressibility, density, position, pressure, saturation, solubility, surface tension, temperature, viscosity, and volume of each reservoir fluid

Relative saturation and wettability of reservoir rock by reservoir fluids

Capillarity

Gravitation

Expulsion of particles of reservoir rock, subsidence, dilatancy

Fluids from adjacent rocks

Precipitates from reservoir fluids

Efficient operation of a reservoir is the extraction with a minimum expenditure of reservoir energy of a maximum amount of a particular fluid by displacement with another fluid or fluids. Efficient operation invariably involves a reservoir containing two or more fluids, wherein the displacing fluid is in such position that its extraction can be controlled and minimized.

The injection of a fluid into a reservoir during producing operations maintains or increases reservoir pressure and may increase the recovery of a particular fluid. This operation is referred to as pressure maintenance, cycling, recycling, repressuring, water flooding, or secondary recovery.

## REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

\* Subjects indicated by asterisk are in the Association library, and are available, for loan, to members and associates.

### THE GEOLOGY OF THE ANTARCTIC CONTINENT, BY ARTHUR WADE

REVIEW BY BURTON WALLACE COLLINS<sup>1</sup>  
Auckland, New Zealand

"The Geology of the Antarctic Continent and Its Relationship to Neighbouring Land Areas," by Arthur Wade. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland*, Vol. 52, Pt. 1 (March 3, 1941), pp. 24-35; 1 pl. (geol. map), 1 fig.

"Tomorrow to fresh woods and pastures new" might well be the petroleum geologist's motto at the present time. More oil must be discovered unless the world's power supply picture is to be radically altered in the near future. According to Wallace E. Pratt<sup>2</sup> the present proved reserves of the world hardly equal 20 years' requirements, but

at the present rate of consumption the probable ultimate oil resources of the earth, made available and freely distributed, should meet humanity's needs for 300 years to come.

The difficulty is, of course, as pointed out by Pratt, to find and develop these resources. His assumptions—that oil is a normal constituent of the earth's crust, characteristic of unmetamorphosed marine rocks of shallow-water origin; and that, if exploration by drilling were "complete," 1 to 2 per cent of the area of all average reasonably favorable sedimentary basins would yield oil in commercial quantity—seem to the present writer quite justified. Promiscuous drilling, however, is hardly feasible under present conditions, and so the geologist will be required, not only to indicate the "reasonably favorable sedimentary basins," but also to select the most promising drilling sites within them.

Where does Antarctica come into the picture? First, a fuller knowledge of the geology of this great continent would throw more light on the structural and stratigraphic relations of other southern hemisphere lands, some of which are already oil-producers while others may soon become such. And secondly, it is not beyond the bounds of possibility that eventually Antarctica itself may be persuaded to yield commercial quantities of petroleum.

Wade, in the paper here reviewed, first gives a brief geological description of Antarctica under the following headings: "The Great Loop" (connecting Tierra del Fuego with Graham Land *via* the islands of South Georgia, and the South Sandwich, South Orkney, and South Shetland groups), "Graham Land, James W. Ellsworth Land, Marie Byrd Land, and King Edward VII Land," and "The Main Part of the Continent" (from Coats Land, through the Australian Antarctic Territory to Victoria Land). Though lacking in detail as compared, for instance, with Nordenskjöld's<sup>3</sup> and Ferrar's<sup>4</sup> papers, the description is adequate for the purpose and clearly written.

More valuable, however, and very stimulating, are the succeeding sections of Wade's paper: "Structure of Antarctica," "Causes and Physical Hypotheses," "Continental

<sup>1</sup> P. O. Box 10, Auckland. Manuscript received, October 7, 1944.

<sup>2</sup> Wallace E. Pratt, *Oil in the Earth*. University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas (1942). 105 pp.

<sup>3</sup> Otto Nordenskjöld, "Antarktis," *Handbuch der Regionalen Geologie*, Band VIII, Heft 6. 29 pp., 6 figs., 1 pl. In German.

<sup>4</sup> H. T. Ferrar, "The Geological History of the Ross Dependency," *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 7 (1935), pp. 354-61; 2 figs., map. This paper is specially mentioned since it may not be generally known.

Movements," and "Relationship of Antarctica to Other Continental Masses." As pointed out, first by Suess, and later by du Toit,<sup>5</sup> the great circum-Pacific geosyncline crosses the continent of Antarctica. Du Toit called the southern part of this feature the Samfrau geosyncline (from South America-South Africa-Australia), and described it as traversing Bolivia, north and central Argentina, the southern part of Cape Province (South Africa), the Weddell Sea, passing east of King Edward VII Land and through Edsel Ford Land, and crossing Tasmania and the eastern part of Australia to New Guinea, its inner margin advancing and retreating from time to time. This course, though lengthy and irregular on the present-day map, would, on du Toit's reconstruction for the Mesozoic era on the basis of the continental-drift hypothesis, deviate little from a gentle arc only  $110^\circ$  in length. Its eastern portion has for long been known as the Tasman geosyncline, to the outer side of which belong New Zealand, New Caledonia, and other islands.

Summarizing his discussion of this concept, Wade states:

There can be little doubt that the Andean geosyncline is continued by way of the great loop to Graham Land and crosses the Antarctic Continent through James W. Ellsworth and Marie Byrd Lands. Nor can there be any doubt that the geosyncline passing through New Zealand also connects on the opposite side of the continent to Graham Land and is part of the same circum-Pacific geosyncline.

The question of continental movements is also discussed, and the structural features of Antarctica reviewed in relation to Wade's theory of the formation of two polar sial masses and their subsequent spreading towards the equator.<sup>6</sup>

It is not only in an academic sense, however, that Antarctica is of interest to petroleum geologists. "The extreme tip of Chile, all but touching Antarctica, promises to produce oil,"<sup>7</sup> and it is only one step further to Antarctica itself and its outposts—the Falkland Islands, South Georgia and Graham Land. The latter group, by the way, has much in common geologically with the southern part of South America, and all are composed chiefly of sedimentary rocks, although partly metamorphosed. In an appendix to his paper, on "Economic Minerals of Antarctica," Wade refers briefly to the Permian coal seams, and the possibility of obtaining such minerals as gold, manganese, tin, iron, tungsten, tantalite, and even precious stones, from the pre-Cambrian basement complex, and then states:

In the region where the Andean geosyncline passes across the Antarctic region it is quite possible that accumulations of petroleum have been retained in the folded strata and that, some day, oilfields will be found and developed.

Great difficulties obviously exist at present which must be overcome before there is any hope of conducting prospecting operations in anything like an adequate and efficient manner. Progress will eventually be made in this direction, but again, as with coal, such developments are still for the distant future—possibly when there is greater need for such minerals than exists at present.

The biologist has long been interested in the Antarctic as a source of oil—of a different kind, animal not mineral—and a considerable amount of research has been conducted, notably by the Discovery Committee of the British Colonial Office, in order to maintain the whaling industry on an economic and permanent basis. About 60 per cent of the world's supply of whale oil, valued at nearly £4,500,000, is (or was, before the war) obtained annually from 12,000 whales in the waters adjacent to the Falkland Islands and their dependencies. It may next be the geologist's turn. Accustomed as he is to taking the long-term view, the petroleum geologist will realize that it is not too soon now, at least to begin thinking about "Oil in the Antarctic."

<sup>5</sup> A. L. du Toit, *Our Wandering Continents* (Edinburgh and London, 1937). xiii and 366 pp., figs.

<sup>6</sup> A. Wade, "New Theory of Continental Spreading," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 19, No. 12 (December, 1935), pp. 1806-18.

<sup>7</sup> Wallace E. Pratt, *op. cit.*

MIOCENE FORAMINIFERA FROM SUMATRA AND JAVA,  
NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES, BY L. W. LEROY

REVIEW BY HERSCHEL L. DRIVER<sup>1</sup>

Los Angeles, California

"Miocene Foraminifera from Sumatra and Java, Netherlands East Indies," by L. W. LeRoy. *Colorado School of Mines Quarterly*, Vol. 39, No. 3 (Golden, Colorado, July, 1944). 108 pp., 15 pls. Price, \$2.00.

This is a supplement to a series of papers prepared by Dr. LeRoy dealing with micro-organisms in the Netherlands East Indies. Results of these earlier investigations are included in the following publications.

"A Preliminary Study of the Microfaunal Facies along a Traverse across Peper Bay, West Coast of Java," *De Ingenieur in Ned.-Indie*, 5de Jaargang, No. 8 (Augustus, 1938), pp. 130-33; 3 text figs.

"Some Small Foraminifera, Ostracoda, and Otoliths from the Neogene (Miocene) of the Rokan-Tapanoei Area, Central Sumatra," *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Indie*, Deel 99, Afl. 6 (1939)

"Small Foraminifera from the Late Tertiary of the Netherlands East Indies," *Colorado School of Mines Quarterly*, Vol. 36, No. 1 (January, 1941)

Part 1. "Small Foraminifera from the Late Tertiary of the Sangkoelirang Bay Area, East Borneo, Netherlands East Indies"

Part 2. "Small Foraminifera from the Late Tertiary of Siberot Island, off the West Coast of Sumatra, Netherlands East Indies"

Part 3. "Some Small Foraminifera from the Type Locality of the Bantamien Substage, Bodjong Beds, Bantam Residency, West Java, Netherlands East Indies"

The present work is divided into two parts.

Part 1. "Miocene Foraminifera of Central Sumatra, Netherlands East Indies"

Part 2. "Small Foraminifera from the Miocene of West Java, Netherlands East Indies"

Both of these two parts are treated separately and are accompanied by their respective generalized locality map, stratigraphic discussion, data pertaining to faunal assemblages and sample localities, systematic faunal treatment, plates and explanation of plates, and index with reference to the plate, figures, and text pertaining to each species. Descriptions of new species are presented in a systematic and concise but adequate manner. References to original publication of each species, locality designation, abundance and dimensions of specimens, and some notes on stratigraphic occurrence are included in the systematic treatment. The figures of specimens have been carefully drawn, expertly shaded, and well reproduced in the process of printing. The plates have a black background which aids in visualizing the detail of these figures.

Part 1 contains a total of 69 pages, including 8 plates on which 183 species of small Foraminifera are illustrated. Twenty-seven species and two varieties are described as new. The stratigraphic sequence presented for the area under consideration in central Sumatra consists of non-marine Basal Sandstone series (tentatively assigned to the lower Miocene) unconformably overlying rocks of Triassic and Permo-Carboniferous age. The younger formations in sequence are: Telisa, lower Palembang, and middle Palembang of lower and middle Miocene age; and the upper Palembang typically continental sediments considered to be Pliocene in age or possibly younger. The Telisa formation is divided into two distinct faunal and lithologic facies possessing time equivalency: (1) moderately deep offshore *Globigerinoides* facies, and (2) shoreward *Textularia* facies. The middle Palembang formation contains shallow-water foraminiferal faunas which are best developed in the lower part

<sup>1</sup> Standard Oil Company of California. Review received, October 14, 1944.

of the formation. It is concluded that the microfauna recorded in this paper predates the *Globorotalia-Pulleniatina-Sphaeroidinella* fauna of the Netherlands East Indian region.

Part 2 contains a total of 39 pages, including 7 plates. The foraminiferal faunule described comprises 107 species. Nine species and one variety are described as new. This assemblage is referred to as the Tjijarian Bridge faunule of Java. Data presented classify this faunule to be from warm shallow water and to be older than the Cheribon fauna (Cheribonian stage, Pliocene) of West Java and younger than lower Palembang fauna (pre-Anguerian stage, Miocene) of central Sumatra. The faunule is tentatively assigned to the late Miocene and is considered to be slightly older than the *Globorotalia-Pulleniatina-Sphaeroidinella* fauna of the Netherlands East Indian region. Faunal comparisons are made with other localities in this region.

These papers are accompanied by a bibliography comprising 45 references.

A statement is made in the preface common to these two papers that the present knowledge of vertical range, geographic distribution, and faunal facies relationships does not permit specific definition of regional biostratigraphic subdivisions of the late Tertiary deposits of the Malay Archipelago on the basis of the small Foraminifera. However, the work referred to in this review is a worthy contribution toward the accomplishment of such an endeavor.

---

#### EXPLORATION FOR OIL AND GAS IN WESTERN KANSAS DURING 1943, BY WALTER A. VER WIEBE

REVIEW BY CLARK T. SNIDER<sup>1</sup>

Wichita, Kansas

"Exploration for Oil and Gas in Western Kansas During 1943," by Walter A. Ver Wiebe. *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 54 (1944). 102 pp., 31 figs., 26 tables, abstract, table of contents, and index.

This is one of several such articles prepared by the author and published by the State Geological Survey of Kansas in the past 6 years.

The introduction states the purpose of the article is to furnish similar information for the year 1943. The article is in the main a brief, but complete statistical summary of the drilling activity in the area. The presentation of the material has been arranged in such a clear manner that the article gives an excellent outline and an over-all picture of the production history during 1943. It contains many tables showing the results of the increased drilling activity in an attempt to find as many new oil reservoirs as possible. Mention is made in the introduction that there were 318 rank wildcats drilled, and 30 of these found new oil or gas pools in western Kansas. In addition, a tabulated report shows the results of drilling based on the type of exploration method employed.

To describe the drilling activity in western Kansas the author has divided the area into counties in an alphabetical order. Each county is described briefly, but with completeness. The extension tests to old pools, the record of wildcats drilled, and similar items are discussed. In addition, a plat for each county shows oil and gas pools with their proper names, and locations of wildcat tests drilled during 1943. A tabulated report in a systematic pattern has been given, showing the name of pool, discovery year, producing area, 1943 production, cumulative production to the end of 1943, number of wells, producing zone, and depth to producing zone. Gas production is likewise handled in the same complete manner. In conclusion, the exploratory wells are treated briefly with particular emphasis placed on the geological information obtained in the course of drilling.

<sup>1</sup> Lario Oil and Gas Company. Manuscript received, October 20, 1944.

A very brief discussion of the Hugoton gas field is presented, accompanied by a separate map showing the location of all gas wells and dry holes with total depths. In the treatment of Pratt County mention is made of the interesting and important discovery of the Chitwood pool, where a flow of gas was found that seems to indicate that the Chitwood pool is a continuation of the Cairo gas pool.

Exploratory wells in non-productive counties are treated with the same limited discussion as in the case of the productive counties in the state.

The reviewer feels that the report is an invaluable summary for those interested in the oil industry in western Kansas, especially so, for a quick reference to the economics of the oil and gas production in this section of the state.

## RECENT PUBLICATIONS

### BOLIVIA

\**Reseña sobre la Industria Petrolífera de Bolivia* (Review of the Petroleum Industry of Bolivia), by Guillermo Mariaca. 73 pp., illus. In Spanish. Geology: pp. 10-17. Preface by Jorge T. Lavaden, president, Yacimientos Petrolíferos Fiscales Bolivianos, La Paz, Bolivia (1944).

### CALIFORNIA

"Geology of the Bituminous Sandstone Deposits near Edna, San Luis Obispo County, California, by Ben M. Page *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Map 16*, Oil and Gas Inves. Ser. (November, 1944). 2 maps, structure sections, and brief descriptive text printed in black on a single sheet. Obtainable from Director, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C. Price, \$0.60.

\*"Chowchilla Gas Area," by F. C. Hodges. *California Oil Fields*, Vol. 29, No. 2 (San Francisco, July-December, 1943), pp. 7-11; 1 map.

\*"South Mountain Oil Field," by Wm. C. Bailey. *Ibid.*, pp. 12-16; 5 pls.

\*"Production Prospects on the North Flank of the Pico Anticline," by Mark Fisher. *Petrol. World*, Vol. 41, No. 11 (Los Angeles, November, 1944), pp. 65-68; 2 figs.

### GENERAL

\*"Gravity Anomalies Due to Extensive Sedimentary Beds," by Claude W. Horton. *Bull. Geol. Soc. America*, Vol. 55, No. 10 (New York, October, 1944), pp. 1217-28; 10 figs.

\*"Distribution of Radioactivity in Ancient Sediments," by Roland F. Beers and Clark Goodman. *Ibid.*, pp. 1229-53; 13 figs.

"Oil and Gas Field Development in United States, 1943," edited under direction of N. L. Johns, editor-in-chief; E. J. Raisch, assistant editor. *National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association Year Book* (Review of 1943), Vol. 14 (1944). Annual review of geological and geophysical prospecting, land and leasing activities, wildcat exploration, proven field development, oil and gas production, pipe line and refinery statistics. 875 pp. Box 425, Austin, Texas. Price, \$7.50.

*Criteria for Determining Oil Fields' Susceptibility to Secondary-Recovery Methods*, sponsored by A.P.I. subcommittee on secondary-recovery methods, Paul D. Torrey, chairman. *Amer. Petrol. Inst.*, 50 West 50th Street, New York, N. Y. (1944). 129 pp. Contains all papers delivered at the symposium at the Institute's 24th annual meeting in 1943, and the most comprehensive bibliography yet published. 8x10.5 inches. Price, \$1.00, postpaid.

*Fundamental Research on Occurrence and Recovery of Petroleum*, authorized by A.P.I. board of directors' committee on research. *Amer. Petrol. Inst.*, 50 West 50th Street, New



York, N. Y. (1944). First of a series of annual publications containing all papers relating to the Institute's program of fundamental research on occurrence and recovery of petroleum. Contains a complete bibliography of all previous papers published on each project since its inception—including, in some cases, a supplemental bibliography relating to the particular work. 8×10.5 inches. Cloth. Price, \$3.50, postpaid.

\*"Notes on the Cretaceous Species Described by Karrer," by Joseph A. Cushman. *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, Vol. 242, No. 11 (New Haven, Connecticut, November, 1944), pp. 607-13; 4 pls.

"Aerogeology in Mineral Production," by W. S. Levings. *Colorado School of Mines Quar.*, Vol. 39, No. 4 (Golden, October, 1944). 77 pp., 10 half-tone inserts, bibliography. Price of the October *Quarterly*, \$1.00, postpaid.

\*"Mountains of Oil," by J. V. Harrison. *Jour. Inst. Petroleum*, Vol. 30, No. 249 (London, September, 1944), pp. 244-53; 2 figs.

## KANSAS

\*"Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Finney and Gray Counties, Kansas," by Brice F. Latta. *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 55 (Lawrence, August, 1944). 272 pp., 12 pls., 21 figs., 23 pls.

\*"Kansas Operators Neglect Deep Arbuckle," by J. T. Paddleford. *Oil Weekly*, Vol. 115, No. 10 (Houston, November 6, 1944), pp. 174, 178; 1 fig.

## MICHIGAN

"Map and Sections of the Berea Sandstone of Eastern Michigan." *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Map 17*, Oil and Gas Investig. Ser. (November, 1944). Brief descriptive text included. For sale by Director, U. S. Geol. Survey, Washington 25, D. C., and by Geol. Survey Division, Lansing 13, Michigan. Price, \$0.35.

## MISSISSIPPI

\*"Geology of the Heidelberg Oil Field," by R. A. McCullough. *Oil* (New Orleans, November, 1944), pp. 8-9.

## OKLAHOMA

"Le Flore County." Map of northern Le Flore County, showing geologic structure, coal beds, and natural gas fields, by M. M. Knechtel, assisted by W. J. Souder. Scale, 1 inch = 4,000 feet. 1 sheet, 37×64 inches. Includes a descriptive text, "Coal and Natural Gas in Northern Le Flore County, Oklahoma." For sale by Director, U. S. Geol. Survey, Washington 25, D. C. Price, \$0.50.

"Correlation and Subdivision of Subsurface Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian Formations in Northeastern Oklahoma." *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Chart 5*, Oil and Gas Investig. Ser. (November, 1944). Includes a geologic cross section extending from Sec. 10, T. 17 N., R. 10 E., across northeastern Oklahoma and the southeastern corner of Kansas into southwestern Missouri. For sale by Director, U. S. Geol. Survey, Washington 25, D. C. Price, \$0.35.

## TEXAS

"Geologic Map of Southern Guadalupe Mountains, Hudspeth and Culberson Counties, Texas," by P. B. King and H. C. Fountain. *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Map 18*, Oil and Gas Investig. Ser. (November, 1944). Represents an area of 360 square miles in western Texas. Scale, 1 inch = 4,000 feet. Explanatory text included. For sale by Director, U. S. Geol. Survey, Washington 25, D. C. Price, \$0.40.



## UTAH

\*"Geologic Observations in the Upper Sevier River Valley, Utah," by Herbert E. Gregory. *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, Vol. 242, No. 11 (New Haven, Connecticut, November, 1944), pp. 577-606; 11 pls., 1 fig.

## WEST VIRGINIA

\*"Summarized Records of Deep Wells," by R. C. Tucker. *West Virginia Geol. Survey*, Vol. 16 (Morgantown, 1943). 938 pp., 6×9 inches. Map I: folded map of the state, showing locations of deep wells. Map II: folded topographic map of Ripley, Kenna, and Charles-town quadrangles, showing locations of deep wells.

## THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE

### ASSOCIATION COMMITTEES

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

IRA H. CRAM, *chairman*, Pure Oil Company, Chicago, Illinois  
ROBERT E. RETTGER, *secretary*, Sun Oil Company, Dallas, Texas  
A. RODGER DENISON, Amerada Petroleum Corporation, Tulsa, Oklahoma  
WARREN B. WEEKS, Phillips Petroleum Company, Bartlesville, Oklahoma  
GAYLE SCOTT, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas

#### REPRESENTATIVE ON DIVISION OF GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL: M. G. CHENEY (1946)

#### REPRESENTATIVES ON COMMISSION ON CLASSIFICATION AND NOMENCLATURE OF ROCK UNITS

JOHN G. BARTRAM (1945)      C. W. TOMLINSON (1946)      M. G. CHENEY (1947)

#### FINANCE COMMITTEE

JOSEPH E. POGUE (1945)      CHARLES E. YAGER (1946)      FRANK R. CLARK (1947)

#### TRUSTEES OF REVOLVING PUBLICATION FUND

W. B. WILSON (1945)      WALLACE E. PRATT (1946)      WILLIAM D. KLEINFELL (1947)

#### TRUSTEES OF RESEARCH FUND

W. R. BERGER (1945)      CLARENCE L. MOODY (1946)      E. O. MARKHAM (1947)

#### BUSINESS COMMITTEE

GEORGE S. BUCHANAN (1946), *chairman*, 2302 Esperson Building, Houston, Texas  
ROBERT W. CLARK (1945), *vice-chairman*, Western Gulf Oil Company, Los Angeles, California

ELMO W. ADAMS (1946)	REX P. GRANT (1945)	PHILIP E. NOLAN (1945)
J. D. AIMER (1945)	S. G. GRAY (1945)	ELISHA A. PASCHAL (1946)
GORDON I. ATWATER (1945)	DARSIE A. GREEN (1945)	EDWIN L. PORCH (1946)
ROBERT L. BATES (1945)	M. GORDON GULLEY (1945)	ROBERT E. RETTGER (1945)
RICHARD W. CAMP (1945)	MASON L. HILL (1945)	GAYLE SCOTT (1945)
T. C. CASH (1945)	JOHN M. HILLS (1946)	J. G. SPRATT (1945)
R. CLARE COFFIN (1945)	DONALD D. HUGHES (1945)	HENRYK B. STENZEL (1945)
EDWIN G. COLE (1945)	WILLIAM C. IMBT (1945)	EARL M. STILLEY (1946)
IRA H. CRAM (1946)	JAMES C. KIMBLE (1945)	EUGENE H. VALLAT (1946)
CARLE H. DANE (1946)	CHARLES S. LAVINGTON (1945)	LUCIAN H. WALKER (1945)
DONALD M. DAVIS (1946)	D. E. LOUNSBERY (1946)	LEWIS G. WEEKS (1945)
A. R. DENISON (1945)	F. H. MCGUIGAN (1945)	WARREN B. WEEKS (1945)
BARNEY FISHER (1946)	TOM MCGLOTHLIN (1945)	ROBERT T. WHITE (1946)
GUY B. GIERHART (1945)	ARTHUR M. MEYER (1946)	C. E. YAGER (1945)
	W. B. MOORE (1945)	

#### COMMITTEE FOR PUBLICATION

J. V. HOWELL (1945), *chairman*, 1506 Philtower Building, Tulsa, Oklahoma  
C. E. DOBBIN (1946), *vice-chairman*, 425 Denham Building, Denver, Colorado

1945	1946	1947
JOSEPH L. BORDEN	GORDON I. ATWATER	J. E. BILLINGSLEY
KENDALL E. BORN	JAMES R. DORRANCE	J. I. DANIELS
R. L. CLIFTON	FENTON H. FINN	HOLLIS D. HEDBERG
CLIFTON S. CORBETT	EARL P. HINDES	LEE C. LAMAR
LYNN K. LEE	GEORGE S. HUME	STUART MOSSOM
E. RUSSELL LLOYD	GEORGE D. LINDBERG	E. A. PASCHAL
H. E. MINOR	A. C. WRIGHT	K. K. SPOONER
		T. E. WEIRICH

## THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE

## RESEARCH COMMITTEE

M. G. CHENEY (1945), *chairman*, Box 846, Coleman, TexasWINTHROP P. HAYNES (1945), *vice-chairman*, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York

1945  
N. WOOD BASS  
RONALD K. DEFORD  
M. G. EDWARDS  
PHILIP B. KING  
A. I. LEVORSEN  
TOM MCGLOTHLIN

1946  
C. I. ALEXANDER  
ALFRED H. BELL  
WALTER R. BERGER  
PAUL E. FITZGERALD  
W. C. KRUMBEIN  
RALPH A. LIDDLE  
W. H. TWENHOFEL  
F. M. VAN TUYL

1947  
E. R. ATWILL  
ROLAND F. BEERS  
G. C. GESTER  
STUART E. BUCKLEY  
ROBERT N. KOLM  
S. W. LOWMAN  
D. PERRY OLCOTT  
JOSEPH A. SHARPE

## GEOLOGIC NAMES AND CORRELATIONS COMMITTEE

JOHN G. BARTRAM (1945), *chairman*, Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma

1945  
ROBERT I. DICKEY  
HUGH D. MISER  
RAYMOND C. MOORE  
NORMAN L. THOMAS

1946  
GORDON I. ATWATER  
DARSIE A. GREEN  
RALPH W. IMLAY  
HORACE D. THOMAS  
C. W. TOMLINSON

1947  
STUART K. CLARK  
ROY T. HAZZARD  
W. J. HILSEWECK  
WAYNE V. JONES  
W. ARMSTRONG PRICE

## SUB-COMMITTEE ON POST-CRETACEOUS

W. ARMSTRONG PRICE (1947), *chairman*, Box 1860, Corpus Christi, Texas

HENRY V. HOWE  
WAYNE V. JONES  
TOM MCGLOTHLIN

B. W. BLANPIED  
F. STEARNS MACNEIL  
E. A. MURCHISON, JR.

GORDON I. ATWATER  
THOMAS L. BAILEY  
MARCUS A. HANNA  
PHILIP S. MOREY

## SUB-COMMITTEE ON MESOZOIC

RALPH W. IMLAY (1946), *chairman*, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D. C.

C. I. ALEXANDER  
C. E. DOBBIN  
L. R. MCFARLAND

PHILIP S. MOREY  
HENRY J. MORGAN  
GAYLE SCOTT

G. D. THOMAS  
NORMAN L. THOMAS

## COMMITTEE ON APPLICATIONS OF GEOLOGY

PAUL WEAVER (1947), *chairman*, Gulf Oil Corporation, Houston, Texas

1945  
ROBERT I. DICKEY  
CECIL H. GREEN  
M. M. LEIGHTON  
R. B. RUTLEDGE

1946  
R. M. BARNES  
J. BRIAN EBY  
H. S. MCQUEEN  
R. A. STEINMAYER

1947  
LEO R. FORTIER  
THOMAS A. HENDRICKS  
KENNETH K. LANDES

## MEDAL AWARD COMMITTEE

A. RODGER DENISON, *chairman* (1945), Amerada Petroleum Corporation, Tulsa, OklahomaDONALD D. HUGHES, *ex officio*, president of S.E.P.M.WILLIAM M. RUST, JR., *ex officio*, president of S.E.G.

1945  
G. CLARK GESTER  
DARSIE A. GREEN  
WALLACE C. THOMPSON

1946  
FRANK R. CLARK  
RAYMOND F. BAKER  
JAMES A. MACDONELL

1947  
H. B. FUQUA  
THORNTON DAVIS  
HUGH D. MISER

## NATIONAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

KENNETH C. HEALD, *chairman*, The Gulf Companies, Box 1166, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

FRITZ L. AURIN  
A. E. BRAINERD  
GEORGE M. CUNNINGHAM  
THORNTON DAVIS  
RONALD K. DEFORD  
A. RODGER DENISON

JOHN O. GALLOWAY  
M. GORDON GULLEY  
W. DOW HAMM  
WINTHROP P. HAYNES  
W. B. HEROV  
HAROLD W. HOOTS

EDWARD A. KOESTER  
MORRIS M. LEIGHTON  
PHIL F. MARTYN  
DEAN A. MCGEE  
CLARENCE L. MOODY

## DISTINGUISHED LECTURE COMMITTEE

JOHN L. FERGUSON, *chairman*, Amerada Petroleum Corporation, Tulsa, Oklahoma

JOHN W. INKSTER

W. J. HILSEWECK

FRED H. MOORE

GROVER E. MURRAY, JR.

## COMMITTEE ON SOUTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY

A. I. LEVORSEN, *chairman*, 221 Woodward Boulevard, Tulsa, Oklahoma

## COMMITTEE ON CODE OF ETHICS

C. W. TOMLINSON, *chairman*, 509 Simpson Building, Ardmore, Oklahoma

RAYMOND F. BAKER

ORVAL L. BRACE

HAROLD W. HOOTS

T. S. HARRISON

## COMMITTEE ON METHOD OF ELECTION OF OFFICERS

JOHN G. BARTRAM, *chairman*, Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Tulsa, OklahomaRONALD K. DEFORD  
W. DOW HAMMJOHN S. IVY  
HUGH D. MISERC. L. MOODY  
EARL B. NOBLE

## MEMBERSHIP APPLICATIONS APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

The executive committee has approved for publication the names of the following candidates for membership in the Association. This does not constitute an election but places the names before the membership at large. If any member has information bearing on the qualifications of these nominees, he should send it promptly to the Executive Committee, Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma. (Names of sponsors are placed beneath the name of each nominee.)

## FOR ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP

Charles Vidor Aderman, Houston, Tex.

C. C. Zimmerman, H. W. McDonnold, J. H. Deming

Alonso de Alba, Tampico, Tamps., Mexico

William A. Baker, Jr., F. C. Martinez, Lewis H. Boyd

Edwin Oliver Bennett, Houston, Tex.

Robert B. Mitchell, James O. Lewis, Roderick A. Stamey

Gilbert LeRoy Brown, Midland, Tex.

Laurence Lees, Addison Young, Max David

John Lovelace Brown, Fort Worth, Tex.

George A. Weaver, Lynn K. Lee, James L. Morris

Robert Gordon Carpenter, Lafayette, La.

C. C. Zimmerman, H. W. McDonnold, J. H. Deming

Horrie Van Waldo Donohoo, Jr., Tillamook, Ore.

C. A. Heiland, F. M. Van Tuyl, J. Harlan Johnson

Charles Henry Keplinger, Tulsa, Okla.

R. M. Dannenberg, R. E. Shutt, H. L. Koch

Charles Mackay, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia

Edgar W. Owen, H. C. Richards, L. W. Walpole

Rex Lewis McFall, Athens, Tex.

Walter J. Osterhoudt, Paul C. Reed, John E. McGee

William Ernest McKittrick, Sacramento, Calif.

Frank W. Bell, M. G. Edwards, H. R. Thornburgh

Edwin M. Rowser, Fort Worth, Tex.

Joseph H. Markley, Jr., Richard H. Schweers, D. G. Stookey

Ben F. Rummerfield, Tulsa, Okla.

G. M. Giltinan, R. W. Mossman, S. W. Wilcox

James LeRoy Sauls, Jr., Houston, Tex.

George D. Mitchell, Jr., L. A. Scholl, Jr., Roy L. Lay

Don Lyle Wallace, Lamesa, Tex.

Paul C. Teas, J. B. Lovejoy, Walter J. Osterhoudt

Moses B. Widess, Tulsa, Okla.

R. Clare Coffin, Garvin L. Taylor, Carl L. Larson, Jr.

Harold L. Williams, Midland, Tex.

R. V. Hollingsworth, Louis Wallace, W. J. Hilseweck

#### FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

Charles C. Albright, Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.

E. K. Soper, U. S. Grant, Cordell Durrell

Philip Arthur Bloomer, Jr., Shreveport, La.

G. H. Westby, G. M. Giltinan, R. W. Mossman

Allan Borders, Owensboro, Ky.

C. W. Donnelly, Arthur C. McFarlan, A. E. Barnes, Jr.

Phillip Eisenstatt, Bainbridge, Ga.

Clarence G. Bailey, William W. Rand, E. H. Rainwater

Douglas Howard Elliott, Berkeley, Calif.

Lester C. Uren, George D. Louderback, Bruce L. Clark

Donald John McMullen, Boston, Mass.

C. A. Heiland, Ben H. Parker, F. M. Van Tuyl

Abdul Khalig Mehta, New Orleans, La.

C. A. Heiland, F. M. Van Tuyl, Leroy T. Patton

A. Paul Wishart, Norman, Okla.

Robert H. Dott, H. A. Ireland, N. W. Bass

James S. Yolton, Urbana, Ill.

Alfred H. Bell, J. Marvin Weller, L. E. Workman

Walter Lewellyn Youngquist, Baton Rouge, La.

A. C. Trowbridge, A. K. Miller, John C. Maher

#### FOR TRANSFER TO ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP

William Shepperd Foraker, Laguna Beach, Calif.

Albert Gregersen, William N. Booth, Robert T. White

Robert Keith Guthrie, Dallas, Tex.

Charles B. Carpenter, H. B. Hill, Francis E. Heath

Charles William Sternberg, Casper, Wyo.

Robert G. Kurtz, Hubert M. Bristol, P. M. Konkel

TECTONIC MAP OF THE UNITED STATES<sup>1</sup>CHESTER R. LONGWELL<sup>2</sup>

New Haven, Connecticut

In the early stages of compiling data for the new tectonic map of the United States, now ready for distribution, the committee responsible for the work had under consideration an ambitious project to prepare also a treatise describing the major structural features to be portrayed, discussing various relationships and the possible significance of these features, and otherwise supplementing the map representation. Such a project offers large possibilities, and members of the committee believe the task ought eventually to be undertaken by some person or group. However the map project alone absorbed much time and effort, and complications brought by the war before the map was ready for publication made it impossible to carry out plans for an extended treatise. Nevertheless the committee feels that adequate introduction of the new map requires more than the brief conventional explanations that can be printed on the map itself.

## HISTORY OF MAP PROJECT

The committee on tectonics, of the Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council, was created in 1922, when N. M. Fenneman was chairman of the Division. R. T. Chamberlin was made chairman of the committee, and other members appointed during the year were W. H. Bucher, J. P. Buwalda, C. R. Longwell, G. R. Mansfield, W. J. Mead, Stephen Taber, J. B. Umpleby, and Bailey Willis. It was intended that the committee would be a continuing body, probably with changing personnel, to represent a field of geology rapidly growing in importance. As a step preparatory to consideration of projects the committee began an inventory of tectonic studies recently completed or initiated in this country, together with a census of workers in this aspect of geologic study. It was recognized also that a complete index of available geologic maps of appropriate scales would be required as a basis for tectonic studies, and W. H. Bucher began preparation of such an index, which some years later was published in preliminary form. From the beginning, however, the prime objective of the committee was preparation of a tectonic map of the United States and if possible of all North America. The following excerpt is quoted from the first report of the committee (1923).

One of the great needs in our field is a series of tectonic maps of the different continents. An important advance in this direction has recently been accomplished by Argand, whose magnificent structural map of Eurasia was one of the outstanding exhibits at the International Geological Congress at Brussels last summer. Our Committee voted to commence work on a tectonic map of North America which would bring out the trends of folding, the principal lines of faulting, the axes of doming, and related structural features. Messrs. Willis and Mansfield are to undertake this very important project.

In succeeding years the committee held at least one meeting annually, conferred actively by correspondence, and submitted to the Division annual reports of plans and accomplishments. The labor of designing and carrying out various projects was divided among several subcommittees. In 1925 R. T. Chamberlin asked to be relieved of the chairmanship, and he was replaced by G. R. Mansfield, who continued to serve for a period of 10 years. During that time several changes occurred in the membership of the committee,

<sup>1</sup> Manuscript received, October 19, 1944.

<sup>2</sup> Professor of geology, Yale University; chairman, committee on tectonics, Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council. Other committee members are: C. H. Behre, Jr., W. H. Bucher, Eugene Callaghan, D. F. Hewett, G. M. Kay, P. B. King (vice-chairman), Eleanor B. Knopf, A. I. Levorsen, T. S. Lovering, G. R. Mansfield, W. H. Monroe, J. T. Pardee, R. D. Reed, G. W. Stose, W. T. Thom, Jr., A. C. Waters, E. D. Wilson, A. O. Woodford.

through resignation and additional appointments. No actual start was made on the tectonic-map project, but it was decided to restrict the map to the United States, instead of including the entire continent, and to adopt the scale 1 to 2,500,000, in conformity with that of the geologic map then in preparation by the United States Geological Survey. Concentration on the geologic map, in order to have it ready for the International Geological Congress which met in this country in 1933, occupied the major attention of some members of the committee. Moreover it was felt that completion of the geologic map would facilitate preparation of the tectonic map, which accordingly was held in abeyance. Nevertheless ideas for the project continued to evolve, and the early years of the committee's activities may be considered a conditioning period which contributed much to eventual success of the venture. Publication of King's small-scale tectonic map and accompanying text<sup>3</sup>—a development outside the committee although it had the encouragement of chairman Mansfield—was an important aid in crystallizing efforts to initiate the larger project.

In 1934 Dr. Mansfield announced that he could no longer devote the time required for leadership of the committee, which at that time was reorganized and enlarged for the specific purpose of starting at once the long-deferred map project. Members of the reorganized committee were chosen for their familiarity with the geologic structure in certain sections of the country and their availability to take part in the task, which was expected to require several years for completion. Each member assumed responsibility for assembling data required for the map in a given region. At first the entire country was divided into eleven of these "tectonic districts"; later the number was increased to fourteen, including one in southeastern Ontario. In general each district consisted of one or more natural tectonic units, although in some cases the boundaries were somewhat arbitrary and were determined by special familiarity gained by an individual in his field studies, by the necessity of subdividing large units in order to speed the work of compilation, and by other considerations that developed as the work proceeded. Although the original plan restricted the map to the area of the United States, some adjacent parts of Mexico and of Canada for which abundant data were available have been included. This desirable ignoring of political boundaries has been carried much farther southward than northward, because geologic data for northern Mexico were compiled for another project and were easily adapted for our use.

Many items that concern the history of the map appear below under other headings. For the present the following general outline will suffice. The committee met at least once, and usually twice, each year through 1941. Compilation of material proceeded in each district, and photostatic copies of the results were distributed frequently among committee members, for critical study and to insure as uniform and complete representation as possible. In the spring of 1939 it was agreed that further progress required assembling the results for constructive criticism and revision. Accordingly L. B. Pusey, draftsman of the United States Geological Survey, working under the direction of G. W. Stose, reduced all of the district maps to a common projection and scale, and drafted copy for a small preliminary edition of the entire map. This edition was lithoprinted in black and white early in 1940, and about 200 copies were distributed by committee members to organizations and individuals throughout the country, with requests for corrections of errors and for suggestions of desirable changes and additions of structural data. It was planned to bring together results of this campaign in the fall of that year, to complete drafting of final copy during the winter, and to have the map printed in the summer or fall of 1941. Serious and repeated delays resulted from the war. Even in 1940 several key members of the committee became involved in activities that interfered with their attention to the map program. Philip B. King, who had agreed to arrange all of the material in final form for the draftsmen, was called into the field in the strategic-minerals program of the United

<sup>3</sup> Philip B. King, "An Outline of the Structural Geology of the United States," *Internat. Geol. Cong. Guidebook* 28. U. S. Govt. Printing Office (1932).



States Geological Survey, and was not able to complete his difficult and essential service for the map project until the spring of 1942. L. B. Pusey and P. L. Mattox finished their drafting for the plates about a year later, and the printer, kept continuously busy on contracts for the Government, could not furnish proof in black and white until near the end of 1943. Complete proof in color appeared in August, 1944, and final corrections were submitted to the printer in September.

#### PLAN AND CONTENT OF MAP

The map in its present form represents evolution and adjustment, during several years, of ideas contributed by committee members and other friends of the project. Inevitably the adjustment involved numerous compromises, and probably the final result will not be completely satisfactory to any individual. Users of the map should be given, as fully as possible, advantage of the study and discussions which have led to decisions by the committee that are reflected in construction of the map.

Although the concept of maps specially constructed to represent tectonic features is by no means new, the committee found no precedent in any published map of this kind showing to a fairly large scale an area as large and structurally diversified as the United States. What can and what should be represented on a structural map of this country drawn to a scale of 40 miles to the inch? What are the most effective techniques for delineating the various kinds of structural features? There are no standard specifications for tectonic maps. Of such maps now in print, many purposely omit all but the major structural units, with the intent of focusing attention on orogenic belts and their outstanding characteristics. Other maps single out special groups of structural features, whether large or small, which show relationships of particular interest to the authors. Some maps represent structural features according to kind and without regard to geologic date of origin; others make differences in age the matter of chief importance, or attempt to combine the historical and strictly physical aspects of deformation. Existing tectonic maps differ widely also in the use of structure-symbols and other devices for representing particular features and concepts. Many maps that are labeled "structural" or "tectonic" are little more than modified geologic maps; and of course a good representation of lithologic units, combined with plentiful and clear structure-symbols, is an excellent and familiar means of conveying some concepts of geologic structure. However, patterns to represent rock formations often obscure or even exclude patterns to show critical structural features, and some combinations aimed at serving both purposes are unsatisfactory from both points of view.

Confronted with a wide range of choice in the matter of technical method, the committee faced also the more fundamental problem of the purpose the map should try to serve, which would in large part determine its content. Would the greatest need be served by an objective representation of known structural features, or by an "interpretative" diagram that would include much factual material but would go much further in portraying inferred relationships? Undoubtedly the latter type of map would be more attractive in appearance, since it could be made "pictorial," could give an impression of completeness even where knowledge is lacking or meager, and could convey direct suggestions of interpretations that are stimulating even if somewhat questionable. Members of the committee agreed unanimously on the objective type of map, to portray as accurately as possible the known facts about structural features, in as much detail as the chosen scale would permit. This decision does not indicate an opinion that maps of the other type are not valuable. Geologic science is advanced by intelligent speculation, and provocative interpretation of structural relations often serves to stimulate efforts that result in discovery of important facts. However, maps that rely to any extent on imagination are produced more successfully by individual authors than by large committees in which viewpoints differ and often conflict. Moreover, legitimate interpretations must have a factual

basis, and no earlier map of the United States with comparable scale pretends to assemble the established structural information.

Some disappointment has already been expressed because adherence to the principle of showing only known structural features has not permitted representation of "probable faults" in the Basin-and-Range region of Nevada and adjoining states, where a number of the ranges are known to be fault blocks. However, some of us who have made field studies in that region know that existing maps showing assumed faults at borders of ranges are untrustworthy and in some cases give serious misinformation. Complexity of the structure in much of the region is suggested by the structural pattern in the few parts of it that have been mapped with care. It was decided to bring out the general "grain" of the region by distinguishing alluviated basins from the bedrock of adjoining ranges, and to print "structure unknown" across the larger unmapped areas. Such an honest indication of outstanding gaps in knowledge may, by focusing attention on virgin territory that holds the possibility of large rewards for geologic field study, incite efforts that will hasten completion of our geologic mapping program.

*Representation of bedrock.*—The committee agreed that in general a tectonic map should portray structural features without regard to kind and age of bedrock involved. A few conspicuous exceptions to this rule appear on the map.

(1) Large outcrops of pre-Cambrian rocks indicate structural "highs," and a distinctive color-pattern for these areas helps users of the map by "spotlighting" some of the most significant structural units. Subdivision of the pre-Cambrian bedrock according to general lithology is a further attempt to portray structural relations, though only the larger outlines are known and these imperfectly. Trends of schistosity are indicated so far as information is available; igneous bodies forming massive units are shown by a distinctive pattern; late pre-Cambrian stratified rocks bear marks of deformation essentially like those in younger stratified formations.

(2) Several metamorphic "complexes," containing rocks of diverse types and partly of unknown age, form structural units that merit special recognition. Thus the strongly deformed rocks of New England and the Appalachian Piedmont share the characteristic of complicated and as yet incompletely unravelled orogenic structure. Somewhat similar units in western United States consist largely of metamorphosed Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks.

(3) Certain sedimentary deposits, such as the Triassic strata of the East and late Cenozoic basin-fill in some western States, mark areas that are structurally negative. Conspicuous color-patterns "spotlight" these areas, just as the pre-Cambrian symbol focuses attention on structural "highs."

(4) Prominent unconformities and structural basins are brought into relief by representing outcropping basal contacts of several sedimentary systems and series. Horizons marked on the map for this purpose are the base of the Pennsylvanian in the eastern part of the country, the base of the Cretaceous at the inner edge of the Coastal Plain and farther northwest, and two Tertiary horizons widely distributed.

(5) Batholiths, stocks, and related igneous bodies are structural units in their own right, and they generally are closely related to belts of orogeny. Moreover, identification of these masses is required for a clear understanding of the map, since folds and faults in sedimentary rocks commonly end abruptly at the margins of an intrusive body. Dikes that occur in groups or swarms probably have tectonic significance, even if no larger related igneous bodies are visible.

(6) Lavas covering large areas in several western States effectively conceal structural features in the older bedrock. Disappearance of tectonic features at the margins of lava fields would be misleading if the lava-covered areas were not indicated. Furthermore, volcanism in itself has tectonic significance. The map does not pretend to represent all vol-

canic areas, however; only the most important and extensive areas of Tertiary and Quaternary volcanic rocks are indicated. Moreover no close consistency is observed in the geologic age of these rocks that are shown in different parts of the map. In the Columbia Plateau and adjacent provinces the Columbia River lavas are the oldest that are represented; whereas some older volcanic rocks are shown elsewhere, as in New Mexico, Colorado, and Texas. Tectonic significance has been the chief guide in selecting certain units of volcanic rocks and eliminating others. To show the large quantities of these rocks throughout the Basin-and-Range province, for example, would serve no purpose in clarifying the structure, and in some places would actually confuse the structural relations.

*Structure contours.*—In all areas for which sufficient data are available, structure of stratified rocks is indicated by structure contours. Several problems had to be solved to secure a fairly uniform representation. A 500-foot interval seemed best adapted to the scale of the map. In some large areas a smaller interval could be employed to advantage, with considerable gain in details of the structural features. However in other areas the smaller interval would cause crowding and loss of clarity. Use of different intervals would give misleading effects, since structural features would appear unduly accentuated in areas employing small intervals, in comparison with areas of much higher structural relief but represented by contours more widely spaced. No doubt some students with particular interest in Ohio or Michigan will regard as unnecessary the generalization or omission of some well established domes and basins, since in that region of gentle dips the density of contours might be increased two or three times without confusion. However, on a map of this scale we can not have everything. In the judgment of the committee it is more important to provide direct and accurate comparisons between central Montana and northern Illinois than to portray every local feature possible without regard to the unity of the map. Many of the definite small-scale structures not cared for by contours are indicated by conventional symbols. For example a number of monoclines in Oregon can be shown only by symbols, whereas the large monoclines in the Colorado Plateau and in southern Montana are prominently displayed by contours. Numerous small isolated anticlines also are marked by symbols.

Geologic horizons for the contours of course change from one part of the map to another, and each horizon has to be clearly indicated and delineated. Wherever there was a choice among two or more horizons, in general the highest one that would give good results over a wide area was chosen. This rule is important especially in districts that are known from drilling data to have two or more unconformable sets of structural features—the “layer-cake” geology of Levorsen. On a map of larger scale it would be possible to show these superposed structural systems by using contours of different colors. The committee decided against such a scheme as too involved for the map in general, but made an exception for Florida because of current interest in oil possibilities there and because of the simple structural relations that are involved.

For a few parts of the map exact data for structure contours are lacking, and yet there is adequate information for representing the general form of major structural features. In such areas distinctive broken lines are used instead of the continuous lines which imply accurate data. Some authors have used the term *structural contours* to indicate the qualitative character of lines employed in this way. However, this slight variation of the ordinary term is ambiguous, and the topographic term *form lines* is adopted for this map.

*Other structure-symbols.*—Although symbols generally have adequate explanation in the legend of the map, one or two of them merit special comment. The great thrust faults require a distinctive symbol to identify them clearly, especially in belts that have also numerous fold axes, as in the Appalachians. The symbol designed by Ralph D. Reed, with black triangles pointing to the over-riding mass, was chosen as meeting the requirements most satisfactorily. The traditional symbol for the anticline—a plain line with outward-

pointing arrows—was found unsuitable in belts of closely spaced folds, and the wide line tapering in the direction of plunge, which has been used effectively by Kayser, Albert Heim, and others, was adopted for strongly compressed anticlines. Users of the map should be warned that this symbol is not entirely pictorial; the widest lines denote the highest and steepest folds, not necessarily the broadest.

Some representations of faults in the Basin-and-Range province, at the borders of ranges and plateaus, require a word of explanation, since they do not accord with symbols commonly used on geologic maps. Faults that lie at the base of high, straight scarps are shown in full line, even if the faults are completely buried in alluvium. An example is the Grand Wash fault in western Arizona.

*Age-relationships.*—There may be some disappointment that the map does not indicate geologic dates of deformation, as some other tectonic maps attempt to do. The committee gave this matter careful study, and decided against any general age-classification of structural features, because of complexities and uncertainties in the dating of orogenic episodes. If these episodes were as distinct as some textbooks represent them, and if every major structural unit could be related on satisfactory evidence to one or another phase, there would be unquestioned value in showing age-relationships, and ways of doing it could be devised. Two or three familiar examples will illustrate difficulties that are involved. In the Appalachian belt, dates of major deformations range from late Ordovician to Permian. Effects of two or three widely spaced episodes are superposed in some parts of the belt, and it is not yet known whether certain large thrusts and folds should be referred to the earliest or to the latest episode. Although the late-Jurassic and Laramide orogenies of western United States have been represented as distinct, accumulating evidence indicates successive episodes at short intervals between Jurassic and early Tertiary, with cumulative effects in the wide belt between the Pacific Coast and the eastern Rocky Mountain border. In Nevada the Basin-and-Range faults, with dates of movement extending from Cretaceous to late Tertiary, are superposed on complex effects of the earlier orogenies in their several phases. Any scheme of symbols or colors to represent this confused history would have doubtful value in itself, and would not only complicate the map as a whole but also obscure some of the more essential information.

General dates of igneous intrusive bodies, which are related to orogenic deformation, have been indicated without loss of clarity in the map. The committee is aware that some uncertainties attach to these age-designations also, especially in some of the western states. These uncertainties would be enlarged and multiplied by attempts at still closer dating.

*Submarine contours.*—With the aid of Paul A. Smith of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Francis P. Shepard of the University of Illinois, submarine contours have been added to outline the continental shelves and slopes. Although a large contour interval is used, these contours portray many of the large submarine valleys and other topographic features of the sea floor which may have tectonic significance.

*Features of base map.*—The map has been printed on a "skeletonized" base on which geographic features and names were reduced to a minimum in order to avoid obscuring tectonic details. It is recognized that definite lines and points are required for adequate location. State lines and the principal streams are represented, with the larger lakes and a limited number of cities. All State capitals and major cities are included; otherwise cities were chosen on the principle of having an approximately equal spacing over the entire map, to provide a net of location points. Since this is in no sense a political map, inclusion of a particular city has no relation to its population or its industrial importance. Others could have been included without crowding on the simpler parts of the map. However in belts of closely spaced symbols, as in the Appalachians, a larger number of geographic names would cause confusion. It is not essential to have means for precise location on a map of this scale and generalized character.

## SOURCES OF MATERIAL

The committee realizes that the statements printed on the map acknowledging source materials are inadequate. Information accumulated by hundreds of geologists in at least two generations is embodied in the map. It would be difficult to trace some of the material to original sources. Fortunately a number of structural syntheses were published shortly before our project was started and while it was in progress. The geologic map of the United States, geologic and structural maps covering a number of separate States, and structure maps of various types published by commercial and research geologists provided grist for our mill. In general, only the sources actually consulted have been formally acknowledged, although many of the works most useful to us rest on broad foundations laid by the researches of numerous earlier workers.

Abundant though the published material proved to be, the map could not have been constructed on that basis alone. A vast store of unpublished information was made available through the generosity of geologists and organizations. Federal and State surveys, commercial companies, geological societies, and many college departments, as well as a large number of individuals, contributed original material and helped in the essential task of sifting and refining the older data. Although our intention has been to give credit for all of this help, possibly part of the record has been lost or forgotten in the complex affairs of a large committee during nearly ten years. We shall be grateful to have any omissions from the published list called to our attention promptly.

## ARRANGEMENT AND DRAFTING OF MATERIAL

After the committee had completed the long and arduous labor of compiling data for the several districts, there remained a major task in fitting together the many parts and fashioning the complete map into a harmonious unit. This task could be best accomplished by one man equipped with knowledge of map-making techniques and at the same time thoroughly familiar with the plans and aims of the present project. Fortunately Philip B. King, a member of the committee from the time of its reorganization, has exactly the skills required and was willing to undertake the task. Besides his personal qualifications for the work, his position in the United States Geological Survey gave him access to mechanical and other technical forms of aid that are not available elsewhere. Large credit is due him for the excellent job of assembling, adjusting, and otherwise preparing the map material in semi-final form, to serve as copy for final drafting. The draftsmen who prepared final copy for the plates—L. B. Pusey and P. L. Mattox—are skilled in map work and equipped by long experience in representing geologic features and concepts. Working under direction of Dr. King, these men made contributions of their own which go far beyond mechanical excellence in drafting.

## FINANCING OF PROJECT

The committee members have worked as volunteers, and the value of their contributions is not to be reckoned in commercial terms. Some of them did not even claim reimbursement for certain monetary expenses chargeable to the project. Of course the organizations to which they are attached have made real donations in the large amounts of time devoted to the task. Particular credit in this regard must go to the United States Geological Survey, which supplied nearly half of the committee's members. Three organizations have made specific grants of money to care for necessary expenses of the project. The National Research Council provided funds for clerical and technical aid, and for numerous conferences involving travel by committee members. Funds for the cost of preparing plates used in the preliminary edition of the map in 1940 were provided by the American Association of Petroleum Geologists and by the Geological Society of America.



The American Association of Petroleum Geologists paid all costs of drafting and other work in preparation for final printing, and printing costs were cared for out of the publication fund of the Association.

#### LOSS OF RALPH D. REED

Early in 1940 the project suffered a serious loss in the untimely death of Ralph D. Reed. He was a pillar of strength in planning the broad outlines of the map, suggesting devices for representing the tectonic material, and actually compiling many of the map data. In his last year, while he was grievously ill, he made a special effort to complete his part of the task, and with the aid of J. S. Hollister submitted copy for California which was included in the preliminary edition of the map. The committee regrets that this able and gallant companion was not permitted to see the completed results in print.

#### CONCLUSION

The tectonic map has required much time for development, and we hope it may prove to have some virtues analogous to those of the oak and other organisms that grow slowly. However the committee releases it with a humble realization that it has limitations and imperfections. No doubt it contains some mistakes; any product of multiple authorship and resting on diverse types of source material is especially liable to error, and the conditions of wartime have interfered with adequate checking in the critical stages of final preparation and correction of plates. Mere mechanical errors can of course be found and eliminated before another printing. It is even more important that the committee receive information on omitted and new tectonic material, as well as suggested changes in methods of representation, which may be incorporated in an improved edition. No map represents more than a stage in progress. A possible future edition of this tectonic map should be more accurate and complete, and in every way more serviceable. The committee will prolong its existence with this possibility in view, and will welcome frank criticisms and constructive suggestions at any time. Communications may be addressed to the chairman.

Up to this point an attempt has been made to speak for the entire committee. The chairman now wishes to take advantage of his position as spokesman, in order to state, even though inadequately, his deep appreciation of loyal coöperation by all committee members during the long history of this pioneering project. The experience has vindicated and strengthened faith in human nature and in the democratic process, at least within the limits of the geological fraternity. The statement of hearty appreciation is extended, surely with sanction of the whole committee, to the many persons and organizations that helped the map by gift and good will, and especially to the American Association of Petroleum Geologists whose scientific interest and practical aid have been decisive in successful completion of the map.

---

#### 30TH ANNUAL MEETING, TULSA, MARCH 20-22, 1945

The executive committee has accepted the invitation of the Tulsa Geological Society to hold the 30th annual meeting of the Association at Tulsa. The days selected are Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, March 20, 21, and 22, 1945, and the Mayo Hotel has been named headquarters. At the time of this announcement, 4 months in advance of the meeting, the plans are preliminary and subject to changes that may be necessitated by conditions of transportation, housing, *et cetera*. It is anticipated however, that this will be another war-time conference of the three organizations—the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, and the Society of Exploration Geophysicists. Arrangements will be similar to those of recent years. The meeting will be restricted to business sessions and the most important tech-

nical and research conferences. There is to be no banquet, dance, golf tournament, or field trip.

BECAUSE OF LIMITED HOTEL SPACE, THERE WILL BE NO POSSIBILITY OF ACCOMMODATING WIVES. MEMBERS ARE REMINDED NOT TO COME TO THE MEETING UNLESS THEY HAVE A HOTEL CONFIRMATION OF A ROOM RESERVATION IN ADVANCE, OR UNLESS THEY HAVE A SPECIFIC ARRANGEMENT TO STAY IN A PRIVATE HOME. THE COMMITTEE CAN NOT OVEREMPHASIZE, UNDER WAR-TIME CONDITIONS, THE POSITIVE NEED FOR HAVING A DEFINITE AND CERTAIN ARRANGEMENT FOR ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS DURING THIS MEETING.

J. V. Howell, president of the Tulsa Geological Society, announces that the general chairman in charge of arrangements is W. B. Wilson, of the Gulf Oil Corporation, Tulsa. The chairmen of the various committees will be named and their usual activities will be planned, subject to developments in the coming months. Further announcement will be made in the *Bulletin*.

Although the limited oral program will not provide time for the delivery of papers other than those of a very general nature it is highly desirable that all who can prepare papers make an effort to submit titles, abstracts, and complete manuscripts which may be placed on the program BY TITLE, and later published in the *Bulletin*. Papers are needed for the monthly *Bulletin*, and it is desirable to include titles on the program of this meeting.

The executive committee desires to emphasize the necessity for limiting the attendance.

Hotel rooms are available only in limited number. You should make your own reservation, direct with the hotel of your choice; request the hotel for confirmation; do not go to the meeting on the mere chance or hope of getting a hotel room; go only if you hold hotel confirmation of reservation; if you find you can not attend, cancel immediately any reservation you have made. Hotel rooms and service are already seriously taxed. It will be necessary in most cases for members to double up in room occupancy. All rooms formerly available for single occupancy are now equipped with a double bed or with twin beds. Select a friend to share a double room with you; otherwise, it may be necessary that a roommate be assigned you. Your co-operation in this matter will facilitate your fellow geologists to obtain hotel accommodations and enable a greater number of members to attend. Reservations for this meeting will close February 28.

#### PACIFIC SECTION ANNUAL MEETING LOS ANGELES, NOVEMBER 9-10, 1944

The 21st annual meeting of the Pacific Section of the Association was held at the Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, California, on November 9 and 10, 1944. The program follows.

THURSDAY MORNING, 9:30-12:00, AMBASSADOR THEATER

E. WAYNE GALLIHER, *presiding*, Barnsdall Oil Company

Symposium on Inclined Water Tables

a. NORRIS JOHNSON, General Petroleum Corporation. Capillary-Gravity Equilibrium of Water Tables

b. KENNETH F. KRAMMES, The Texas Company. Paloma Field

c. MARTIN VAN COUVERING, consulting petroleum engineer. Kettleman Hills Field  
LOUIS J. REGAN, JR., The Texas Company. Research Study of Gatchell Sand

LUNCHEON, 12:15 P.M., EMBASSY ROOM

RICHARD G. REESE, *toastmaster*, president of Pacific Section; Standard Oil Company of California. Introduction of national officers of the Association.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, 2:30-5:00, AMBASSADOR THEATER

EARL B. NOBLE, *presiding*, Union Oil Company of California



JUDSON L. ANDERSON, The Johns Hopkins University. Petroleum Geology of Colombia, South America

BEN M. PAGE, United States Geological Survey. Tar Sands of California

NOMINATION OF OFFICERS, PACIFIC SECTION. R. G. REESE, *presiding*

THURSDAY EVENING, 6:30, CLARK HOTEL

PACIFIC SECTION, SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS

GEORGE C. KUFFEL, *presiding*, president of Pacific Section, S.E.P.M.; Shell Oil Company

DINNER, FOLLOWED BY BUSINESS MEETING (ELECTION OF S.E.P.M. OFFICERS)

W. H. HOLMAN AND L. A. TARBET, Standard Oil Company of California. Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of West Side of Imperial Valley, California

FRIDAY MORNING, 9:30-12:00, AMBASSADOR THEATER

HAMPTON SMITH, *presiding*, The Texas Company

M. N. BRAMLETTE AND S. N. DAVIES, United States Geological Survey. Some Stratigraphic Relations in Salinas Valley, California

A. O. WOODFORD, J. S. SHELTON, AND T. G. MORAN, United States Geological Survey. Stratigraphy of Puente and San Jose Hills, California

RALPH E. STEWART, W. P. POPENOE, AND P. D. SNAVELY, JR., United States Geological Survey. Tertiary and Late Upper Cretaceous Stratigraphy of West Border of San Joaquin Valley North of Panoche Creek, California

JOHN ELIOT ALLEN AND EWART M. BALDWIN, Oregon State Department of Geology. Geology and Coal Resources of Coos Bay Quadrangle, Oregon

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, 1:30-5:00, AMBASSADOR THEATER

H. W. HOOTS, *presiding*, Richfield Oil Company

MORTIMER KLINE, attorney, of Los Angeles Bar. Oil for the Lamps of America

WILLIAM L. HORNER, Barnsdall Oil Company. Results from Artificial Water Drive on a Flush Pool

JOHN C. HAZZARD, Union Oil Company of California. Some Features of Santa Susana Thrust, Vicinity of Aliso Canyon Field, Los Angeles County

ALBERT I. GREGERSEN, Petroleum Administration for War, District 5. Review of New Oil and Gas Discoveries for 1944 to Date

BUSINESS MEETING, R. G. REESE, *presiding*

E. R. ATWILL, of the Union Oil Company of California, was chairman of the program committee and EUGENE H. VALLAT was chairman of the arrangements committee.

The outgoing officers of the Pacific Section of the Association are the following.

President, RICHARD G. REESE, Standard Oil Company

Past-president, MAX L. KRUEGER, Union Oil Company

Acting president (1943), ROBERT W. CLARK, Western Gulf Oil Company

Vice-president, GLENN H. BOWES, Continental Oil Company

Secretary-treasurer, ROBERT T. WHITE, Barnsdall Oil Company

Acting secretary-treasurer, A. S. HOLSTON, Associated Oil Company

The total registration of members and friends at this meeting was 306. The program of technical papers presented in the Ambassador Theater was well attended at all sessions. Approximately 200 persons lunched together in the Embassy Room and heard informal talks by the national officers: editor GAYLE SCOTT, "The Bulletin"; vice-president WARREN B. WEEKS, "Research"; and president IRA H. CRAM, "Affairs of the Association."

The new elected officers of the Section are the following.

President, GLENN H. BOWES, Continental Oil Company

Vice-President, ROBERT T. WHITE, Barnsdall Oil Company

Secretary-Treasurer, VINCENT W. VANDIVER, Seaboard Oil Company

Announcement was made of the election of ELMO W. ADAMS, of the Honolulu Oil Corporation, San Francisco, as the fifth Association representative in the Pacific Coast district for the 2-year term ending at the close of the annual meeting of the A.A.P.G. in 1946.

Election of officers of the Pacific Section of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists resulted in the following changes. GEORGE C. KUFFEL was succeeded by STANLEY S. SIEGFUS, as president; and RUSSELL R. SIMONSON was succeeded by JOHN W. RUTH, as secretary-treasurer.

#### ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS ON PACIFIC SECTION PROGRAM

NORRIS JOHNSON, Symposium on Inclined Water Tables. Capillary-Gravity Equilibrium in Oil Reservoirs

The position of the water table around an oil or gas accumulation may be affected by various constraints, both geological and physical. In the complete absence of geological constraint, the table is still not likely to be horizontal, except where the average pore size in the sand is uniform all around the pool. If the average pore size is much greater at the north end of a pool, for example, than at the south end, the result of capillary forces will raise the water table at the south end with respect to the level at the north end. A simple picture of this effect is obtained by considering the following experiment. In a vessel of water, set up a ring of vertical capillary tubes of bore proportional to the mean grain size at each point along the ring representing the oil-water interface. The position of the top of the water columns in these capillaries will then represent the water table tilt to be expected around the pool. The paper gives the required mathematics and a numerical application to a California pool with known water table tilt.

MARTIN VAN COUVERING, Symposium on Inclined Water Tables. Kettleman Hills North Dome

Kettleman Hills North Dome oil field, discovered in 1928, occupies a long narrow anticline on the west side of the San Joaquin Valley, California. The oil field is about 15 miles long and 2 miles wide. The crest of the anticline has been eroded, leaving exposures of the underlying formations so obvious that the structure was recognized many years ago. However, inferences about the extent and position of the oil accumulation, prior to the development of the field, were wrong. The history of this field provides an excellent illustration of the growth of geologic knowledge, and is discussed at some length.

Effective January 31, 1931, a unit plan of operation was adopted by the various lessees of Government land in the field. In November, 1932, a map was drawn in an attempt to establish the position of the 7,000-foot subsea structural contour. The position of this contour was agreed on by the member companies and was accepted as defining the probable productive area. Subsequent events have only slightly modified the general opinion about position of the 7,000-foot contour, but the productive area has proved to be substantially different than was originally believed. Development of the field, including the drilling of unproductive outpost wells, has demonstrated that production extends below the 7,100-foot subsea contour on both the northwest plunge and the northeast flank, while on the opposite plunge and flank, it reaches only about the 6,500-foot subsea contour. The latter flank is much the steeper.

What has caused this inclination? Various reasons are suggested, some of which are not original with the author. 1. Remnants of a dissected peneplain suggest a slight warping of the structure after accumulation had occurred following the main folding in middle Pleistocene time. An inference is drawn that cementation of the sands at the oil-water interface had prevented fluid readjustment. 2. Since the southwest flank is steeper than the northeast, the strata on that flank could have been subjected to more compression and

alteration, and have caused the permeability here to be reduced as compared with the opposite flank. 3. The presence of a much higher hydrostatic head on the mountainward or southwest flank as compared with its valleyward counterpart has also been offered as an explanation. In this connection, it has been argued that the difference in specific gravity of the oil and water is not sufficient, with a 600-foot hydrostatic head, to overcome the obstacles of surface tension, friction, and cementation on the high side of the water table. 4. Capillary-gravity action has also been considered a factor. 5. Finally, it has been suggested that the northeast flank had a much greater drainage area from which to draw its oil supply than did the southwest flank.

The fact that the anticline is *en echelon* with the adjoining structures at both ends, suggests that the forces causing this condition may have had a longitudinal component that could have tilted the north dome structure northward. Other structural and stratigraphic conditions in the field which might bear on the problem of an inclined water table are discussed; and questions are raised as to how much the genesis and migration of petroleum might be involved in a possible solution of the problem.

#### JUDSON L. ANDERSON, Petroleum Geology of Colombia, South America

As a petroleum producing country, Colombia ranked 8th in world production in 1940. Of the South American countries, Colombia is second to Venezuela, whose output is nearly ten times as great, and slightly ahead of Argentina. At least six petroliferous provinces may be recognized in Colombia. They are the Magdalena Valley, the southwestern basin area of Lake Maracaibo, the plains or "llanos" area in the southeastern part of the country, the coastal area of the Caribbean, the Goajira Peninsula and the Pacific coast region. The most important producing areas at present are the middle Magdalena Valley and the southwestern Lake Maracaibo area. Travel in the country is difficult except in the uplands where most of the roads are located. The native language is Spanish, English being spoken only sparingly.

Pre-Cretaceous rocks are known to occur in the Cordilleras Oriental and Central and also in the Llanos area, but are of no importance in the production of petroleum. Cretaceous limestones and shales are extensively developed east of the Central Cordillera and are highly petroliferous. Cenozoic deposits are found in the intermontane valleys, in the Llanos area and along the Caribbean coast. In the middle Magdalena Valley, there are important reservoir beds of petroleum.

Large overthrusts are characteristic features of the Magdalena Valley. They are also known to occur in the Llanos area in the valley west of the Cordillera Central and in the southwestern Lake Maracaibo basin area. In the Magdalena Valley and in the southwestern Lake Maracaibo area petroleum occurs on faulted anticlines. In the coastal region sharp anticlines, with some faulting, are known. Oil and gas seepages and mud volcanoes are of common occurrence. Little is known of the structure of the Goajira Peninsula and the Pacific Coast areas.

Production comes from Oligocene and Eocene sands in the middle Magdalena Valley. Two structures, *Infantas* and *La Cira*, produced all the oil of this region up to about 1943. Two new fields have been added to the above producers. The *Barco* area, located in the southwestern Lake Maracaibo basin, obtains its oil from the Cretaceous and Tertiary on faulted anticlines. In the *Cesar* Valley, located in the lower Magdalena Valley area, production of high gravity oil from Oligocene limestone has been reported in new wells.

#### BEN M. PAGE, Some California Tar Sand Deposits

The United States Geological Survey is mapping some of the California tar sand deposits that may be suitable for large-scale surface mining. It is contemplated that in some

cases the bitumen may be removed and treated to yield fuel oil or other products. This paper, however, does not attempt to appraise the economic possibilities of the deposits.

In the several areas mapped to date, the Monterey shale (Miocene) is present and is considered the source of hydrocarbons.

In the McKittrick district bituminous sandstones occur in the lower part of the Tulare formation (Pliocene and Pleistocene (?)). This formation also contains small asphaltite veins. The Tulare is strongly deformed in a broken anticlinorium with a core of Monterey shale. Asphalt oozes from the Monterey and also from tar sands of the Tulare. Some adjacent alluvium is also soaked with tar.

Near Maricopa there are three areas in which asphalt issues from the vicinity of an inclined unconformity between Monterey shale and overlying beds of either the San Joaquin or Tulare formation. Adjacent sandstone and alluvium have locally been impregnated with bitumen.

In the Edna region the Monterey is overlain by shale, sandstone, and conglomerate of the Pismo formation (Miocene-Pliocene). Large, irregular masses of the sandstone are bituminous. They occur on both limbs of a broad syncline which shows subsidiary folds. Some of the asphaltic sandstones have gentle dips, are readily accessible, and have very little overburden.

The Santa Cruz bituminous sandstones are nearly horizontal and are found within and beneath the Monterey shale. Some of the rich sandstones are undisturbed beds, but others are clastic dikes.

At Point Arena, tar sands occur interbedded with Monterey shale and shaly sandstone. The bituminous beds are involved in a syncline and dip rather steeply.

JOHN ELIOT ALLEN AND EWART M. BALDWIN, *Geology and Coal Resources of the Coos Bay Quadrangle, Oregon*

The Coos Bay coal field is situated on the coast of southwest Oregon, readily accessible to railroad and to the harbor of Coos Bay. It lies within a roughly elliptical structural basin measuring 35 miles north and south by 11 miles east and west.

Mesozoic sediments, schists, and volcanics, tentatively correlated with the Franciscan-Knoxville group of California, are exposed in the southern part of the quadrangle and are overlain unconformably by the middle Eocene Umpqua formation, consisting of more than 1,800 feet of tuffaceous sandstone and shale with thick lenticular basalts and pyroclastics. The Tyee massive feldspathic sandstone, about 2,000 feet thick, overlies the Umpqua and occupies the northeastern corner of the quadrangle.

About 6,000 feet of upper Eocene Coaledo sediments are confined to a complex structural basin occupying the central portion of the quadrangle. The lower and upper Coaledo members consist of medium-bedded tuffaceous sandstones made up largely of basaltic glass, separated by the middle Coaledo member consisting of 400 to 2,300 feet of dark tuffaceous shale of more acidic composition. The principal coal beds occur in the upper and lower sandstone members of the Coaledo formation.

The Bastendorf shale and Tunnel Point sandstone represent the transitional and Oligocene strata, and their outcrops appear mainly on the western edge of the basin, although the Bastendorf is also found in remnants farther eastward. The Bastendorf is 2,900 feet thick, composed predominantly of basaltic glass, and the Tunnel Point with a minimum thickness of 850 feet is composed of basaltic with less amounts of andesitic glass.

The Coaledo and the later Oligocene formations in the major basin were compressed during the Miocene into north-trending folds, and faulted by major north-trending faults and by more numerous transverse faults. The Pliocene Empire formation, comprising at

least 2,000 feet of poorly bedded sandstone, unconformably overlies the Oligocene and Eocene strata in the South Slough syncline and has been folded along the same axis to a lesser degree than older formations. Pleistocene terrace and estuarine deposits cover the coastal plains and major valley bottoms.

Coal was first mined in 1854, and production reached 100,000 tons a year during the early part of the century, but since the increased use of fuel oil during the twenties coal has been mined only for local needs. The total production for the field is probably of the order of 3 million tons.

The Beaver Hill bed, lowest coal of the upper group, has been mined more extensively than any other bed; with a few exceptions other beds of the upper and lower groups have not yielded great tonnages; these beds are ordinarily higher in ash and contain more numerous partings.

Detailed mapping and drilling on four properties have resulted in developing 541,000 tons of measured coal; an additional 800,000 tons was indicated and 3,200,000 tons was inferred. More than 160 mines, prospects, and outcrops were examined and are described; 60 of them were sectioned and sampled. Coos Bay coal is subbituminous in rank, with a heating value of 9,000 to 10,000 B.t.u. per pound as received, with a low sulphur content, moderate percentage of ash, and a relatively high moisture content. The coals of the lower group have a higher heating value and a higher ash content, but mining conditions are relatively unfavorable.

#### MORTIMER KLINE, Oil for the Lamps of America

The author was recently general counsel for the Petroleum Reserves Corporation at Washington, D. C. He discussed the future of the development of the great oil reserves of the Middle East, emphasizing the importance of American participation and outlining the efforts of the Government to improve the position of American interests. He considered the acquisition of the early concessions, described their present control and the great potentialities of the region, and pointed out the need for more global thinking on the part of most American geologists.

#### JOHN C. HAZZARD, Some Features of Santa Susana Thrust, Vicinity of Aliso Canyon Field, Los Angeles County, California

This paper discusses a 6 mile segment of the Santa Susana thrust, a feature in which the northern block is thrust southward for 18 miles along the southern side of the Santa Susana Mountains. In part the surface trace of the thrust is relatively straight but in canyons such as Mormon and Brown's Canyons it is extremely lobate, due to deep dissection of its relatively flat part. Likewise in Aliso Canyon the fault is exposed in a small fenster. Features of the overthrust sheet include large scale folding and fault imbrication as well as several transcurrent or tear faults along which there has been both vertical and horizontal displacement.

Studies based on outcrops of the thrust plane and subsurface data indicate that in transverse cross-section the structure has the form of a crude inverted "L." The short segment varies from gently north-dipping to slightly south-dipping. There the thrust plane is smoothly irregular with culminations or structural highs developed in Aliso, Mormon, and Brown's canyons. The long segment of the "L" is steeply north dipping and well data show that this segment maintains its near-vertical character to at least 6,900 feet subsea. A hypothetical northward flattening at an undetermined depth is suggested.

An extensive shear zone, developed below the main plane of movement, is considered a portion of the static block. This zone includes material from all of the stratigraphic units recognized below the thrust. A minimum estimate of 8,000 feet is made for the north to south displacement; the vertical displacement appears to be close to the same amount.

Evidence suggests that during its development, the thrust reached the surface as a steep fault; with additional movement, the fault followed roughly the erosion surface and its flatter segment was developed. The latest period of movement was probably Pleistocene, for terrace deposits considered to be of that age are overridden by the thrust. Many problems connected with the fault await solution, chief among them being the explanation of the major differences between the stratigraphic sections within the overthrust and static blocks.

ALBERT GREGERSEN, *Exploratory Activity and Oil and Gas Discoveries in California for First Nine Months of 1944*

The number of wildcat discoveries in this period are very impressive. The amount of oil discovered is depressive. Gas discoveries have been of major importance. Results are compared with 1943. Twenty-four new oil fields and six new gas fields have been discovered. Most important oil fields are Jacalitos Northwest, and Sheep Springs. Commercial oil discoveries are discussed. All six gas discoveries are commercial. These are described.

Thirty-one new pool discoveries and extensions have added at least six to eight times as much to our reserves of oil as the wildcat discoveries. By far the most important new pool discovery is the "27-B" sand in the Buena Vista field, Kern County, where as much as 40 million barrels of reserves may have been proved by drilling to date. Another important deeper zone discovery, the lower Grubb of Pliocene age, was made in the San Miguelito field, Ventura County. A deeper zone discovery in the Rio Vista gas field, the Perry Anderson sand in the Eocene, is of major importance.

Exploratory drilling is up 30 per cent over 1943. Depth of exploratory holes has increased. Geological exploration, surface and subsurface, was responsible for 19 out of 30 wildcat discoveries. Seismograph mapping accounted for eight discoveries.

Success percentage of exploratory holes and footage drilled was up about 5 per cent over 1943. There was a decrease from last year in the success percentage of wildcats drilled on subsurface geology and seismograph surveys.

Nineteen forty-four will be a record year for exploratory drilling activity. The average reserves per oil field discovery will be an all-time low. A world's record for deep drilling has been established.

Results of wildcatting suggest that we are fishing in streams largely fished out. New preserves, such as the State tidelands, may be opened by law. Others, such as Tertiary Marine Basin of the Pacific Northwest, may be opened by adventurous Izziak Waltons. Persistent and expert fishermen will continue to catch a few "big ones" for some time to come.

L. A. TARBET AND W. H. HOLMAN, *Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the West Side of Imperial Valley, California*

Imperial Valley is the southern part of a large northwesterly trending valley in southeastern California. This valley is a part of a large basin of deposition which existed during parts of Tertiary and Quaternary time. The stratigraphy discussed in this paper is based on a study of the exposed Tertiary and Quaternary sediments in the region bounded by the Santa Rosa Mountains on the north, Salton Sea on the east, Mexico on the south, and the crystalline rocks of the Coast Range on the west.

The rocks exposed in this region may be divided as follows:

Basement complex. Granite and metamorphic rocks

Split Mountain formation—0 to 2,700 feet. Non-marine fanglomerates and sandstones intercalated with marine sandstones and shales unconformably overlying basement complex. Miocene?

Alverson Canyon formation—0 to 700 feet. Non-marine unsorted sediments and associated basic igneous flows and tuffaceous sediments unconformably overlying all older rocks. Unfossiliferous



Imperial formation—0 to 3,600 feet. Marine mudstones, siltstones, and sandstones unconformably overlying all older rocks. Upper Miocene  
 Palm Spring formation—0 to 6,100 feet. Non-marine mudstones, siltstones, and sandstones conformably overlying Imperial formation  
 Borrego formation—0 to 7,600 feet. Non-marine mudstones, siltstones, sandstones, and conglomerates probably unconformably overlying all older rocks  
 Terrace deposits—0 to 200 feet  
 Lake Coahuila deposits—0 to 100 feet. Thin veneer of lake marls covering most of surface below ancient beach line  
 Salton Sea deposits  
 Recent alluvium

The geology of the region surveyed indicates that the sediments are probably less than 14,000 feet thick due to the various unconformities within the sedimentary section. No data are available concerning the depth of the sediments in the central part of Imperial Valley. If the present topographic basin represents the central part of the basin of deposition, the sediments may extend to a depth of 22,000 feet or more.

The principal microfossils represented in the succession are Foraminifera and Ostracoda. Sixty species of the small Foraminifera were found in the Imperial formation, and most of these are confined to the lower few hundred feet of strata.

A gradual change to brackish-water conditions is indicated with the passage of Imperial time. This was followed by a comparatively abrupt change to fresh-water and slightly saline environments of the Palm Spring and Borrego formations. These locally contain Ostracoda, *Chara*, *Rotalia beccarii*, and a few species of *Elphidium*. The latter group of microfossils is represented in the deposits of Lake Coahuila, which covered the Salton Sink in relatively recent time. Some of the species are living in the Salton Sea, which now partially occupies the Salton Sink.

The foraminiferal fauna of the Imperial formation is not found elsewhere in California. It is clearly related to Miocene faunas of the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean borderlands and is considered to be upper Miocene in age. A meager fauna from the Split Mountain formation suggests Miocene age. The microfossils of the Palm Spring and Borrego formations have no apparent value at this time in determining geologic age, but they can be used in local correlation.



## MEMORIAL

### LINN MARKLEY FARISH

(1901-1944)

News reports carried the tragic story of the death of Lieutenant Colonel Linn Markley Farish, A.U.S., Office of Strategic Services, on the 11th of September, 1944. The plane on which he was a passenger crashed into the side of a mountain near Athens, Greece, while on a routine flight.

Colonel Farish was born at Rumsey, Yolo County, California, on October 3, 1901, the son of George A. and Ella May Farish. His parents later moved to Woodland, California, where Linn received his early education. In the fall of 1919 he entered Stanford University, enrolling as a student in the geology department. Under the guidance of James Perrin Smith, Bailey Willis, C. F. Tolman, and others, he soon began to develop the leadership and ability that were to become so familiar to all who knew him in later life.

While at Stanford University he was active in athletics and was a member of the 1923 freshman football team, the 1922 varsity football squad, the 1922 and 1923 varsity track squads and rugby football team. He toured western Canada with the latter during the Christmas holidays of 1921. In 1924 he was chosen as a member of the American Olympic Games Rugby team which won the world title at Paris. The sporting editor of the *San Francisco Chronicle* wrote: "He was one of the world's greatest athletes, in Rugby, a member of the 1924 Olympic Games team which won everything in sight. A great soldier and a man old-timers of twenty or more years ago will remember as one of the greatest of athletes."

Although a member of the class of 1923 Linn did not receive his A.B. in geology until April of 1925 because of his participation in the 1924 Olympics in Paris, France. During the summers of 1923 and 1925 he served as an instructor in the Stanford summer geology field courses and for a short period in late 1924 did field work for the Shell Company of California in the Los Angeles Basin area. He also worked on a rotary rig in the Ventura Avenue, California, oil field for the Associated Oil Company early in 1926, leaving to join the foreign department of Henry L. Doherty Company. Here he worked under the direction of L. C. Snider, chief geologist, out of Bartlesville, Oklahoma. One of his first assignments carried him to Mexico where he did field work on prospective oil and mining properties.

Nineteen hundred twenty-seven was spent on Prince Edward Island in the Canadian maritime provinces and 1928 and 1929 were occupied with field work in Quebec and much of western Canada.

In 1930 he went to Germany and the following year he went back to Mexico and later to western Canada.

A portion of 1932 was spent in eastern Canada. It was at this time that he joined the Seaboard Oil Company and after completing field work on their holdings near Quebec, went to Trinidad and eastern Venezuela.

In 1934 he became associated with the Sinclair Prairie Oil Company working in Oklahoma and Texas, later becoming district geologist for southern Oklahoma.

Linn went to Persia in 1937 for the Amiranian Oil Company returning the following year with the firm conviction that the world was on the brink of a major conflict.

He joined the Magnolia Petroleum Company, directing activities in Ohio, Kentucky, and North Dakota, and early in 1941 became affiliated with the Wirt Franklin Petroleum Company at Mattoon, Illinois.

The war clouds hanging over Europe in 1940 and 1941 convinced Linn that his fears were not false, that a world conflict was inevitable. With the same enthusiasm and determination which he gave to his geological work, he lectured and wrote of the coming



LINN MARKLEY FARISH

struggle for survival, endeavoring to point out our national weakness and urging preparedness.

In 1941 he tried to enlist in the Canadian Army and was turned down because of his age. He then joined the British Civilian Technical Corps, passing his examination to qualify, as an automobile mechanic. November of 1941 found him in London, England, and it was not long before the British learned that he was an excellent engineer and he was commissioned a Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers. In this capacity he was most instrumental in preparing roads in Persia to carry supplies to the Russians, and was promoted to the rank of Captain.

When the United States entered the war Captain Farish transferred to the Army Air

Forces and became a Major in the Paratroopers, assigned to the Office of Strategic Services for special duty. Military censorship, withholding pertinent facts that might endanger the lives of his associates, now permits the disclosure that he parachuted into the Bosnian interior on September 19, 1943, to join the British-American Mission to Marshall Tito's Partisans, as an American observer. In the year that followed he spent three 90-day periods in the interior of Yugoslavia, landing in each case by parachute. He was instrumental in developing secret air fields for the landing of supplies and the evacuation of the wounded. He also found and evacuated Allied airmen shot down over the Balkans. To accomplish this task he lived with the army of guerillas, on the move for months at a time, dodging German armies and Gestapo as well as informers. When Allied airmen were found being sheltered by friendly people he arranged for their safe evacuation to United States base headquarters in the Mediterranean area. When they were known to be in enemy hands, he led raiding parties in an attempt to liberate them, and became known throughout the Balkans as "The Ghost of Yugoslavia," with a high price on his head. He left behind him a legend of daring and courage that will be told long after the cessation of hostilities.

To those who knew Colonel Farish well, this action seemed only what one would expect him to do under the circumstances. Author of the booklet, *The True Strength of America*, published in June, 1941, he had already learned facts, too many of which the majority were unable to see. He loved his country with a passion far greater than that of average Americans and he worried about her defense. "Faith and materials—we must combine them for the proper defense of America," he said. "If we have faith and no materials, we will be temporarily weak, but without faith we can never be strong regardless of the quantity of materials we may accumulate."

Linn became a member of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists in 1928 and always maintained an active interest in the Association. Garfias described him as a "happy combination of scientist and practical operator," and Snider referred to him as possessing "unusual originality and resourcefulness and of very admirable personal character." He was an active member of many other organizations including Sigma Xi, American Institute of Mining Engineers, American Petroleum Institute, Geological and Mining Society of American Universities, New York Academy of Sciences, Explorers Club, and Kappa Sigma fraternity.

Colonel Farish is survived by his wife Nora, to whom he was married on March 27, 1941, and his father and mother of 609 College Street, Woodland, California.

Linn was a kindly, modest, almost to the point of being shy, man, who possessed a pleasing personality coupled with an infinite capacity for making friends. Those of us who knew him best realize how inadequate the spoken or written word is to express our true feeling of this loss, but we shall always remember his sincerity of purpose and his desire to aid in the creation of a better world for all of us.

WILLARD J. CLASSEN

WOODSIDE, CALIFORNIA  
October 20, 1944

## AT HOME AND ABROAD

### CURRENT NEWS AND PERSONAL ITEMS OF THE PROFESSION

HOWARD S. KUNSMAN, formerly district geologist in Oklahoma for the Barnsdall Oil Company, has entered the practice of consulting geology and will specialize in geological supervision of well completions. He will operate out of the offices of Bale and Kirkpatrick in Oklahoma City and his residence, 1011 East 36th Street, Tulsa.

F. B. PLUMMER, professor of petroleum engineering at the University of Texas, Austin, is the author of the weekly feature, "Engineering Fundamentals," of the *Oil and Gas Journal*.

The George E. Failing Supply Company, of Enid, Oklahoma, manufacturer of peacetime portable oil-field and mining drilling equipment, and of war-time water-well drilling units for the armed forces, was awarded the Army-Navy "E" flag at a formal ceremony at the Enid plant, October 6.

New officers of the Houston Geological Society, elected on October 19, are: president, WILLIAM B. MILTON, JR., Gulf Oil Corporation; vice-president, WILLIAM B. MOORE, Atlantic Refining Company; secretary, CHARLES H. SAMPLE, J. M. Huber Corporation; treasurer, HOMER A. NOBLE, Magnolia Petroleum Company.

PARK J. JONES, production consultant, spoke at the meeting of the Houston Geological Society, October 19, on "Cycling Reservoir Gas."

H. K. SHEARER, who has been working on the general geology of the pre-Cambrian of Brazil in connection with the search for quartz crystal and mica deposits for the United States Foreign Economic Administration for the past 20 months, has been at his home in Shreveport, Louisiana, preparatory to returning to Brazil for oil exploration for the Drilling and Exploration Company, of which J. E. BRANTLY is president. Prior to going to Brazil in 1942, Shearer was geologist for the Hunter Company, oil producers, at Shreveport, for 10 years. His new address is Drilling and Exploration Company, Caixa Postal 470, Sao Salvador, Bahia, Brasil.

C. W. COUSER has been relieved from active army duty status, reverting to an inactive Reserve Officer with the grade of Major. He has returned to the Carter Oil Company and is stationed at Manhattan, Kansas.

Lieutenant (jg) SILAS C. BROWN, USNR, of Lawrence, Kansas, has been assigned to three ships within the past 15 months and has made the Russian or Murmansk run, was at the Normandy beachhead, and made several trips to the British Isles and South America.

L. W. LEROY has left the teaching staff of the Colorado School of Mines and is now employed as chief micropaleontologist for the South Mediterranean Oilfields, Ltd., with headquarters in Cairo, Egypt (43 Sharia Kasr el Nil).

R. P. LEHMAN, Shawnee, Oklahoma, geologist with the Phillips Petroleum Company, gave a paper, "Erratic Masses in the Sulphur Area," before the Shawnee Geological Society at the October meeting.

The New Orleans Geological Society of New Orleans, Louisiana, will have the following as officials for the coming year: president, DEAN F. METTS, Humble Oil and Refining

Company, 1405 Canal Building; vice-president and program chairman, B. E. BREMER, The Texas Company, Box 252; secretary-treasurer, R. R. COPELAND, JR., The California Company, 1818 Canal Building. The Society meets the first Monday of every month, October-May, inclusive, 7:30 P.M., St. Charles Hotel.

SHERWOOD BUCKSTAFF has succeeded ROSCOE SHUTT, resigned, as manager of the geological and exploratory department of the Shell Oil Company, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma.

T. S. KNAPP has left the Chartiers Oil Company to become geologist for the Sohio Petroleum Company, Mount Pleasant, Michigan.

First Lieutenant LOUIS C. ROARK is now instructor in navigation at Ellington Field after spending 14 months in the Solomon Islands area. He may be addressed at Apartment 4, 1508 West Main, Houston, Texas.

ALEX W. MCCOY, III, formerly with the Carter Oil Company in Wyoming, is with the Deep Rock Oil Corporation, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

HERBERT D. HADLEY, formerly at the University of Chicago, is with the United States Geological Survey at Billings, Montana.

Lieutenant Colonel EDGAR W. OWEN, of the Army Air Force, has moved from Australia to New Guinea.

Lieutenant Colonel FRANK HORNKOHL has been released from the Army Air Forces to reopen his laboratory at Bakersfield, California. He specializes in analyses of oils, oil cores, water, and soils.

A. CLIVE MENDELSON, of the Anglo-Portuguese Oil Company, Lisbon, is serving overseas with the British Army.

Marine 2d Lieutenant ROBERT R. HARBISON, of Wichita, Kansas, formerly with the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Fort Worth, Texas, is applying his professional knowledge to military purposes, teaching map reading, sketching, and surveying to marines.

E. M. BUTTERWORTH and F. C. SEALEY are vice-presidents and directors, and H. J. HAWLEY is manager of exploration of the American Overseas Petroleum Company of San Francisco, California. This company was formerly the American Eastern Petroleum Company. It directs exploration and development in Egypt, New Zealand, and Australia, and will include the Netherlands East Indies after liberation.

Major R. C. MOORE, State geologist of Kansas, on leave to the Army, addressed the first meeting of the Tri-States geologists in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 27, on "Geology and Geomachy," a topic signifying earth science and world war.

SIDON HARRIS, formerly division seismograph supervisor with the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company at Fort Worth, Texas, has resigned. He is now with the Southern Exploration Service at Fort Worth, a new firm which he has organized for specialization in seismograph work.

GEORGE B. CRESSEY, chairman of the department of geology and geography at Syracuse University, delivered the second series of Haas Commemorative Lectures at Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, on October 19 and 20: "Report from Asia," "How to Defeat Japan," and "Pictures from China."

J. T. STARK, chairman of the department of geology and geography at Northwestern, has been on leave of absence since April, 1943. He now holds the rank of Major in the

Army Air Forces, and is connected with the Arctic, Desert, and Tropic Information Center at Orlando, Florida.

Captain L. B. SNIDER has gone on inactive status after serving 27 months in the Army Air Forces. About 10 months of this service were in the south Pacific area. He is returning to San Antonio, Texas, to resume his consulting practice.

Captain HAROLD S. CAVE, of Roswell, New Mexico, has returned from the European theater of war. He is convalescing at the Army Air Force Convalescent Center at Fort Logan, Colorado.

N. W. BASS, of the United States Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado, presented a paper on "Lenticular Oil Sands and Origin of Many Oils in Oklahoma and Kansas as Revealed by Oil Analysis" before a recent meeting of the Rocky Mountain Association of Petroleum Geologists.

Captain JAMES E. WILSON, JR., of Rockdale, Texas, was recently returned to the McCloskey General Hospital, Temple, Texas, from France where he was wounded in action with an armored reconnaissance battalion.

E. W. K. ANDRAU, of Houston, Texas, has been spending a 30-day leave at home after being away for 2 years, of which 18 months were in combat in New Guinea with a bombing unit. He is still attached to General Kenney's headquarters as Liaison Officer in the Netherland East Indies Forces.

EDGAR F. BULLARD has been promoted to the presidency of the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

L. F. FISCHER, who has been with the Atlantic Refining Company, is now geophysicist with the Sohio Petroleum Company, Shreveport, Louisiana.

WILBUR H. KNIGHT is employed by the Union Producing Company, Jackson, Mississippi.

Major JOHN M. GOLDEN may be addressed at the Combined Maintenance Shops, Camp Van Dorn, Mississippi. He was formerly with the Elfex Company, Houston, Texas.

J. P. DAVIDSON, formerly with the Bridwell Oil Company, is now connected with the Skinner and Eddy Corporation at Alice, Texas.

C. L. SEVERY is with the United States Bureau of Mines at San Francisco, California. His address is 504 Clunie Building, 519 California Street.

HAROLD E. MCNEIL has left the Great Lakes Carbon Corporation to go with the Mercury Drilling Company, Wichita, Kansas.

JOHN RODGERS, of the United States Geological Survey, Washington, D. C., has gone to the Central Pacific area for the Military Geology Unit of the Survey, on an assignment for the Corps of Engineers, United States Army.

E. V. MCCOLLUM spoke before the Tulsa Geological Society in the University of Tulsa's Kendall Hall, November 20, on "The Interpretation of Gravity Anomalies."



GERARD HENNY, of the Army and Navy Y.M.C.A., San Pedro, California, died this fall.

The Mississippi Geological Society of Jackson, has changed its time of meeting to the first and third Thursday nights of each month, according to FREDERIC F. MELLEEN, secretary-treasurer, at the usual meeting place, the Edwards Hotel.

ELLIS W. SHULER, dean of the graduate school at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, and teacher of geology there since the University was established in 1915, was given life honorary membership in the Dallas Petroleum Geologists at a meeting of that Society on November 1. The presentation was made by president JOSEPH M. WILSON, and special speeches of tribute were offered by CHARLES B. CARPENTER and ROBERT E. RETTGER.

J. B. STONE, of Dowell, Inc., spoke before the South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, on "The Use of Plastics in Water and Gas Control."

Lieutenant (jg) WILLIS M. DECKER, formerly with the Cities Service Oil Company, at Oklahoma City, is a naval aviator in the Pacific region.

The Casper Geologists Club, organized informally at Casper, Wyoming, in January, 1944, has met every Friday at the Townsend Hotel for luncheon. From 10 to 36 have attended each meeting, despite the busy field season. On June 4, 54 members and guests heard S. H. KNIGHT, of the University of Wyoming, talk about the geologic history of the Rocky Mountains. On August 12 and 13, many of the group attended the University of Michigan field conference in Jackson Hole. On September 15, the Interstate Oil Compact film, "Oil for Tomorrow," was shown. On November 4, about 45 geologists attended a field conference and discussion at Lander, Wyoming, at which DAVID LOVE, of the United States Geological Survey, gave an informal review of the work of his party this season, particularly of the Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous periods. On November 6, J. G. CRAWFORD, of the United States Geological Survey, spoke to the group on "Characteristics and Significance of Oil-Field Waters of the Rocky Mountain Region," and M. P. TIXIER, of the Schlumberger Well Surveying Company, discussed "Influence of Oil-Field Waters on Electrical Logging in Rocky Mountain Region." On November 11, most of the oil men were in Casper at an industry gathering. This club hopes to increase its activities, and to include all geologists in the state and neighboring regions who are interested in such programs.

#### DISTINGUISHED LECTURE TOUR

During the latter part of November and early December, KIRK BRYAN, professor of physiography at Harvard University, brought to many local geological societies his colorful and instructive exposition of "Geological Antiquity of Man in America." From his years of exploration and research in the localities where evidences of Early Man have been reported, Dr. Bryan assembled the material for a convincing story of the geological conditions under which Man was first known to exist in America.

Dr. Bryan appeared before the following geological groups in the course of his tour.

November 20	Geologists of the Pittsburgh area at Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Geological Department, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
22	Illinois Geological Society at Mattoon, Illinois
23	Indiana-Kentucky Geological Society at Evansville, Ind.
27	Rocky Mountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, Denver
29	Kansas Geological Society at Wichita
30	Oklahoma City Geological Society at Oklahoma City



December	1	Shawnee Geological Society at Shawnee
	4	(Noon) Tulsa Geological Society at Bartlesville
	4	(Evening) Tulsa Geological Society at Tulsa
	7	Geological Department, Texas Technological College, Lubbock
	8	West Texas Geological Society at Midland
	11	North Texas Geological Society at Wichita Falls
	12	Fort Worth Geological Society at Fort Worth
	13	Dallas Petroleum Geologists at Dallas
	14	Houston Geological Society at Houston
	15	East Texas Geological Society at Tyler
	18	Shreveport Geological Society at Shreveport
	19	Mississippi Geological Society at Jackson

JOHN L. FERGUSON, *chairman*

TULSA, OKLAHOMA  
November 20, 1944

GERTRUDE M. DRACH has resigned from Petroleum Administration for War, Washington, D. C., where she has been petroleum technologist for more than 3 years. On December 1 she became associated with the producing department, exploration division, of the Standard Oil Company (N. J.) in the New York office at 30 Rockefeller Plaza.

C. W. SANDERS, chief geologist for Danciger Oil and Refining Company, was made an honorary member of the Sociedad Geologica Mexicana on a recent visit in Mexico City.

A group of twenty-six geologists met in an informal meeting at the Caddo Parish Court House, Shreveport, Louisiana, November 29, to hear a talk by J. ELMER THOMAS, of Fort Worth, Texas, illustrated by moving pictures of scenes and oil fields in Italy taken during 1930 and 1931, and pictures taken in Russia in 1937 during the International Geological Congress there. The presentation of the pictures was followed by a discussion of oil occurrences and prospects in both countries.

The Shreveport Geological Society met on December 4, at the Louisiana State Exhibit Building for a diversified program for the evening, including: (1) business; (2) discussion by H. B. WRIGHT, curator of the exhibit building, of the proposed Shreveport Academy of Sciences; (3) United States Army films of the D-day landings in Normandy; and (4) an exhibit of representative cores from Union Producing Company wells showing the section below the Eagle Mills salt, by PRESTON FERGUS.

At the inauguration of NATHAN MARSH PUSEY as the eleventh president of Lawrence College on October 28, the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon WALTER GEIST, president of the Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, HENRY M. WRISTON, president of Brown University, and CAREY CRONEIS, now president of Beloit College and recently professor of geology at the University of Chicago. Dr. Croneis' citation read in part: "You, in more than twenty years of teaching and research, have shown us, by the men you have trained, to be no ordinary teacher, by the quality and range of your published articles, to be no ordinary scholar, and by the success in other activities in which you have engaged, to be no ordinary administrator."

## INDEX OF VOLUME 28 (1944)

Abstracts of Papers on Pacific Section Program, Los Angeles, November 9-10. . . . .	1777
Accumulation and Origin of Petroleum, Theory of. By Ralph H. Fash . . . . .	1510
Acetone for Determining Oil Content of Well Cuttings. Geological Note by Leland W. Jones . . . . .	124
Adams, John Emery. Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	697
—, Highest Structural Point in Texas. Geological Note . . . . .	562
—, Upper Permian Ochoa Series of Delaware Basin, West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico . . . . .	1596
Addresses, Special and Presidential, Titles of, Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table . . . . .	641
Air Photography and Geology. By R. W. Willett. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . . .	1652
Alaska Highway, Progress Reports on Geology of. By Geological Survey of Canada. Review by J. V. Howell . . . . .	1655
Albany and Carbon Counties, Wyoming, Como Bluff Anticline. By Robert O. Dunbar . . . . .	1196
Alexander, C. I. Concord Salt Dome, Anderson County, Texas. Geological Note . . . . .	1537
Alexander, C. I., and Burnett, T. J. Developments in East Texas in 1943 . . . . .	841
Algal Reefs in Cretaceous Austin Chalk of Terlingua District, Brewster County, Texas. Geological Note by J. Harlan Johnson . . . . .	123
Allen, John Eliot, and Baldwin, Ewart M. Geology and Coal Resources of the Coos Bay Quadrangle, Oregon. Abstract . . . . .	1779
Aliso Canyon Field, Los Angeles County, California, Some Features of Santa Susana Thrust, Vicinity of. By John C. Hazzard. Abstract . . . . .	1780
Allen, Walter J., and Scott, H. M. Memorial of Harry Favill Wright . . . . .	1063
Allied Countries and United States, Members of American Association of Petroleum Geologists Employed by, in Civilian Work. The Association Round Table . . . . .	161
—, Members of American Association of Petroleum Geologists Serving in Armed Forces of. The Association Round Table . . . . .	143
American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Code of Ethics. The Association Round Table . . . . .	164
—, Constitution and By-Laws. The Association Round Table . . . . .	1405, 1552
—, Financial Statement. The Association Round Table . . . . .	653
—, Financial Statement for 1943. The Association Round Table . . . . .	430
—, Members Employed by United States and Allied Countries in Civilian Work. The Association Round Table . . . . .	161
—, Members of, Serving in Armed Forces of United States and Allied Countries. The Association Round Table . . . . .	143
—, Membership List, March 3, 1944 . . . . .	347
—, Minutes, Twenty-Ninth Annual Business Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 22-23, 1944. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table . . . . .	643
—, Newly Elected Officers. The Association Round Table . . . . .	635
—, Pacific Section Annual Meeting, November 9-10, 1944. The Association Round Table . . . . .	1775
—, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, and Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Joint Annual Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 21-23, 1944. The Association Round Table . . . . .	635
—, Thirtieth Annual Meeting, Tulsa, March 20-22, 1945. Announcement. The Association Round Table . . . . .	1665, 1774
—, Titles of Papers, Annual Meeting, Dallas, Texas. The Association Round Table . . . . .	641
—, Twenty-Ninth Annual Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 21-23, 1944. The Association Round Table . . . . .	635
Ammonites, Free Oil in, Colombia, South America. Geological Note by T. J. Etherington . . . . .	875
Ammonoids in Upper Cherry Canyon of Delaware Mountain Group in Texas. Geological Note by R. L. Clifton . . . . .	1644
Anahuac Formation. By Alva C. Ellis . . . . .	1355
Anderson County, Texas, Concord Salt Dome. Geological Note by C. I. Alexander . . . . .	1537
Anderson, Judson L., Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	1672
—, Petroleum Geology of Colombia, South America. Abstract . . . . .	1778
Andrews County, Texas, Fullerton Pool. Geological Note by J. H. Moore . . . . .	1541
Annona, Pecan Gap, and Wolfe City Formations in East Texas, Correlation of. By John T. Rouse . . . . .	522
Annual Meeting, of the Association, Twenty-Ninth, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 21-23, 1944. The Association Round Table . . . . .	635

Antarctic Continent, Geology of. By Arthur Wade. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . .	1756
Anticline, Como Bluff, Albany and Carbon Counties, Wyoming. By Robert O. Dunbar . . .	1196
Anzoátegui, Northeastern, Venezuela, Stratigraphy of. By Hollis D. Hedberg and Augustin Pyre . . .	i
Appalachian Area, Developments in 1943. By Appalachian Geological Society . . .	722
Appalachian Geological Society, Developments in Appalachian Area in 1943 . . .	722
Application of Reserve Estimates of Hydrocarbon Fluids (Crude Oil, Gas, and Condensate). Research Note by D. V. Carter . . .	630
Applications of Geology, Report of Committee on. By Paul Weaver, chairman. The Association Round Table . . .	666
Applin, Esther R., and Applin, Paul L. Regional Subsurface Stratigraphy and Structure of Florida and Southern Georgia . . .	1673
Applin, Paul L., and Applin, Esther R. Regional Subsurface Stratigraphy and Structure of Florida and Southern Georgia . . .	1673
Argentina, Tupungato Oil Field, Mendoza. By Harry L. Baldwin . . .	1455
Arkansas, Geologic Factors in Unitized Pressure Maintenance, Jones Sand Reservoir, Schuler Field. By George R. Elliott . . .	217
—, Moorefield Formation and Ruddell Shale, Batesville District. By Mackenzie Gordon, Jr. . . .	1626
—, South, Field and Wildcat Developments in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard . . .	326
—, South, and North Louisiana, Developments in 1942. By B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard . . .	257
Armed Forces of United States and Allied Countries, Members of American Association of Petroleum Geologists Serving in. The Association Round Table . . .	143
Association Committees . . .	140, 284, 344, 1059, 1227, 1399, 1550, 1661, 1763
Association Districts. The Association Round Table . . .	884
Association Membership List, March 3, 1944. The Association Round Table . . .	347
Association Round Table . . .	139, 283, 343, 569, 635, 883, 1059, 1227, 1399, 1550, 1661, 1763
At Home and Abroad . . .	169, 295, 446, 571, 696, 891, 1071, 1245, 1415, 1557, 1679, 1786
Atwill, E. R. Memorial of Edward Virgil Winterer . . .	694
Austin Chalk, Cretaceous, of Terlingua District, Brewster County, Texas, Algal Reefs in. Geological Note by J. Harlan Johnson . . .	123
Bagnold, R. A. The Physics of Blown Sand and Desert Dunes. Review by Parry Reiche . . .	566
Baldwin, Ewart M. and Allen, John Eliot. Geology and Coal Resources of the Coos Bay Quadrangle, Oregon. Abstract . . .	1779
Baldwin, Harry L. Tupungato Oil Field, Mendoza, Argentina . . .	1455
Ball, James Ogden, and Barb, Clark F. Hydrocarbons of Uinta Basin of Utah and Colorado. Review . . .	341
Barb, Clark F., and Ball, James Ogden. Hydrocarbons of Uinta Basin of Utah and Colorado. Review . . .	341
Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia, Classification of Faults and Thrust Fault on. Discussion by Mason L. Hill and Stuart K. Clark . . .	1649
—, Colombia, Thrust Fault on. Geological Note by Stuart K. Clark . . .	1219
Bartell, L. D. Sand Flat Field, Smith County, Texas. Geological Note . . .	1647
Bartram, John G., chairman. Annual Report of Geologic Names and Correlations Committee. The Association Round Table . . .	665
Bassler, R. S. Memorial of Edward Oscar Ulrich . . .	687
Batesville District, Arkansas, Moorefield Formation and Ruddell Shale. By Mackenzie Gordon, Jr. . . .	1626
Bauernschmidt, A. J. West Ranch Oil Field, Jackson County, Texas . . .	197
Bell, Alfred H. Developments in Eastern Interior Basin in 1943 . . .	751
Belt, Ben C., and Weaver, Paul. Memorial of Lovic Pierce Garrett . . .	1064
Beltz, E. W. Principal Sedimentary Basins in East Indies . . .	1440
Bethel Sandstone of South-Central Illinois, Petrology of. By Willard D. Pye . . .	63
Blanpied, B. W., and Hazzard, Roy T. Developments in North Louisiana and South Arkansas in 1942 . . .	257
—, Field and Wildcat Developments in South Arkansas in 1942. Geological Note . . .	326
—, Field Developments in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note . . .	333
—, Interesting Wildcat Wells Drilled in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note . . .	554
—, Salt-Dome Discoveries in 1942. Geological Note . . .	561
Blown Sand and Desert Dunes, The Physics of. By R. A. Bagnold. Review by Parry Reiche . . .	566
Borden, Joseph L. Developments in Oklahoma in 1943 . . .	774
Born, Kendall E. Oil and Gas in Middle Tennessee. Review by Arthur C. McFarlan . . .	278

Bourbon High, Crawford County, Missouri, Diamond-Drill Core from. Geological Note by James S. Cullison and Samuel P. Ellison, Jr.	1386
Brace, Orval L., chairman, and Rettger, Robert E., secretary. Minutes of Business Committee, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas. The Association Round Table	677
Brackish and Non-Marine Miocene in Southeastern Texas. By H. B. Stenzel, F. E. Turner, and C. J. Hesse	977
Brainerd, A. E. Memorial of Cecil Earl Shoenfelt	1413
Brewer, Charles, Jr. Memorial by H. J. Simmons, Jr.	1553
Brewster County, Texas, Algal Reefs in Cretaceous Austin Chalk of Terlingua District. Geological Note by J. Harlan Johnson	123
Broken Arrow Coal and Associated Strata, Western Rogers, Wagoner, and Southeastern Tulsa Counties, Oklahoma. Geological Note by Malcolm C. Oakes	1036
Brown, J. Earle. Memorial of William C. Steubing	693
Bryan, Kirk, Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	1789
Buda Age, Limestone of, in Denton County, Texas, Fossils from. Geological Note by Lloyd W. Stephenson	1538
Buehler, Henry Andrew. Memorial by Garrett A. Muilenburg	1240
Bullard, Fred M. Memorial of Robert Hamilton Cuyler	1233
Bulletin Papers, Sources of. The Association Round Table	659
Burnett, T. J., and Alexander, C. I. Developments in East Texas in 1943	841
Business Committee, Minutes of, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas. By Orval L. Brace, chairman, and Robert E. Rettger, secretary. The Association Round Table	677
—, Recommendations Adopted by. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table	661
Calculation of Stratigraphic Thickness in Parallel Folds. Geological Note by John B. Mertie, Jr.	1376
California, Cretaceous and Paleocene of Santa Lucia Range. By Nicholas L. Taliaferro	449
—, Developments in 1943. By A. I. Gregersen and W. W. Porter, II	743
California, Exploratory Activity and Oil and Gas Discoveries in, for First Nine Months of 1944. By Albert Gregersen. Abstract	1781
—, Exploratory Wells Completed in First Quarter of 1944. Geological Note by A.A.P.G. Pacific Section	1045
California, Some Features of Santa Susana Thrust, Vicinity of Aliso Canyon Field, Los Angeles County. By John C. Hazzard. Abstract	1780
California, Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the West Side of Imperial Valley. By L. A. Tarbet and W. H. Holman. Abstract	1781
California Tar Sand Deposits, Some. By Ben M. Page. Abstract	1778
—, Tumej Sandstone (Tertiary), Fresno County. By John Zimmerman, Jr.	953
Canada, Geological Survey of. Progress Reports on Geology of Alaska Highway. Review by J. V. Howell	1655
—, Petroleum Developments in 1943. By G. S. Hume	864
Capillary-Gravity Equilibrium in Oil Reservoirs. By Norris Johnson. Abstract	1777
Carbon and Albany Counties, Wyoming, Como Bluff Anticline. By Robert O. Dunbar	1196
Carmi Pool, Pratt County, Kansas. Geological Note by John E. Galley	125
Cartagena-Barranquilla Highway, Colombia, Thrust Fault on. Geological Note by Stuart K. Clark	1219
Carter, D. V. Application of Reserve Estimates of Hydrocarbon Fluids (Crude Oil, Gas, and Condensate). Research Note	630
Central America and Mexico. Cretaceous Formations of. By Ralph W. Inlay	1077
Chalk, Cretaceous Austin, of Terlingua District, Brewster County, Texas, Algal Reefs in. Geological Note by J. Harlan Johnson	123
Challenge to Geology. By A. Rodger Denison	897
Cheney, M. G., chairman. Report of Research Committee. The Association Round Table	675
—, representative. Report of Representative on Division of Geology and Geography of National Research Council. The Association Round Table	676
—, Research Program. Research Notes	1543
Cherry Canyon, Upper, of Delaware Mountain Group in Texas, Ammonoids in. Geological Note by R. L. Clifton	1644
China, Petroleum Possibilities of Red Basin, Szechuan Province. By J. Marvin Weller	1430
Chinese Geology, Outline of. By J. Marvin Weller	1417
Cimarron County, Oklahoma, Geology and Ground Water Resources. By Stuart L. Schoff and J. Willis Stovall. Review by Ronald K. DeFord	877
Civilian Work, Members of American Association of Petroleum Geologists Employed by United States and Allied Countries in. The Association Round Table	161

Clark, Stuart K. Review of South Louisiana Deep-Seated Domes, by W. E. Wallace, Jr.	1549
—, Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia. Geological Note	1219
Clark, Stuart K., and Hill, Mason L. Classification of Faults and Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia. Discussion	1649
Clark, Stuart K., Tomlinson, C. W., and Royds, J. S. Well Spacing—Its Effect on Recoveries and Profits	231
Classen, Willard J. Memorial of Linn Markley Farish	1783
Classification of Faults, and Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia. Discussion by Mason L. Hill and Stuart K. Clark	1649
Clements, T. D. Memorial of Arthur Jerrold Tieje	686
Clifton, R. L. Ammonoids in Upper Cherry Canyon of Delaware Mountain Group in Texas. Geological Note	1644
—, Paleogeology and Environments Inferred for Some Marginal Middle Permian Marine Strata	1012
Coal, Broken Arrow, and Associated Strata, Western Rogers, Wagoner, and Southeastern Tulsa Counties, Oklahoma. Geological Note by Malcolm C. Oakes	1036
Coal Resources, Geology and, of the Coos Bay Quadrangle, Oregon. By John Eliot Allen and Ewart M. Baldwin. Abstract.	1782
Code of Ethics of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists. The Association Round Table	164
College Curricula in Petroleum Geology, Report of Committee on. By F. H. Lahee, chairman. The Association Round Table	670
College Students Majoring in Geology, Survey of. Research Note by A. I. Levorsen	629
Collins, Burton Wallace. Review of Air Photography and Geology, by R. W. Willett	1652
—, Review of Geology of the Antarctic Continent, by Arthur Wade	1756
—, Review of Stratigraphy of Tertiary Marine Rocks in Gippsland, Victoria, by Irene Crespin	278
Colombia, Classification of Faults and Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway. Discussion by Mason L. Hill and Stuart K. Clark	1649
—, South America, Free Oil in Ammonites. Geological Note by T. J. Etherington	875
Colombia, South America, Petroleum Geology of. By Judson L. Anderson. Abstract	1778
—, Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway. Geological Note by Stuart K. Clark	1219
Colorado and Utah, Hydrocarbons of Uinta Basin of. By Clark F. Barb and James Ogden Ball. Review	341
Colors, Rock. Review by Ronald K. DeFord	128
Como Bluff Anticline, Albany and Carbon Counties, Wyoming. By Robert O. Dunbar	1196
Compiling and Reporting Data on Oil Reserves, Standardization in. Geological Note by Frederic H. Lahee	1217
Concord Salt Dome, Anderson County, Texas. Geological Note by C. I. Alexander	1537
Constitution and By-Laws. The Association Round Table	1495, 1552
Coon, Maisie I. West Texas Geological Society Student Merit Award. The Association Round Table	883
Cooper, G. A., and Warthin, A. S., Jr. Middle Devonian Subsurface Formations in Illinois	1519
Coos Bay Quadrangle, Oregon, Geology and Coal Resources of. By John Eliot Allen and Ewart M. Baldwin. Abstract.	1779
Core, Diamond-Drill, from Bourbon High, Crawford County, Missouri. Geological Note by James S. Cullison and Samuel P. Ellison, Jr.	1386
"Corniferous" at Irvine, Estill County, Kentucky. By A. C. McFarlan, L. B. Freeman, and V. E. Nelson	531
Correlation of Pecan Gap, Wolfe City, and Annona Formations in East Texas. By John T. Rouse	522
—, of Subsurface Devonian of Sandoval Pool, Marion County, Illinois, with Devonian Outcrop of Southwestern Illinois. Geological Note by W. Farrin Hoover	1528
Correlations and Names, Geologic, Annual Report of Committee. By John G. Bartram, chairman. The Association Round Table	665
Corrin, J. B., Jr., Finn, F. H., and Schmidt, J. J. Problems of Underground Gas Storage, Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania	1561
Cotton Valley Beds of Northern Gulf Coastal Plain, Stratigraphy of. By Frederick M. Swain	577
Crawford County, Missouri, Diamond-Drill Core from Bourbon High. Geological Note by James S. Cullison and Samuel P. Ellison, Jr.	1386
Crespin, Irene. Stratigraphy of Tertiary Marine Rocks in Gippsland, Victoria. Review by Burton Wallace Collins	278
Cretaceous and Paleocene of Santa Lucia Range, California. By Nicholas L. Taliaferro	449
Cretaceous Austin Chalk of Terlingua District, Brewster County, Texas, Algal Reefs in. Geological Note by J. Harlan Johnson	123

Cretaceous Formations of Central America and Mexico. By Ralph W. Imlay . . . . .	1077
Croneis, Carey. Report of Editor. The Association Round Table . . . . .	658
Cullison, James S., and Ellison, Samuel P., Jr. Diamond-Drill Core from Bourbon High, Crawford County, Missouri. Geological Note . . . . .	1386
Cuyler, Robert Hamilton. Memorial by Fred M. Bullard . . . . .	1233
Daly, John W. How to Make Velocity Corrections . . . . .	615
Data on Oil Reserves, Standardization in Compiling and Reporting. Geological Note by Frederic H. Lahee . . . . .	1217
Deceased, List of Members and Associates. The Association Round Table . . . . .	649
Decker, Charles E. Review of Index Fossils of North America, by Hervey W. Shimer and Robert R. Shrock . . . . .	1220
—, Viola Graptolites from Well-Core East of Norman, Oklahoma. Geological Note . . . . .	873
Deep-Seated Domes, South Louisiana. By W. E. Wallace, Jr. Review by Stuart K. Clark . . . . .	1549
—, Structure of. By W. E. Wallace, Jr. . . . .	1249
DeFord, Ronald K. Review of Geology and Ground Water Resources of Cimarron County, Oklahoma, by Stuart Schoff and J. Willis Stovall . . . . .	877
—, Review of Rock Colors . . . . .	128
DeGolyer, E. Preliminary Report of Technical Oil Mission to the Middle East . . . . .	919
Delaware Basin, West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico, Upper Permian Ochoa Series of. by John Emery Adams . . . . .	1596
Delaware Mountain Group in Texas, Ammonoids in Upper Cherry Canyon of. Geological Note by R. L. Clifton . . . . .	1644
Denison, A. Rodger. A Challenge to Geology . . . . .	897
—, chairman. Report of Medal Award Committee. The Association Round Table . . . . .	668, 1230
—, Geologic Data from the War Effort. Geological Note . . . . .	1050
—, Joint Annual Meeting, Dallas, March 21-24, 1944. Announcement. The Association Round Table . . . . .	166, 287
—, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel. Description of Profession of Geology. The Association Round Table . . . . .	292
—, Report of President. The Association Round Table . . . . .	645
—, Sidney Powers Memorial Medal Fund. The Association Round Table . . . . .	289
—, Students of Geology May Be Deferred. The Association Round Table . . . . .	290
Denton County, Texas, Fossils from Limestone of Buda Age in. Geological Note by Lloyd W. Stephenson . . . . .	1538
Derden, Jesse Homer. Memorial by C. W. Roop . . . . .	1668
Desert Dunes and Blown Sand, The Physics of. By R. A. Bagnold. Review by Parry Reiche . . . . .	566
Determining Oil Content of Well Cuttings, Acetone for. Geological Note by Leland W. Jones . . . . .	124
Deussen, Alexander. Memorial of Lee Hager . . . . .	1666
Development, Oil and Gas Field, in United States, Year Book 1943. By National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe . . . . .	127
Developments, Field and Wildcat, in South Arkansas in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard . . . . .	326
—, Field, in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard . . . . .	333
—, in Appalachian Area in 1943. By Appalachian Geological Society . . . . .	722
—, in California in 1943. By A. I. Gregersen and W. W. Porter, II . . . . .	743
—, in East Texas in 1943. By C. I. Alexander and T. J. Burnett . . . . .	841
—, in Eastern Interior Basin in 1943. By Alfred H. Bell . . . . .	751
—, in Gulf Coast of Upper Texas and Louisiana in 1943. By P. B. Leavenworth . . . . .	853
—, in Michigan in 1943. By H. J. Hardenberg . . . . .	760
—, in North and West-Central Texas in 1943. By North Texas Geological Society . . . . .	834
—, in North Louisiana and South Arkansas in 1942. By B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard . . . . .	257
—, in North Mid-Continent in 1943. By Edward A. Koester . . . . .	767
—, in Oklahoma in 1943. By Joseph L. Borden . . . . .	774
—, in Rocky Mountain Region in 1943. By R. M. Larsen . . . . .	789
—, in South Texas in 1943. By William H. Spice, Jr. . . . .	858
—, in Southeastern United States in 1943. By Urban B. Hughes . . . . .	801
—, in West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico in 1943. By Niles B. Winter and Alden S. Donnelly . . . . .	806
—, Petroleum, in Canada in 1943. By G. S. Hume . . . . .	864
Devonian, Middle, Subsurface Formations in Illinois. By A. S. Warthin, Jr., and G. A. Cooper . . . . .	1519
—, of West Texas Permian Basin, Dolomite Porosity in. Geological Note by T. S. Jones . . . . .	1043
—, Subsurface, of Sandoval Pool, Marion County, Illinois, Correlation of, with Devonian Outcrop of Southwestern Illinois. Geological Note by W. Farrin Hoover . . . . .	1528



Diamond-Drill Core from Bourbon High, Crawford County, Missouri. Geological Note by James S. Cullison and Samuel P. Ellison, Jr.	1386
Dickerson, Roy Ernest. Memorial by Richard C. Harris	888
Discoveries, Salt-Dome, in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	561
Discussion	1649
Distinguished Lecture by Marshall Kay. At Home and Abroad	573
Distinguished Lecture Committee, Report of. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. The Association Round Table	669
Distinguished Lecture Tour, by John Emery Adams. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad.	697
—, by Judson L. Anderson. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad.	1672
—, by Kirk Bryan. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	1789
—, by Fred M. Bullard. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad.	171
—, by George S. Hume. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	448
—, by Marshall Kay. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	573
—, by Sam H. Knight. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	297
—, by Watson H. Monroe. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	1560
—, by Ezequiel Ordenez. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	171
—, by Charles B. Read. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	1560
—, by Richard Joel Russell. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	171
—, by Gayle Scott. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	893
—, by Claude ZoBell. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	170
Distribution of Petroleum in Earth's Crust. By Wallace E. Pratt	1506
Division of Geology and Geography of National Research Council, Report of Representative on. By M. G. Cheney, representative. The Association Round Table	676
Division of Paleontology and Mineralogy, Financial Statement for 1943. The Association Round Table	435
Dobbin, C. E. Memorial of George Otis Smith	683
Dolomite Porosity in Devonian of West Texas Permian Basin. Geological Note by T. S. Jones	1043
Domes, Deep-Seated, South Louisiana, Structure of. By W. E. Wallace, Jr.	1249
Donnelly, Alden S., and Winter, Niles B. Developments in West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico in 1943	806
Donoghue, David. Elasticity of Reservoir Rocks and Fluids, with Special Reference to East Texas Oil Field. Geological Note	1032
—, Fundamental Data on Subsurface Conditions. Geological Note	1754
Drilling, Exploratory, and Statistics for 1943. By Frederic H. Lahee	701
Driver, Herschel L. Review of Miocene Foraminifera from Sumatra and Java, Netherlands East Indies, by L. W. LeRoy	1758
Dunbar, Robert O. Como Bluff Anticline, Albany and Carbon Counties, Wyoming	1196
Dunes, Desert, and Blown Sand, The Physics of. By R. A. Bagnold. Review by Parry Reiche	566
Earth's Crust, Distribution of Petroleum in. By Wallace E. Pratt	1506
East Indies, Principal Sedimentary Basins in. By E. W. Beltz	1440
East Texas, Developments in 1943. By C. I. Alexander and T. J. Burnett	841
—, Salt Diffusion in Woodbine Sand Waters. By C. W. Horton	1635
East Texas Oil Field, Elasticity of Reservoir Rocks and Fluids, with Special Reference to. Geological Note by David Donoghue	1032
Eastern Interior Basin, Developments in 1943. By Alfred H. Bell	751
Eastern Ohio, Petroliferous Iron Ore of Pennsylvanian Age in. Geological Note by H. Andrew Ireland	1051
Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Society of, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, and Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Joint Annual Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 21-23, 1944. The Association Round Table	635
Editor, Report of. By Carey Croneis. The Association Round Table	658
Edwards, M. G. Memorial of George Lambert Richards, Jr.	889
Elasticity of Reservoir Rocks and Fluids, with Special Reference to East Texas Oil Field. Geological Note by David Donoghue	1032
Election of New Officers for Term Ending in Spring of 1945. The Association Round Table	635
Elevations with Plane Table and Speedometer. Geological Note by T. Dean Mundorf	1534
Elliot, George R. Geologic Factors in Unitized Pressure Maintenance, Jones Sand Reservoir, Schuler Field, Arkansas	217
Ellison, Samuel P., Jr., and Cullison, James S. Diamond-Drill Core from Bourbon High, Crawford County, Missouri. Geological Note	1386



# INDEX OF VOLUME 28

1797

Ellisor, Alva C. Anahuac Formation . . . . .	1355
Environments and Paleocology Inferred for Some Marginal Middle Permian Marine Strata. By R. L. Clifton . . . . .	1012
Estill County, Kentucky, "Corniferous" at Irvine. By A. C. McFarlan, L. B. Freeman, and V. E. Nelson . . . . .	531
Etherington, T. J. Free Oil in Ammonites, Colombia, South America. Geological Note . . . . .	875
Executive Committee Meetings. The Association Round Table . . . . .	650
Exploration for Oil and Gas in Western Kansas during 1943. By Walter A. Ver Wiebe. Review by Clark T. Snider . . . . .	1759
Exploration Geophysicists, Society of, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Joint Annual Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 21-23, 1944. The Association Round Table . . . . .	635
Exploratory Activity and Oil and Gas Discoveries in California for First Nine Months of 1944. By Albert Gregersen. Abstract . . . . .	1781
Exploratory Drilling and Statistics for 1943. By Frederic H. Lahee . . . . .	701
Exploratory Wells in California Completed in First Quarter of 1944. Geological Note by A.A.P.G. Pacific Section . . . . .	1045
Farish, Linn Markley. Memorial by Willard J. Classen . . . . .	1783
Fash, Ralph H. Theory of Origin and Accumulation of Petroleum . . . . .	1510
Fault, Thrust, on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia. Geological Note by Stuart K. Clark . . . . .	1219
Fault Troughs, Grabens in Gulf Coast Anticlines and Their Relation to Other. By Willis G. Meyer . . . . .	541, 697
Faults, Classification of, and Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia. Discussion by Mason L. Hill and Stuart K. Clark . . . . .	1649
Ferguson, John L., chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by John Emery Adams. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	607
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Judson L. Anderson. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	1672
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Fred M. Bullard. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	171
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Kirk Bryan. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	1789
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by George S. Hume. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	448
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Marshall Kay. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	573
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Sam H. Knight. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	297
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Watson H. Monroe. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	1560
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Ezequiel Ordonez. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	171
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Charles B. Read. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	1560
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Richard Joel Russell. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	171
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Gayle Scott. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	803
—, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Claude ZoBell. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	170
—, chairman. Report of Distinguished Lecture Committee. The Association Round Table . . . . .	669
—, Charles Newton Gould, Honorary Member . . . . .	440
—, Review of Minerals in World Affairs, by T. S. Lovering . . . . .	565
—, Review of Review of Petroleum Geology in 1943, by F. M. Van Tuyl <i>et al.</i> . . . .	877
Field and Wildcat Developments in South Arkansas in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blan- pied and Roy T. Hazzard . . . . .	326
Field Developments in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard . . . . .	333
Financial Statement, American Association of Petroleum Geologists. Association Round Table . . . . .	653
—, Division of Paleontology and Mineralogy, for 1943. The Association Round Table . . . . .	435
—, for 1943. The Association Round Table . . . . .	430
Finn, F. H., Schmidt, J. J., and Corrin, J. B., Jr., Problems of Underground Gas Storage, Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania . . . . .	1561
Florida and Southern Georgia, Regional Subsurface Stratigraphy and Structure of. By Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin . . . . .	1673
Fluids and Reservoir Rocks, Elasticity of, with Special Reference to East Texas Oil Field. Geological Note by David Donoghue . . . . .	1032
Fluids, Hydrocarbon (Crude Oil, Gas, and Condensate), Application of Reserve Estimates of. Research Note by D. V. Carter . . . . .	630
Folds, Parallel, Calculation of Stratigraphic Thickness in. Geological Note by John B. Mertie, Jr. Foraminifera, Miocene, from Sumatra and Java, Netherlands East Indies. By L. W. LeRoy. Review by Herschel L. Driver . . . . .	1376
Foreign Maps. By E. C. Olson and Agnes Whitmarsh. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe . . . . .	1758
Formations, Cretaceous, of Central America and Mexico. By Ralph W. Imlay . . . . .	1545
	1077

Fossils from Limestone of Buda Age in Denton County, Texas. Geological Note by Lloyd W. Stephenson	1538
—, Index, of North America. By Hervey W. Shimer and Robert R. Shrock. Review by Charles E. Decker	1220
Free Oil in Ammonites, Colombia, South America. Geological Note by T. J. Etherington	875
Freeman, L. B., McFarlan, A. C., and Nelson, V. E. "Corniferous" at Irvine, Estill County, Kentucky	531
Fresno County, California, Tumey Sandstone (Tertiary). By John Zimmerman, Jr.	953
Fullerton Pool, Andrews County, Texas. Geological Note by J. H. Moore	1541
Fundamental Data on Subsurface Conditions. Geological Note by David Donoghue	1754
Fusulinids in La Quinta Formation, Venezuela. Geological Note by H. P. Schaub	1642
Galley, John E. Carmi Pool, Pratt County, Kansas. Geological Note	125
Garrett, Lovic Pierce. Memorial by Ben C. Belt and Paul Weaver	1064
Gas and Oil in Middle Tennessee. By Kendall E. Born. Review by Arthur C. McFarlan	278
— in Western Kansas, Exploration for, during 1943. By Walter A. Ver Wiebe. Review by Clark T. Snider	1759
Gas and Oil Field Development in United States. Year Book 1943. By National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe	127
Gas Storage, Underground, Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania, Problems of. By F. H. Finn, J. J. Schmidt, and J. B. Corrin, Jr.	1561
General Geology of Mississippi. By Tom McGlothlin	29
General Papers, Titles of, Twenty-Ninth Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table	641
Geographic Distribution of Members. The Association Round Table	652
Geography and Geology, Report of Representative on Division of, National Research Council. By M. G. Cheney. The Association Round Table	676
Geologic Data from the War Effort. Geological Note by A. Rodger Denison	1050
Geologic Factors in Unitized Pressure Maintenance, Jones Sand Reservoir, Schuler Field, Arkansas. By George R. Elliott	217
Geologic History of Northern Mexico and Its Bearing on Petroleum Exploration. By Lewis B. Kellum	301
Geologic Names and Correlations, Annual Report of Committee. By John G. Bartram, chairman. The Association Round Table	665
Geological Notes	123, 326, 554, 873, 1032, 1217, 1376, 1528, 1642, 1754
Geological Society of America Publications	880
Geological Survey of Canada. Progress Reports on Geology of Alaska Highway. Review by J. V. Howell	1655
Geology, A Challenge to. By A. Rodger Denison	897
—, Chinese, Outline of. By J. Marvin Weller	1417
—, General, of Mississippi. By Tom McGlothlin	29
—, Historical. By Russell C. Hussey. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe	1657
— of Alaska Highway, Progress Reports on. By Geological Survey of Canada. Review by J. V. Howell	1655
— of Antarctic Continent. By Arthur Wade. Review by Burton Wallace Collins	1756
— of Barco Concession, Colombia—Reprints. The Association Round Table	1665
—, Students of, May Be Deferred. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table	290
—, Survey of College Students Majoring in. Research Note by A. I. Levorsen	629
Geology and Air Photography. By R. W. Willett. Review by Burton Wallace Collins	1652
Geology and Coal Resources of the Coos Bay Quadrangle, Oregon. By John Eliot Allen and Ewart M. Baldwin. Abstract.	1779
Geology and Geography, Report of Representative on Division of, National Research Council. By M. G. Cheney. The Association Round Table	676
Geology and Ground Water Resources of Cimarron County, Oklahoma. By Stuart L. Schoff and J. Willis Stovall. Review by Ronald K. DeFord	877
Geophysics Looks Forward. By R. D. Wyckoff	909
Georgia, Southern, and Florida, Regional Subsurface Stratigraphy and Structure of. By Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin	1673
Gester, G. C. World Petroleum Reserves and Petroleum Statistics	1485
Gillson, J. L. Memorial of David H. Graham	1556
Gippsland, Victoria, Stratigraphy of Tertiary Marine Rocks in. By Irene Crespin. Review by Burton Wallace Collins	278
Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr. Moorefield Formation and Ruddell Shale, Batesville District, Arkansas	1626
Gould, Charles Newton, Honorary Member. By John L. Ferguson. The Association Round Table	440

Government and Military Service, Members in. By F. L. Aurin. The Association Round Table	142
Grabens in Gulf Coast Anticlines and Their Relation to Other Fault Troughs. By Willis G. Meyer	541, 697
Graham, David H. Memorial by J. L. Gillson	1556
Graptolites, Viola, from Well-Core East of Norman, Oklahoma. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker	873
Gregersen, Albert. Exploratory Activity and Oil and Gas Discoveries in California for First Nine Months of 1944. Abstract	1781
Gregersen, A. I., and Porter, W. W., II. Developments in California in 1943	743
Ground Water Resources and Geology of Cimarron County, Oklahoma. By Stuart L. Schoff and J. Willis Stovall. Review by Ronald K. DeFord	877
Gulf Coast of Upper Texas and Louisiana, Developments in 1943. By P. B. Leavenworth	853
Gulf Coast Anticlines. Grabens in, and Their Relation to Other Fault Troughs. By Willis G. Meyer	541, 697
Gulf Coastal Plain, Northern, Stratigraphy of Cotton Valley Beds of. By Frederick M. Swain	577
Gulley, M. Gordon. Memorial of Willem A. J. M. van Waterschoot van der Gracht.	1066
Hager, Lee. Memorial by Alexander Deussen	1666
Hardenberg, H. J. Developments in Michigan in 1943.	760
Harris, Richard C. Memorial of Roy Ernest Dickerson	888
Hazzard, John C. Some Features of Santa Susana Thrust, Vicinity of Aliso Canyon Field, Los Angeles County, California. Abstract	1780
Hazzard, Roy T., and Blanpied, B. W. Developments in North Louisiana and South Arkansas in 1942	257
———. Field and Wildcat Developments in South Arkansas in 1942. Geological Note	326
———. Field Developments in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note	333
———. Interesting Wildcat Wells Drilled in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note	554
———. Salt-Dome Discoveries in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note	561
Heald, K. C., chairman. Report of National Service Committee. The Association Round Table	662
Hedberg, Hollis D., and Pyre, Augustin. Stratigraphy of Northeastern Anzoategui, Venezuela	1
Hesse, C. J., Stenzel, H. B., and Turner, F. E. Brackish and Non-Marine Miocene in South-eastern Texas	977
Highest Structural Point in Texas. Geological Note by John Emery Adams	562
Hill, Mason L., and Clark, Stuart K. Classification of Faults and Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia. Discussion	1649
Historical Geology. By Russell C. Hussey. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe	1657
Holman, W. H., and Tarbet, L. A. Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the West Side of Imperial Valley, California. Abstract	1781
Honorary Members, New. The Association Round Table	439
Hoover, W. Farrin. Correlation of Subsurface Devonian of Sandoval Pool, Marion County, Illinois, with Devonian Outcrop of Southwestern Illinois. Geological Note	1528
Horton, C. W. Salt Diffusion in Woodbine Sand Waters, East Texas	1635
How to Make Velocity Corrections. By John W. Daly	615
Howell, J. V., chairman. Report of Committee for Publication. The Association Round Table	665
———. Review of Progress Reports on Geology of Alaska Highway, by Geological Survey of Canada	1655
Hughes, Urban B. Developments in Southeastern United States in 1943	801
Hume, George S. Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	448
———. Petroleum Developments in Canada in 1943	864
Hussey, Russell C. Historical Geology. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe	1657
Hydrocarbon Fluids (Crude Oil, Gas, and Condensate), Application of Reserve Estimates of, Research Note by D. V. Carter	630
Hydrocarbons of the Uinta Basin of Utah and Colorado. By Clark F. Barb and James Ogden Ball. Review	341
Illinois, Correlation of Subsurface Devonian of Sandoval Pool, Marion County, with Devonian outcrop of Southwestern Illinois. Geological Note by W. Farrin Hoover	1528
———. Middle Devonian Subsurface Formations in. By A. S. Warthin, Jr., and G. A. Cooper	1519
———. South-Central, Petrology of Bethel Sandstone of. By Willard D. Pye	63
———. Southwestern, Correlation of Subsurface Devonian of Sandoval Pool, Marion County, Illinois, with Devonian Outcrop of. Geological Note by W. Farrin Hoover	1528
Imlay, Ralph W. Cretaceous Formations of Central America and Mexico	1077

Imperial Valley, California, Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the West Side of. By L. A. Tarbet and W. H. Holman. Abstract	1781
Inclined Water Tables, Symposium on. Capillary-Gravity Equilibrium in Oil Reservoirs. By Norris Johnson. Abstract.	1777
Index Fossils of North America, By Hervey W. Shimer and Robert R. Shrock. Review by Charles E. Decker	1220
Interesting Wildcat Wells Drilled in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	554
Ireland, H. Andrew. Petroliferous Iron Ore of Pennsylvanian Age in Eastern Ohio. Geological Note	1051
Iron Ore, Petroliferous, of Pennsylvanian Age in Eastern Ohio. Geological Note by H. Andrew Ireland	1051
Irvine, Estill County, Kentucky, "Corniferous" at. By A. C. McFarlan, L. B. Freeman, and V. E. Nelson	531
Jackson County, Texas, West Ranch Oil Field. By A. J. Bauernschmidt	197
Japanese Journals Needed. The Association Round Table	168
Java and Sumatra, Netherlands East Indies, Miocene Foraminifera from. By L. W. LeRoy. Review by Herschel L. Driver	1758
Johnson, J. Harlan. Algal Reefs in Cretaceous Austin Chalk of Terlingua District, Brewster County, Texas. Geological Note	123
—, Paleontology, Petroleum, and the Search for Oil	902
Johnson, Norris. Symposium on Inclined Water Tables. Capillary-Gravity Equilibrium in Oil Reservoirs. Abstract	1777
Joint Annual Meeting, Dallas, March 21-23, 1944. By A. Rodger Denison. Announcement. The Association Round Table	166, 287
Jones, Leland W. Acetone for Determining Oil Content of Well Cuttings. Geological Note	124
Jones, T. S. Dolomite Porosity in Devonian of West Texas Permian Basin. Geological Note	1043
Jones Sand Reservoir, Schuler Field, Arkansas, Geologic Factors in Unitized Pressure Maintenance. By George R. Elliott.	217
Kansas, Carmi Pool, Pratt County. Geological Note by John E. Galley	125
—, Western, Exploration for Oil and Gas in, during 1943. By Walter A. Ver Wiebe. Review by Clark T. Snider	1759
Kay, Marshall. Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	573
Keith, Arthur. Memorial by Allyn C. Swinnerton	1553
Kellum, Lewis B. Geologic History of Northern Mexico and Its Bearing on Petroleum Exploration	301
Kentucky "Corniferous" at Irvine, Estill County. By A. C. McFarlan, L. B. Freeman, and V. E. Nelson	531
Kettleman Hills North Dome. By Martin Van Couvering. Abstract.	1777
Kline, Mortimer. Oil for the Lamps of America. Abstract.	1782
Knight, Sam H., Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	297
Koester, Edward A. Developments in North Mid-Continent in 1943	767
La Quinta Formation, Venezuela, Fusulinids in. Geological Note by H. P. Schaub	1642
Lahee, Frederic H., chairman. Report of Committee on College Curricula in Petroleum Geology. The Association Round Table	670
—, Exploratory Drilling and Statistics for 1943	701
—, Standardization in Compiling and Reporting Data on Oil Reserves. Geological Note	1217
Landes, Kenneth K. Porter Oil Field, Midland County, Michigan	173
Larsen, R. M. Developments in Rocky Mountain Region in 1943	789
Leavenworth, P. B. Developments in Gulf Coast of Upper Texas and Louisiana in 1943	853
Lecture Tour, Distinguished, by John Emery Adams. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	697
—, Distinguished, by Judson L. Anderson. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	1672
—, Distinguished, by Kirk Bryan. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	1789
—, Distinguished, by Fred M. Bullard. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	171
—, Distinguished, by George S. Hume. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	448
—, Distinguished, by Marshall Kay. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	573

—, Distinguished, by Sam H. Knight. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	297
—, Distinguished, by Watson H. Monroe. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	1560
—, Distinguished, by Ezequiel Ordóñez. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	171
—, Distinguished, by Charles B. Read. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	1560
—, Distinguished, by Richard Joel Russell. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	171
—, Distinguished, by Gayle Scott. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	893
—, Distinguished, by Claude ZoBell. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	170
Lectures, Distinguished, Report of Committee. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. The Association Round Table	669
—, Special Evening, Titles of, Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table	642
LeRoy, L. W. Miocene Foraminifera from Sumatra and Java, Netherlands East Indies. Review by Herschel L. Driver	1758
Levorsen, A. I. Survey of College Students Majoring in Geology. Research Note	629
Limestone of Buda Age in Denton County, Texas, Fossils from. Geological Note by Lloyd W. Stephenson	1538
Longwell, Chester R. Tectonic Map of United States. The Association Round Table	1767
Los Angeles County, California, Some Features of Santa Susana Thrust, Vicinity of Aliso Canyon Field. By John C. Hazzard. Abstract	1780
Louisiana, North, Field Developments in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	333
—, North, Interesting Wildcat Wells Drilled in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	554
—, North, Salt-Dome Discoveries in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	561
—, North, and South Arkansas, Developments in 1942. By B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	257
—, South, Structure of Deep-Seated Domes. By W. E. Wallace, Jr.	1249
Louisiana and Upper Texas, Gulf Coast of, Developments in 1943. By P. B. Leavenworth	853
Lovering, T. S. Minerals in World Affairs. Review by John L. Ferguson	505
McFarlan, Arthur C. Review of Oil and Gas in Middle Tennessee, by Kendall E. Born	278
McFarlan, A. C., Freeman, L. B., and Nelson, V. E. "Corniferous" at Irvine, Estill County, Kentucky	531
McGlothlin, Tom. General Geology of Mississippi	29
MacNeil, F. Stearns. Oligocene Stratigraphy of Southeastern United States	1313
Map, Tectonic, of United States. By Chester R. Longwell. The Association Round Table	1767
Maps, Foreign. By E. C. Olson and Agnes Whitmarsh. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe	1545
Marginal Middle Permian Marine Strata, Some, Paleocology and Environments Inferred for. By R. L. Clifton	1012
Marine Rocks, Tertiary, in Gippsland, Victoria, Stratigraphy of. By Irene Crespin. Review by Burton Wallace Collins	278
Marine Strata, Some Marginal Middle Permian, Paleocology and Environments Inferred for. By R. L. Clifton	1012
Marion County, Illinois, Correlation of Subsurface Devonian of Sandoval Pool, with Devonian Outcrop of Southwestern Illinois. Geological Note by W. Farrin Hoover	1528
Medal Award Committee, Report of. By A. Rodger Denison, chairman. The Association Round Table	668, 1230
Members, Geographic Distribution of. The Association Round Table	652
— in Military and Government Service. By F. L. Aurin. The Association Round Table	142
— of American Association of Petroleum Geologists Employed by United States and Allied Countries in Civilian Work. The Association Round Table	161
— of American Association of Petroleum Geologists Serving in Armed Forces of United States and Allied Countries. The Association Round Table	143
Members and Associates Deceased, List of. The Association Round Table	649
Membership by Years. The Association Round Table	650
Membership Applications	130, 283, 343, 560, 883, 1061, 1229, 1401, 1663, 1765
Membership List of the Association, March 3, 1944. The Association Round Table	347
—, Supplementary, September 6, 1944. The Association Round Table	1402
Memorial	683, 888, 1063, 1233, 1413, 1553, 1666, 1783



Memorial Medal Fund, Sidney Powers. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table	289
Mendoza, Argentina, Tupungato Oil Field. By Harry L. Baldwin	1455
Mertie, John B., Jr. Calculation of Stratigraphic Thickness in Parallel Folds. Geological Note	1376
Mexico, Northern, Geologic History of, and Its Bearing on Petroleum Exploration. By Lewis B. Kellum	301
Mexico and Central America, Cretaceous Formations of. By Ralph W. Imlay	1077
Meyer, Willis G. Grabens in Gulf Coast Anticlines and Their Relation to Other Fault Troughs	541, 697
Michigan, Developments in 1943. By H. J. Hardenberg	760
——, Porter Oil Field, Midland County. By Kenneth K. Landes	173
Micropaleontology, Stratigraphy and, of the West Side of Imperial Valley, California. By L. A. Tarbet and W. H. Holman. Abstract	1781
Mid-Continent, North, Developments in 1943. By Edward A. Koester	767
Middle Devonian Subsurface Formations in Illinois. By A. S. Warthin, Jr., and G. A. Cooper	1519
Middle East, Preliminary Report of Technical Oil Mission to. By E. DeGolyer	919
Middle Permian Marine Strata, Some Marginal, Paleocology and Environments Inferred for. By R. L. Clifton	1012
Middle Tennessee, Oil and Gas in. By Kendall E. Born. Review by Arthur C. McFarlan	278
Midland County, Michigan, Porter Oil Field. By Kenneth K. Landes	173
Military and Government Service, Members in. By F. L. Aurin. The Association Round Table	142
Minerals in World Affairs. By T. S. Lovering. Review by John L. Ferguson	565
Minutes of Business Committee, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 21, 1944. By Orval L. Brace, chairman, and Robert E. Rettger, secretary. The Association Round Table	677
——, Twenty-Ninth Annual Business Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 22-23, 1944. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table	643
Miocene, Brackish and Non-Marine, in Southeastern Texas. By H. B. Stenzel, F. E. Turner, and C. J. Hesse	977
Miocene Foraminifera from Sumatra and Java, Netherlands East Indies. By L. W. LeRoy. Review by Herschel L. Driver	1758
Mississippi, General Geology of. By Tom McGlothlin	29
Mississippi Geological Society. Mississippi Oil-Field and Salt-Dome Names. Geological Note	1046
Mississippi Oil-Field and Salt-Dome Names. Geological Note by Mississippi Geological Society	1046
Missouri, Diamond-Drill Core from Bourbon High, Crawford County. Geological Note by James S. Cullison and Samuel P. Ellison, Jr.	1386
Monroe, Watson H., Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad.	1560
Montgomery, Curtis Hall. Memorial by Graydon Oliver	600
Moody, Clarence L. Report of Resolutions Committee. The Association Round Table	660
Moore, J. H. Fullerton Pool, Andrews County, Texas. Geological Note	1541
Moorefield Formation and Ruddell Shale, Batesville District, Arkansas. By Mackenzie Gordon, Jr.	1626
Mulenburg, Garrett A. Memorial of Henry Andrew Buehler	1240
Mundorf, T. Dean. Elevations with Plane Table and Speedometer. Geological Note	1534
National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Oil and Gas Field Development in United States, Year Book 1943. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe	127
National Research Council, Report of Representative on Division of Geology and Geography of. By M. G. Cheney, representative. The Association Round Table	676
National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel. Description of Profession of Geology. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table	292
National Service Committee, Report of. By K. C. Heald, chairman. The Association Round Table	662
Nelson, V. E., McFarlan, A. C., and Freeman, L. B. "Corniferous" at Irvine, Estill County, Kentucky	531
Netherlands East Indies, Miocene Foraminifera from Sumatra and Java. By L. W. LeRoy. Review by Herschel L. Driver	1758
New Honorary Members. Charles Newton Gould, by John L. Ferguson, and William Embry Wrather, by Ellis W. Shuler. The Association Round Table	439
New Mexico, Southeastern, and West Texas, Developments in 1943. By Niles B. Winter and Alden S. Donnelly	806
——, Southeastern, and West Texas, Upper Permian Ochoa Series of Delaware Basin. By John Emery Adams	1596

Non-Marine and Brackish Miocene in Southeastern Texas. By H. B. Stenzel, F. E. Turner, and C. J. Hesse	977
Norman, Oklahoma, <i>Viola Graptolites</i> from Well-Core East of. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker	873
North America, Index Fossils of. By Hervey W. Shimer and Robert R. Shrock. Review by Charles E. Decker	1220
North and West-Central Texas, Developments in 1943. By North Texas Geological Society	834
North Louisiana, Field Developments in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	333
—, Interesting Wildcat Wells Drilled in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	554
—, Salt-Dome Discoveries in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	561
North Louisiana and South Arkansas, Developments in 1942. By B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	257
North Mid-Continent, Developments in 1943. By Edward A. Koester	767
North Texas Geological Society, Developments in North and West-Central, in 1943.	834
Northeastern Anzoategui, Venezuela, Stratigraphy of. By Hollis D. Hedberg and Augustin Pyre	I
Northern Gulf Coastal Plain, Stratigraphy of Cotton Valley Beds of. By Frederick M. Swain	577
Northern Mexico, Geologic History of, and Its Bearing on Petroleum Exploration. By Lewis B. Kellum	301
Oakes, Malcolm C. Broken Arrow Coal and Associated Strata, Western Rogers, Wagoner, and Southeastern Tulsa Counties. Geological Note	1036
Ochoa Series, Upper Permian, of Delaware Basin, West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico. By John Emery Adams	1596
Officers Elected at Twenty-Ninth Annual Meeting, Dallas, Texas, The Association Round Table	635
— of the Association, Past and Present. The Association Round Table	286, 346
Ohio, Eastern, Petroliferous Iron Ore of Pennsylvanian Age in. Geological Note by H. Andrew Ireland	1051
Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania, Problems of Underground Gas Storage. By F. H. Finn, J. J. Schmidt, and J. B. Corrin, Jr.	1561
Oil, Free, in Ammonites, Colombia, South America. Geological Note by T. J. Etherington	875
—, Paleontology, Petroleum, and Search for. By J. Harlan Johnson	902
Oil and Gas Discoveries, Exploratory Activity and, in California for First Nine Months of 1944. By Albert Gregersen. Abstract	1781
Oil and Gas in Middle Tennessee. By Kendall E. Born. Review by Arthur C. McFarlan	278
— in Western Kansas, Exploration for, during 1943. By Walter A. Ver Wiebe. Review by Clark T. Snider	1759
Oil and Gas Field Development in United States, Year Book 1943. By National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe	127
Oil Content of Well Cuttings, Acetone for Determining. Geological Note by Leland W. Jones	124
Oil Field, East Texas, Elasticity of Reservoir Rocks and Fluids, with Special Reference to. Geological Note by David Donoghue	1032
Oil-Field and Salt-Dome Names, Mississippi. Geological Note by Mississippi Geological Society	1046
Oil for the Lamps of America. By Mortimer Kline. Abstract	1780
Oil Mission, Technical, to the Middle East, Preliminary Report of. By E. DeGolyer	919
Oil Reserves, Standardization in Compiling and Reporting Data on. Geological Note by Frederic H. Lahee	1217
Oil Reservoirs, Capillary-Gravity Equilibrium in. By Norris Johnson. Abstract	1777
Oklahoma, Broken Arrow Coal and Associated Strata, Western Rogers, Wagoner, and Southeastern Tulsa Counties. Geological Note by Malcolm C. Oakes	1036
—, Developments in 1943. By Joseph L. Borden	774
—, Geology and Ground Water Resources of Cimarron County. By Stuart L. Schoff and J. Willis Stovall. Review by Ronald K. DeFord	877
—, <i>Viola Graptolites</i> from Well-Core East of Norman. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker	873
Oligocene Stratigraphy of Southeastern United States. By F. Stearns MacNeil	1313
Oliver, Graydon. Memorial of Curtis Hall Montgomery	690
Olson, E. C., and Whitmarsh, Agnes. Foreign Maps. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe	1545
Ordenez, Ezequiel, Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad	171



Oregon, Geology and Coal Resources of the Coos Bay Quadrangle. By John Eliot Allen and Ewart M. Baldwin. Abstract . . . . .	1779
Origin and Accumulation of Petroleum, Theory of. By Ralph H. Fash . . . . .	1510
Outline of Chinese Geology. By J. Marvin Weller . . . . .	1417
Pacific Section, A.A.P.G. Exploratory Wells Completed in California in First Quarter of 1944. Geological Note . . . . .	1045
Pacific Section Annual Meeting, November 9-10, 1944. The Association Round Table . . . . .	1775
Page, Ben M. Some California Tar Sand Deposits. Abstract . . . . .	1778
Paleocene and Cretaceous of Santa Lucia Range, California. By Nicholas L. Taliaferro . . . . .	449
Paleoecology and Environments Inferred for Some Marginal Middle Permian Marine Strata. By R. L. Clifton . . . . .	1012
Paleontology, Petroleum, and the Search for Oil. By J. Harlan Johnson . . . . .	902
Pan American Institute of Mining Engineering and Geology—United States Section. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	893
Parallel Folds, Calculation of Stratigraphic Thickness in. Geological Note by John B. Mertie, Jr. . . . .	1376
Papers on Annual Program, Titles of. The Association Round Table . . . . .	641
Past and Present Officers of the Association. The Association Round Table . . . . .	286, 346
Pecan Gap, Wolfe City, and Annona Formations in East Texas, Correlation of. By John T. Rouse . . . . .	522
Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, Problems of Underground Gas Storage. By F. H. Finn, J. J. Schmidt, and J. B. Corrin, Jr. . . . .	1561
Pennsylvanian Age, Petroliferous Iron Ore of, in Eastern Ohio. Geological Note by H. Andrew Ireland . . . . .	1051
Permian, Middle, Marine Strata, Some Marginal, Paleoecology and Environments Inferred for. By R. L. Clifton . . . . .	1012
—, Upper, Ochoa Series of Delaware Basin, West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico. By John Emery Adams . . . . .	1596
Permian Basin, West Texas, Dolomite Porosity in Devonian of. Geological Note by T. S. Jones . . . . .	1043
Petroleum, Distribution of, in Earth's Crust. By Wallace E. Pratt . . . . .	1506
—, Paleontology, and the Search for Oil. By J. Harlan Johnson . . . . .	902
Petroleum Developments in Canada in 1943. By G. S. Hume . . . . .	864
Petroleum Exploration, Geologic History of Northern Mexico and Its Bearing on. By Lewis B. Kellum . . . . .	301
Petroleum Genesis and Radioactivity. By C. W. Sheppard . . . . .	924
Petroleum Geology of Colombia, South America. By Judson L. Anderson. Abstract . . . . .	1778
Petroleum Geology, Report of Committee on College Curricula in. By F. H. Lahee, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	670
—, Review of, in 1943. By F. M. Van Tuyl, <i>et al.</i> Review by John L. Ferguson . . . . .	877
Petroleum Possibilities of Red Basin, Szechuan Province, China. By J. Marvin Weller . . . . .	1430
Petroleum Reserves and Petroleum Statistics, World. By G. C. Gester . . . . .	1485
Petroliferous Iron Ore of Pennsylvanian Age in Eastern Ohio. Geological Note by H. Andrew Ireland . . . . .	1051
Petrology of Bethel Sandstone of South-Central Illinois. By Willard D. Pye . . . . .	63
Photography, Air, and Geology. By R. W. Willett. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . . .	1652
Physics of Blown Sand and Desert Dunes. By R. A. Bagnold. Review by Parry Reiche . . . . .	566
Plane Table and Speedometer, Elevations with. Geological Note by T. Dean Mundorf . . . . .	1534
Porosity, Dolomite, in Devonian of West Texas Permian Basin. Geological Note by T. S. Jones . . . . .	1043
Porter, W. W., II, and Gregersen, A. I. Developments in California in 1943 . . . . .	743
Porter Oil Field, Midland County, Michigan. By Kenneth K. Landes . . . . .	173
Powers, Sidney, Memorial Medal Fund. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table . . . . .	289
Pratt, Wallace E. Distribution of Petroleum in Earth's Crust . . . . .	1506
Pratt County, Kansas, Carmi Pool. Geological Note by John E. Galley . . . . .	125
Preliminary Report of the Technical Oil Mission to the Middle East. By E. DeGolyer . . . . .	919
President, Report of. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table . . . . .	645
Presidential and Special Addresses, Titles of, Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table . . . . .	641
Pressure Maintenance, Unitized, Geologic Factors in, Jones Sand Reservoir, Schuler Field, Arkansas. By George R. Elliott . . . . .	217
Principal Sedimentary Basins in East Indies. By E. W. Beltz . . . . .	1440
Problems of Underground Gas Storage, Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania. By F. H. Finn, J. J. Schmidt, and J. B. Corrin, Jr. . . . .	1561

Profits and Recoveries, Effect of Well Spacing on. By Stuart K. Clark, C. W. Tomlinson, and J. S. Royds . . . . .	231
Progress Reports on Geology of Alaska Highway. By Geological Survey of Canada. Review by J. V. Howell . . . . .	1655
Publication, Report of Committee for. By J. V. Howell, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	665
Publications, Geological Society of America . . . . .	880
Pye, Willard D. Petrology of Bethel Sandstone of South-Central Illinois . . . . .	63
Pyre, Augustin, and Hedberg, Hollis D. Stratigraphy of Northeastern Anzoátegui, Venezuela . . . . .	1
Radioactivity and Petroleum Genesis. By C. W. Sheppard . . . . .	924
Read, Charles B., Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . . .	1560
Recent Publications . . . . . 137, 281, 341, 566, 633, 879, 1057, 1224, 1397, 1546, 1658, 1760	1760
Recommendations Adopted by Business Committee. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table . . . . .	661
Recoveries and Profits, Effect of Well Spacing on. By Stuart K. Clark, C. W. Tomlinson, and J. S. Royds . . . . .	231
Red Basin, Szechuan Province, China, Petroleum Possibilities of. By J. Marvin Weller . . . . .	1430
Reefs, Algal, in Cretaceous Austin Chalk of Terlingua District, Brewster County, Texas. Geological Note by J. Harlan Johnson . . . . .	123
Regional Subsurface Stratigraphy and Structure of Florida and Southern Georgia. By Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin . . . . .	1673
Reiche, Parry. Review of The Physics of Blown Sand and Desert Dunes, by R. A. Bagnold . . . . .	566
Report, Annual, of Geologic Names and Correlations Committee. By John G. Bartram, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	665
— of Committee for Publication. By J. V. Howell, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	665
— of Committee on Applications of Geology. By Paul Weaver, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	666
— of Committee on College Curricula in Petroleum Geology. By F. H. Lahee, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	670
— of Distinguished Lecture Committee. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	669
— of Editor. By Carey Croneis. The Association Round Table . . . . .	658
— of Medal Award Committee. By A. Rodger Denison, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	668, 1230
— of National Service Committee. By K. C. Heald, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	662
— of President. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table . . . . .	645
— of Representative on Division of Geology and Geography of National Research Council. By M. G. Cheney, representative. The Association Round Table . . . . .	676
— of Research Committee. By M. G. Cheney, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	675
— of Resolutions Committee. By Clarence L. Moody. The Association Round Table . . . . .	660
— of Secretary-Treasurer. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table . . . . .	648
— Preliminary, of the Technical Oil Mission to the Middle East. By E. DeGolyer . . . . .	919
Reporting and Compiling Data on Oil Reserves, Standardization in. Geological Note by Frederic H. Lahee . . . . .	1217
Representative on Division of Geology and Geography of National Research Council, Report of. By M. G. Cheney, representative. The Association Round Table . . . . .	676
Research Committee, Report of. By M. G. Cheney, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . . .	675
Research Notes . . . . .	629, 1543
Research Program. Research Note by M. G. Cheney . . . . .	1543
Reserve Estimates of Hydrocarbon Fluids (Crude Oil, Gas, and Condensate), Application of. Research Note by D. V. Carter . . . . .	630
Reserves, Petroleum, and Petroleum Statistics, World. By G. C. Gester . . . . .	1485
Reservoir Rocks and Fluids, Elasticity of, with Special Reference to East Texas Oil Field. Geological Note by David Donoghue . . . . .	1032
Resolutions Committee, Report of. By Clarence L. Moody. The Association Round Table . . . . .	660
Resources, Ground Water, and Geology of Cimarron County, Oklahoma. By Stuart L. Schoff and J. Willis Stovall. Review by Ronald K. DeFord . . . . .	877
Rettger, Robert E. Minutes, Twenty-Ninth Annual Business Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 22-23, 1944. The Association Round Table . . . . .	643
— Recommendations Adopted by Business Committee. The Association Round Table . . . . .	661
— Report of Secretary-Treasurer. The Association Round Table . . . . .	648

—, secretary, and Brace, Orval L., chairman. Minutes of Business Committee, Hotel Baker, Dallas, Texas. The Association Round Table	677
Review of Petroleum Geology in 1943. By F. M. Van Tuyl <i>et al.</i> Review by John L. Ferguson	877
Reviews and New Publications	127, 278, 341, 565, 877, 1220, 1545, 1652, 1756
Richards, George Lambert, Jr. Memorial by M. G. Edwards	880
Rock Colors. Review by Ronald K. DeFord	128
Rocky Mountain Region, Developments in 1943. By R. M. Larsen	789
Rogers, Western, Wagoner, and Southeastern Tulsa Counties, Broken Arrow Coal and Associated Strata. Geological Note by Malcolm C. Oakes	1036
Roop, C. W. Memorial of Jesse Homer Derden	1668
Roster, National, of Scientific and Specialized Personnel. Description of Profession of Geology. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table	292
Rothrock, E. P. Memorial of Freeman Ward	692
Rouse, John T. Correlation of Pecan Gap, Wolfe City, and Annona Formations in East Texas	522
Royds, J. S., Clark, Stuart K., and Tomlinson, C. W. Well Spacing—Its Effect on Recoveries and Profits	231
Ruddell Shale and Moorefield Formation, Batesville District, Arkansas. By Mackenzie Gordon, Jr.	1626
Russell, Richard Joel, Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad.	171
Salt Diffusion in Woodbine Sand Waters, East Texas. By C. W. Horton	1635
Salt-Dome and Oil-Field Names, Mississippi. Geological Note by Mississippi Geological Society	1046
Salt-Dome Discoveries in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	561
Sand, Blown, and Desert Dunes, The Physics of. By R. A. Bagnold. Review by Parry Reiche	566
Sand Flat Field, Smith County, Texas. Geological Note by L. D. Bartell	1647
Sandoval Pool, Marion County, Illinois, Correlation of Subsurface Devonian of, with Devonian Outcrop of Southwestern Illinois. Geological Note by W. Farrin Hoover	1528
Sandstone, Tumey, (Tertiary), Fresno County, California. By John Zimmerman, Jr.	953
Santa Lucia Range, California, Cretaceous and Paleocene of. By Nicholas L. Taliaferro.	449
Santa Susana Thrust, Some Features of, Vicinity of Aliso Canyon Field, Los Angeles County, California. By John C. Hazzard. Abstract	1780
Schaub, H. P. Fusulinids in La Quinta Formation, Venezuela. Geological Note	1642
Schmidt, J. J., Corrin, J. B., Jr., and Finn, F. H. Problems of Underground Gas Storage, Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania	1561
Schoff, Stuart, and Stovall, J. Willis. Geology and Ground Water Resources of Cimarron County, Oklahoma. Review by Ronald K. DeFord	877
Schuler Field, Arkansas, Geologic Factors in Unitized Pressure Maintenance, Jones Sand Reservoir. By George R. Elliott	217
Scientific and Specialized Personnel. Description of Profession of Geology, National Roster of. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table	292
Scott, Gayle, Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson. At Home and Abroad	893
Scott, H. M., and Allen, Walter J. Memorial of Harry Favill Wright	1063
Search for Oil, Paleontology, Petroleum, and. By J. Harlan Johnson	902
Secretary-Treasurer, Report of. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table	648
Sedimentary Basins, Principal, in East Indies. By E. W. Beltz	1440
Sheppard, C. W. Radioactivity and Petroleum Genesis	924
Shimer, Hervey W. and Shrock, Robert R. Index Fossils of North America. Review by Charles E. Decker	1220
Shoenfelt, Cecil Earl. Memorial by A. E. Brainerd	1413
Shrock, Robert R., and Shimer, Hervey W. Index Fossils of North America. Review by Charles E. Decker	1220
Shuler, Ellis W. William Embry Wrather, Honorary Member	444
Sidney Powers Memorial Medal Fund. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table	289
Simmons, H. J., Jr. Memorial of Charles Brewer, Jr.	1553
Smith, George Otis. Memorial by C. E. Dobbin	683
Smith County, Texas, Sand Flat Field. Geological Note by L. D. Bartell	1647
Smith County, Texas, South Tyler Field. Geological Note by T. E. Weirich	1646
Snider, Clark T. Review of Exploration for Oil and Gas in Western Kansas during 1943, by Walter A. Ver Wiebe	1759
Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists. Financial Statement for 1943. The Association Round Table	435

— of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Newly Elected Officers. The Association Round Table	635
— of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Titles of Papers, Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table	642
— of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, and Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Joint Annual Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 21-23, 1944. The Association Round Table	635
— of Exploration Geophysicists, Newly Elected Officers. The Association Round Table	635
— of Exploration Geophysicists, Titles of Papers, Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table	642
— of Exploration Geophysicists, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, and Society of Economic Paleontologists, Joint Annual Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 21-23, 1944. The Association Round Table	635
Sources of <i>Bulletin</i> Papers. The Association Round Table	659
South America, Free Oil in Ammonites in Colombia. Geological Note by T. J. Etherington	875
South Arkansas, Field and Wildcat Developments in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	326
South Arkansas and North Louisiana, Developments in 1942. By B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard	257
South-Central Illinois, Petrology of Bethel Sandstone of. By Willard D. Pye	63
South Louisiana Deep-Seated Domes, Structure of. By W. E. Wallace, Jr.	1249
Review by Stuart K. Clark	1549
South Texas, Developments in 1943. By William H. Spice, Jr.	858
South Tyler Field, Smith County, Texas. Geological Note by T. E. Weirich	1646
Southeastern New Mexico and West Texas, Developments in 1943. By Niles B. Winter and Alden S. Donnelly	806
—, Upper Permian Ochoa Series of Delaware Basin. By John Emery Adams	1596
Southeastern Texas, Brackish and Non-Marine Miocene in. By H. B. Stenzel, F. E. Turner, and C. J. Hesse	977
Southeastern United States, Developments in 1943. By Urban B. Hughes	801
—, Oligocene Stratigraphy of. By F. Stearns MacNeil	1313
Southwestern Illinois, Correlation of Subsurface Devonian of Sandoval Pool, Marion County, Illinois, with Devonian Outcrop of. Geological Note by W. Farrin Hoover	1528
Special and Presidential Addresses, Titles of, Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table	641
Special Evening Lectures, Titles of, Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table	642
Speedometer and Plane Table, Elevations with. Geological Note by T. Dean Mundorf	1534
Spice, William H., Jr. Developments in South Texas in 1943	858
Standardization in Compiling and Reporting Data on Oil Reserves. Geological Note by Frederic H. Lahee	1217
Statistics, Petroleum, and Petroleum Reserves, World. By G. C. Gester	1485
Statistics and Exploratory Drilling for 1943. By Frederic H. Lahee	701
Stenzel, H. B., Turner, F. E., and Hesse, C. J. Brackish and Non-Marine Miocene in Southeastern Texas	977
Stephenson, Lloyd W. Fossils from Limestone of Buda Age in Denton, County, Texas. Geological Note	1538
Steubing, William C. Memorial by J. Earle Brown	693
Stovall, J. Willis, and Schoff, Stuart. Geology and Ground Water Resources of Cimarron County, Oklahoma. Review by Ronald K. DeFord	877
Stratigraphic Thickness in Parallel Folds, Calculation of. Geological Note by John B. Mertie, Jr.	1376
Stratigraphy of Cotton Valley Beds of Northern Gulf Coastal Plain. By Frederick M. Swain	577
— of Northeastern Anzoátegui, Venezuela. By Hollis D. Hedberg and Augustin Pyre	1
— of Tertiary Marine Rocks in Gippsland, Victoria. By Irene Crespin. Review by Burton Wallace Collins	278
—, Oligocene, of Southeastern United States. By F. Stearns MacNeil	1313
Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the West Side of Imperial Valley, California. By L. A. Tarbet and W. H. Holman. Abstract	1781
Stratigraphy and Structure, Regional Subsurface, of Florida and Southern Georgia. By Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin	1673
Structural Point, Highest in Texas. Geological Note by John Emery Adams	562
Structure of South Louisiana Deep-Seated Domes. By W. E. Wallace, Jr.	1249
Structure and Stratigraphy, Regional Subsurface, of Florida and Southern Georgia. By Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin	1673
Student Merit Award, West Texas Geological Society. The Association Round Table	883
Students, College, Majoring in Geology, Survey of. Research Note by A. I. Levorsen	629

— of Geology May Be Deferred. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table . . .	290
Subsurface Conditions, Fundamental Data on. Geological Note by David Donoghue . . .	1754
Subsurface Formations in Illinois, Middle Devonian. By A. S. Warthin, Jr., and G. A. Cooper . . .	1519
Subsurface Stratigraphy and Structure, Regional, of Florida and Southern Georgia. By Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin . . .	1673
Sumatra and Java, Netherlands East Indies, Miocene Foraminifera from. By L. W. LeRoy. Review by Herschel L. Driver . . .	1758
Supplementary Membership List, September 6, 1944. The Association Round Table . . .	1402
Survey of College Students Majoring in Geology. Research Note by A. I. Levorsen . . .	629
Swain, Frederick M. Stratigraphy of Cotton Valley Beds of Northern Gulf Coastal Plain . . .	577
Swinnerton, Allyn C. Memorial of Arthur Keith . . .	1553
Symposium on Inclined Water Tables. Capillary-Gravity Equilibrium in Oil Reservoirs. By Norris Johnson. Abstract . . .	1777
Symposium on Well Spacing, Titles of Papers, Annual Meeting, Dallas, Texas. The Association Round Table . . .	641
Szechuan Province, China, Petroleum Possibilities of Red Basin. By J. Marvin Weller . . .	1430
Taff, Joseph Alexander. Memorial by Bailey Willis . . .	1236
Taliaferro, Nicholas L. Cretaceous and Paleocene of Santa Lucia Range, California . . .	449
Tarbet, L. A., and Holman, W. H. Stratigraphy and Micropaleontology of the West Side of Imperial Valley, California. Abstract . . .	1781
Tar Sand Deposits, Some California. By Ben M. Page. Abstract . . .	1778
Technical Oil Mission to the Middle East, Preliminary Report of. By E. DeGolyer . . .	919
Tectonic Map of United States. By Chester R. Longwell. The Association Round Table . . .	1767
Tennessee, Middle, Oil and Gas in. By Kendall E. Born. Review by Arthur C. McFarlan . . .	278
Terlingua District, Brewster County, Texas, Algal Reefs in Cretaceous Austin Chalk of. Geological Note by J. Harlan Johnson . . .	123
Tertiary, Tumej Sandstone, Fresno County, California. By John Zimmerman, Jr. . . .	953
Tertiary Marine Rocks in Gippsland, Victoria, Stratigraphy of. By Irene Crespin. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . .	278
Texas, Algal Reefs in Cretaceous Austin Chalk of Terlingua District, Brewster County. Geological Note by J. Harlan Johnson . . .	123
—, Ammonoids in Upper Cherry Canyon of Delaware Mountain Group in. Geological Note by R. L. Clifton . . .	1644
—, Concord Salt Dome, Anderson County. Geological Note by C. I. Alexander . . .	1537
—, East, Developments in 1943. By C. I. Alexander and T. J. Burnett . . .	841
—, East, Oil Field, Elasticity of Reservoir Rocks and Fluids, with Special Reference to. Geological Note by David Donoghue . . .	1032
—, East, Salt Diffusion in Woodbine Sand Waters. By C. W. Horton . . .	1035
—, Fossils from Limestone of Buda Age in Denton County. Geological Note by Lloyd W. Stephenson . . .	1538
—, Fullerton Pool, Andrews County. Geological Note by J. H. Moore . . .	1541
—, Highest Structural Point in. Geological Note by John Emery Adams . . .	562
—, North and West-Central, Developments in 1943. By North Texas Geological Society . . .	834
—, Sand Flat Field, Smith County. Geological Note by L. D. Bartell . . .	1647
—, South, Developments in 1943. By William H. Spice, Jr. . . .	858
—, South Tyler Field, Smith County. Geological Note by T. E. Weirich . . .	1646
—, Southeastern, Brackish and Non-Marine Miocene in. By H. B. Stenzel, F. E. Turner, and C. J. Hesse . . .	977
—, Upper, and Louisiana, Gulf Coast of, Developments in 1943. By P. B. Leavenworth . . .	853
—, West, and Southeastern New Mexico, Developments in 1943. By Niles B. Winter and Alden S. Donnelly . . .	806
—, West, and Southeastern New Mexico, Upper Permian Ochoa Series of Delaware Basin. By John Emery Adams . . .	1596
—, West, Permian Basin, Dolomite Porosity in Devonian of. Geological Note by T. S. Jones . . .	1043
—, West Ranch Oil Field, Jackson County. By A. J. Bauernschmidt . . .	197
Theory of Origin and Accumulation of Petroleum. By Ralph H. Fash . . .	1510
Thickness, Stratigraphic, in Parallel Folds, Calculation of. Geological Note by John B. Mertie, Jr. . . .	1376
Thirtieth Annual Meeting, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, March 20-22, 1945. Announcement, The Association Round Table . . .	1665, 1774
Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia, Classification of Faults and Discussion by Mason L. Hill and Stuart K. Clark . . .	1649
— on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia. Geological Note by Stuart K. Clark . . .	1219



Thrust, Some Features of Santa Susana, Vicinity of Aliso Canyon Field, Los Angeles County, California. By John C. Hazzard. Abstract . . . . .	1780
Tieje, Arthur Jerrold. Memorial by T. D. Clements . . . . .	686
Titles of Papers, Annual Association Meeting, Dallas, Texas. The Association Round Table . . . . .	641
— of Papers, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table . . . . .	642
— of Papers, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table . . . . .	642
Tomlinson, C. W., Clark, Stuart K., and Royds, J. S. Well Spacing—Its Effect on Recoveries and Profits . . . . .	231
Treasurer-Secretary, Report of. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table . . . . .	648
Troughs, Other Fault, Grabens in Gulf Coast Anticlines and Their Relation to. By Willis G. Meyer . . . . .	541, 697
Tulsa, Southeastern, West Rogers, and Wagoner Counties, Oklahoma, Broken Arrow Coal and Associated Strata. Geological Note by Malcolm C. Oakes . . . . .	1036
Tumey Sandstone (Tertiary), Fresno County, California. By John Zimmerman, Jr. . . . .	953
Tupungato Oil Field, Mendoza, Argentina. By Harry L. Baldwin . . . . .	1455
Turner, F. E., Stenzel, H. B., and Hesse, C. J. Brackish and Non-Marine Miocene in Southeastern Texas . . . . .	977
Twenty-Ninth Annual Meeting, Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, March 21–23, 1944. The Association Round Table . . . . .	635
Uinta Basin of Utah and Colorado, Hydrocarbons of. By Clark F. Barb and James Ogden Ball. Review . . . . .	341
Ulrich, Edward Oscar. Memorial by R. S. Bassler . . . . .	687
Underground Gas Storage, Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania, Problems of. By F. H. Finn, J. J. Schmidt, and J. B. Corrin, Jr. . . . .	1561
United States, Oil and Gas Field Development in, Year Book 1943. By National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe . . . . .	127
—, Southeastern, Developments in 1943. By Urban B. Hughes . . . . .	801
—, Southeastern, Oligocene Stratigraphy of. By F. Stearns MacNeil . . . . .	1313
—, Tectonic Map of. By Chester R. Longwell. The Association Round Table . . . . .	1767
United States and Allied Countries, Members of American Association of Petroleum Geologists Employed by, in Civilian Work. The Association Round Table . . . . .	161
—, Members of American Association of Petroleum Geologists Serving in Armed Forces of. The Association Round Table . . . . .	143
Unitized Pressure Maintenance, Jones Sand Reservoir, Schuler Field, Arkansas, Geologic Factors in. By George R. Elliott . . . . .	217
Upper Cherry Canyon of Delaware Mountain Group in Texas, Ammonoids in. Geological Note by R. L. Clifton . . . . .	1644
Upper Permian Ochoa Series of Delaware Basin, West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico. By John Emery Adams . . . . .	1596
Upper Texas and Louisiana, Gulf Coast of, Developments in 1943. By P. B. Leavenworth . . . . .	853
Utah and Colorado, Hydrocarbons of Uinta Basin of. By Clark F. Barb and James Ogden Ball. Review . . . . .	341
Van Couvering, Martin. Symposium on Inclined Water Tables. Kettleman Hills North Dome. Abstract. . . . .	1777
van der Gracht, Willem A. J. M. van Waterschoot. Memorial by M. Gordon Gulley . . . . .	1066
Van Tuyl, F. M., <i>et al.</i> Review of Petroleum Geology in 1943. Review by John L. Ferguson . . . . .	877
Velocity Corrections, How to Make. By John W. Daly . . . . .	615
Venezuela, Fusulinids in La Quinta Formation. Geological Note by H. P. Schaub . . . . .	1642
—, Stratigraphy of Northeastern Anzoátegui. By Hollis D. Hedberg and Augustin Pyre . . . . .	1
Ver Wiebe, Walter A. Exploration for Oil and Gas in Western Kansas during 1943. Review by Clark T. Snider . . . . .	1759
—, Review of Foreign Maps, by E. C. Olson and Agnes Whitmarsh . . . . .	1545
—, Review of Historical Geology, by Russell C. Hussey . . . . .	1657
—, Review of Oil and Gas Field Development in United States, Year Book 1943, by National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association . . . . .	127
Victoria, Stratigraphy of Tertiary Marine Rocks in Gippsland. By Irene Crespin. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . . .	278
Viola Graptolites from Well-Core East of Norman, Oklahoma. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker . . . . .	873

Wade, Arthur. Geology of the Antarctic Continent. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . .	1756
Wagoner, Western Rogers, and Southeastern Tulsa Counties, Oklahoma, Broken Arrow Coal and Associated Strata. Geological Note by Malcolm C. Oakes . . .	1036
Wallace, W. E., Jr. South Louisiana Deep-Seated Domes. Review by Stuart K. Clark . . .	1549
———. Structure of South Louisiana Deep-Seated Domes . . .	1249
War Effort, Geologic Data from. Geological Note by A. Rodger Denison . . .	1050
Ward, Freeman. Memorial by E. P. Rothrock . . .	692
Warthin, A. S., Jr., and Cooper, G. A. Middle Devonian Subsurface Formations in Illinois . . .	1519
Weaver, Paul, chairman. Report of Committee on Applications of Geology. The Association Round Table . . .	666
Weaver, Paul, and Belt, Ben C. Memorial of Lovic Pierce Garrett . . .	1064
Weirich, T. E. South Tyler Field, Smith County Texas. Geological Note . . .	1646
Well Cuttings, Acetone for Determining Oil Content of. Geological Note by Leland W. Jones . . .	124
Well Spacing—Its Effect on Recoveries and Profits. By Stuart K. Clark, C. W. Tomlinson, and J. S. Royds . . .	231
———, Symposium on, Titles of Papers, Annual Meeting, Dallas, Texas. The Association Round Table . . .	641
Weller, J. Marvin. Outline of Chinese Geology . . .	1417
———. Petroleum Possibilities of Red Basin, Szechuan Province, China . . .	1430
Wells, Exploratory, in California Completed in First Quarter of 1944. Geological Note by A. A. P. G. Pacific Section . . .	1045
Wells, Interesting Wildcat, Drilled in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard . . .	554
West-Central and North Texas, Developments in 1943. By North Texas Geological Society . . .	834
West Ranch Oil Field, Jackson County, Texas. By A. J. Bauernschmidt . . .	197
West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico, Developments in 1943. By Niles B. Winter and Alden S. Donnelly . . .	806
———, Upper Permian Ochoa Series of Delaware Basin. By John Emery Adams . . .	1506
West Texas Geological Society Student Merit Award. The Association Round Table . . .	883
West Texas Permian Basin, Dolomite Porosity in Devonian of. Geological Note by T. S. Jones . . .	1043
West Virginia, Pennsylvania, and Ohio, Problems of Underground Gas Storage. By F. H. Finn, J. J. Schmidt, and J. B. Corrin, Jr. . . .	1561
Western Kansas, Exploration for Oil and Gas in, during 1943. By Walter A. Ver Wiebe. Review by Clark T. Snider . . .	1759
Whitmarsh, Agnes, and Olson, E. C. Foreign Maps. Review by W. A. Ver Wiebe . . .	1545
Wildcat and Field Developments in South Arkansas in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard . . .	326
Wildcat Wells, Interesting, Drilled in North Louisiana in 1942. Geological Note by B. W. Blanpied and Roy T. Hazzard . . .	554
Willett, R. W. Air Photography and Geology. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . .	1052
Willis, Bailey. Memorial of Joseph Alexander Taff . . .	1236
Winter, Niles B., and Donnelly, Alden S. Developments in West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico in 1943 . . .	806
Winterer, Edward Virgil. Memorial by E. R. Atwill . . .	694
Wolfe City, Pecan Gap, and Annona Formations in East Texas, Correlation of. By John T. Rouse . . .	522
Woodbine Sand Waters, East Texas, Salt Diffusion in. By C. W. Horton . . .	1635
World Affairs, Minerals in. By T. S. Lovering. Review by John L. Ferguson . . .	565
World Petroleum Reserves and Petroleum Statistics. By G. C. Gester . . .	1485
Wrather, William Embry. An Appreciation. By Ellis W. Shuler. The Association Round Table . . .	444
Wright, Harry Favill. Memorial by Walter J. Allen and H. M. Scott . . .	1063
Wyckoff, R. D. Geophysics Looks Forward . . .	909
Wyoming, Como Bluff Anticline, Albany and Carbon Counties. By Robert O. Dunbar . . .	1196
Zimmerman, John, Jr. Tumey Sandstone (Tertiary), Fresno County, California . . .	953
ZoBell, Claude, Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . .	170



# AVAILABLE PUBLICATIONS OF

## The American Association of Petroleum Geologists

Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma

- |  |  |        |
|--|--|--------|
| 1931   | <b>Geologic Map of Cuba.</b> Compiled by J. Whitney Lewis. Folded paper sheet, 24 x 10 inches. Scale, 3/16 inch = 10 miles. Geologic column on same sheet. From Lewis' "Geology of Cuba" (out of print), in June, 1932, <i>Bulletin</i> . Map per copy .....   | \$ .25 |
| 1935   | <b>Geology of Natural Gas.</b> Symposium on occurrence and geology of natural gas in North America. By many authors. 1,227 pp., 250 illus. 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. To members and associates, \$4.50 .....  | 6.00   |
| 1936   | <b>Geology of the Tampico Region, Mexico.</b> By John M. Muir. 280 pp., 15 half-tone plates, 41 line drawings, 9 tables. 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. To members and associates, \$3.50 .....  | 4.50   |
| 1936   | <b>Gulf Coast Oil Fields.</b> Symposium on Gulf Coast Cenozoic. By 52 authors. Chiefly papers reprinted from the Association <i>Bulletin</i> of 1933-1936 gathered into one book. xxii and 1,070 pp., 292 figs., 19 half-tone pls. 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. To members and associates, \$3.00 .....  | 4.00   |
| 1936   | <b>Areal and Tectonic Map of Southern California.</b> By R. D. Reed and J. S. Hollister. In 10 colors. From "Structural Evolution of Southern California," December, 1936, <i>Bulletin</i> . Scale, 3/8 inch = 1 mile. Map and 4 structure sections on strong ledger paper, 27 x 31 inches, rolled in mailing tube .....   | .50    |
| 1938   | <b>Miocene Stratigraphy of California.</b> By Robert M. Kleinpell. 450 pp.; 14 line drawings, including a large correlation chart; 22 full-tone plates of foraminifera; 18 tables (check lists and a range chart of 15 pages). 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. To members and associates, \$4.50 .....  | 5.00   |
| 1941   | <b>Stratigraphic Type Oil Fields.</b> Symposium of 37 papers by 52 authors. 902 pp., 300 illus., 227 references in annotated bibliography. 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. To members and associates, \$4.50 .....  | 5.50   |
| 1942   | <b>Source Beds of Petroleum.</b> By Parker D. Trask and H. Whitman Patnode. Report of investigation supported jointly by the American Petroleum Institute and the Geological Survey of the United States Department of the Interior from 1931 to 1941. 566 pp., 72 figs., 151 tables. 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. To members and associates, \$3.50 .....   | 4.50   |
| 1942   | <b>Petroleum Discovery Methods.</b> Report of a symposium conducted by the research committee, April, 1942. 164 pp. 8 1/2 x 11 inches. Paper .....   | 1.00   |
| 1942   | <b>Map of West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico,</b> showing areal geology, structure, and oil and gas fields. Compiled by Philip B. King. 3 colors. 29 x 26 inches. Scale, 5/8 inch = 10 miles. <b>Correlation Chart of Permian System and Related Strata in West Texas Region.</b> By Philip B. King. 22 x 14 inches. From King's "Permian of West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico," in April, 1942, <i>Bulletin</i> . Folded paper sheets. Each, \$0.25; both map and chart .. | .50    |
| 1944   | <b>Possible Future Oil Provinces of the United States and Canada.</b> Symposium conducted by Association research committee. Reprinted and repaged from August, 1941, <i>Bulletin</i> . 154 pp., 83 figs. 6 x 9 inches. Paper. To members and associates, \$1.00 .....   | 1.50   |
| <b>Bulletin of The American Association of Petroleum Geologists.</b> Official monthly publication. Each number, approximately 150 pages of articles, maps, discussions, reviews. Annual subscription, \$15.00 (outside United States, \$15.40). Descriptive price list of back numbers on request. |  |        |

(Prices, postpaid. Write for discount to colleges and public libraries.)

An A.A.P.G. Publication!

# TECTONIC MAP

Of The

# UNITED STATES

1944

Prepared under the Direction of the Committee on Tectonics,  
Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council.

CHESTER R. LONGWELL, Chairman, PHILIP B. KING, Vice-Chairman  
CHARLES H. BEHRE, WALTER H. BUCHER, EUGENE CALLAGHAN, D. F.  
HEWETT, G. MARSHALL KAY, ELEANORA B. KNOFF, A. I. LEVORSEN,  
T. S. LOVERING, GEORGE R. MANSFIELD, WATSON H. MONROE, J. T.  
PARDEE, RALPH D. REED, GEORGE W. STOSE, W. T. THOM, JR., A. C.  
WATERS, ELDRED D. WILSON, A. O. WOODFORD

---

## A New Geologic Map of the United States and Adjacent Parts of Canada and Mexico

Geologic structure, as evidenced and interpreted by a combination of out-cropping areas, bedrock, surface disturbance, and subsurface deformation, is indicated by colors, symbols, contours, and descriptive explanation. Igneous, metamorphic, and selected areas of sedimentary rock are mapped. Salt domes, crypto-volcanic disturbances, and submarine contours are shown.

The base map shows state boundaries, rivers, a pattern of cities, and 1-degree lines of latitude and longitude.

The scale is 1:2,500,000, or 1 inch = 40 miles. Printed in 7 colors, on 2 sheets, each about 40 x 50 inches. Full map size is about 80 x 50 inches.

---

### PRICE, POSTPAID

\$2.00 rolled in mailing tube

\$1.75 folded in manila envelope

\$1.50 in lots of 25, or more, rolled or folded

---

The American Association of Petroleum Geologists  
Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma, U.S.A.

# BULLETIN

*of the*

## AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

---

GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*

TEXAS CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, FORT WORTH 9, TEXAS

### ASSOCIATE EDITORS

#### GENERAL

#### APPALACHIANS

*North*

#### NORTH CENTRAL STATES

#### KANSAS

#### OKLAHOMA

*Western*

*Eastern*

#### TEXAS

*North and Central*

*Northeasters*

*San Antonio*

*Permian Basin*

#### GULF COAST

#### ARKANSAS AND NORTH LOUISIANA

#### ROCKY MOUNTAINS

#### CALIFORNIA

#### FOREIGN

*Canada*

*South America*

K. C. HEALD, Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 1166, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.  
HUGH D. MISER, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.  
THERON WASSON, Pure Oil Company, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.

JOHN R. REEVES, Penn-York Natural Gas Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y.  
R. B. NEWCOMBE, Superior Oil Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
EDWARD A. KOESTER, Darby and Bothwell, Inc., Wichita 2, Kan.

ROBERT H. DOTT, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman, Okla.  
SHERWOOD BUCKSTAFF, Shell Oil Company, Inc., Box 1191, Tulsa 2, Okla.

J. B. LOVEJOY, Gulf Oil Corporation, Fort Worth 1, Tex.  
C. I. ALEXANDER, Magnolia Petroleum Company, Tyler, Tex.  
JOHN R. SANDIDGE, Magnolia Petroleum Company, San Antonio 5, Tex.  
E. RUSSELL LLOYD, Box 1026, Midland, Tex.  
SIDNEY A. JUDSON, Texas Gulf Producing Company, Houston 1, Tex.  
MARCUS A. HANNA, Gulf Oil Corporation, Houston 1, Tex.  
ROY T. HAZZARD, Gulf Refining Company of Louisiana, Shreveport 03, La.  
A. E. BRAINERD, Continental Oil Company, Denver 2, Colo.  
W. D. KLEINPELL, Box 1131, Bakersfield, Calif.

THEODORE A. LINK, Imperial Oil, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario  
HOLLIS D. HEDBERG, Mene Grande Oil Co., Apt. 45, Barcelona, Venezuela

---

## VOLUME 28

### JANUARY—DECEMBER 1944

---

#### PART I

PAGES 1-896

---

ASSOCIATION HEADQUARTERS, BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA

# THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

## OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH, 1945

IRA H. CRAM, *President*  
Chicago, Illinois  
ROBERT E. RETTGER, *Secretary-Treasurer*  
Dallas, Texas

WARREN B. WEEKS, *Vice-President*  
Shreveport, Louisiana  
GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*  
Fort Worth, Texas

(The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, A. RODGER DENISON, Tulsa, Oklahoma, constitute the Executive Committee)

## DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

(Representatives' terms expire immediately after annual meetings of the years shown in parentheses)

*Amarillo*  
Elisha A. Paschal (1946), Amarillo, Tex.  
*Appalachians*  
M. Gordon Guley (1945), Pittsburgh, Pa.  
*Canada*  
J. G. Spratt (1945), Calgary, Canada  
*Capital*  
Carle H. Dane (1946), Washington, D. C.  
*Corpus Christi*  
Guy B. Gierhart (1945), Corpus Christi, Tex.  
*Dallas*  
Barney Fisher (1946), Dallas, Tex.  
*East Oklahoma*  
R. Clare Coffin (1945), Tulsa, Okla.  
Lucian H. Walker (1945), Tulsa, Okla.  
D. E. Lounsbury (1946), Bartlesville, Okla.  
*Fort Worth*  
Charles E. Yager (1945), Fort Worth, Tex.  
*Great Lakes*  
Darsie A. Green (1945), Olney, Ill.  
Edwin G. Cole (1945), Evansville, Ind.  
*Houston*  
S. G. Gray (1945), Houston, Tex.  
W. B. Moore (1945), Houston, Tex.  
George S. Buchanan (1946), Houston, Tex.  
Donald M. Davis (1946), Houston, Tex.  
*New Mexico*  
Hugh A. Tanner (1945), Hobbs, N. Mex.

*New York*  
Lewis G. Weeks (1945), New York City  
*Pacific Coast*  
Mason L. Hill (1945), Los Angeles, Calif.  
James C. Kimble (1945), Los Angeles, Calif.  
Eugene H. Vallat (1946), Los Angeles, Calif.  
Robert T. White (1946), Los Angeles, Calif.  
*Rocky Mountains*  
C. S. Lavington (1945), Denver, Colo.  
*Shreveport*  
J. D. Aimer (1945), Shreveport, La.  
*South America*  
Phillip E. Nolan (1945), Caracas, Venezuela  
*Southeast Gulf*  
Tom McGlothlin (1945), Jackson, Miss.  
*Southern Louisiana*  
Gordon I. Atwater (1945), New Orleans, La.  
*So. Permian Basin*  
Oscar K. Champion (1945), Midland, Tex.  
*South Texas*  
Edwin L. Porch (1946), San Antonio, Tex.  
*Tyler*  
T. C. Cash (1945), Tyler, Tex.  
*West Oklahoma*  
R. W. Camp (1945), Oklahoma City, Okla.  
*Wichita*  
W. C. Imbt (1945), Wichita, Kan.  
*Wichita Falls*  
Earl M. Stillel (1946), Wichita Falls, Tex.

## DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES

### *Paleontology and Mineralogy*

Donald D. Hughes (1945), Stanford University, Calif.

Henryk B. Stenzel (1945), Austin, Tex.

## OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH, 1944

*President:* A. RODGER DENISON  
*Secretary-Treasurer:* ROBERT E. RETTGER

*Vice-President:* ROBERT W. CLARK  
*Editor:* CAREY CRONEIS

(The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, FRITZ L. AURIN, constitute the Executive Committee)

COPYRIGHT 1944 BY  
THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF  
PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

PUBLISHED  
MONTHLY

Composed and Printed by  
George Banta Publishing Company  
Menasha, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

# CONTENTS OF VOLUME 28 (1944), PART I

## NUMBER 1 (JANUARY)

Stratigraphy of Northeastern Anzoategui, Venezuela, <i>Hollis D. Hedberg and Augustin Pyre</i> . . .	i
General Geology of Mississippi, <i>Tom McGlothlin</i> . . .	29
Petrology of Bethel Sandstone of South-Central Illinois, <i>Willard D. Pye</i> . . .	63
GEOLOGICAL NOTES	
Algal Reefs in Cretaceous Austin Chalk of Terlingua District, Brewster County, Texas, <i>J. Harlan Johnson</i> . . .	123
Acetone for Determining Oil Content of Well Cuttings, <i>Leland W. Jones</i> . . .	124
Carmi Pool, Pratt County, Kansas, <i>John E. Galley</i> . . .	125
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . .	127
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . .	139
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . .	169

## NUMBER 2 (FEBRUARY)

Porter Oil Field, Midland County, Michigan, <i>Kenneth K. Landes</i> . . .	173
West Ranch Oil Field, Jackson County, Texas, <i>A. J. Bauernschmidt</i> . . .	197
Geologic Factors in Unitized Pressure Maintenance, Jones Sand Reservoir, Schuler Field, Arkansas, <i>George R. Elliott</i> . . .	217
Well Spacing—Its Effect on Recoveries and Profits, <i>Stuart K. Clark, C. W. Tomlinson, and J. S. Royds</i> . . .	231
Developments in North Louisiana and South Arkansas in 1942, <i>B. W. Blaupied and Roy T. Hazzard</i> . . .	257
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . .	278
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . .	283
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . .	295

## NUMBER 3 (MARCH)

Geologic History of Northern Mexico and Its Bearing on Petroleum Exploration, <i>Lewis B. Kellum</i> . . .	301
GEOLOGICAL NOTES	
Field and Wildcat Developments in South Arkansas in 1942, <i>B. W. Blaupied and Roy T. Hazzard</i> . . .	326
Field Developments in North Louisiana in 1942, <i>B. W. Blaupied and Roy T. Hazzard</i> . . .	333
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . .	341
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . .	343
Association Membership List, March 3, 1944 . . .	347
Financial Statement for 1943 . . .	439
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . .	446

## NUMBER 4 (APRIL)

Cretaceous and Paleocene of Santa Lucia Range, California, <i>Nicholas L. Taliaferro</i> . . .	449
Correlation of Pecan Gap, Wolfe City, and Annona Formations in East Texas, <i>John T. Rouse</i> . . .	522
"Corniferous" at Irvine, Estill County, Kentucky, <i>A. C. McFarlan, L. B. Freeman, and V. E. Nelson</i> . . .	531
Grabens in Gulf Coast Anticlines and Their Relation to Other Fault Troughs, <i>Willis G. Meyer</i> . . .	541
GEOLOGICAL NOTES	
Interesting Wildcat Wells Drilled in North Louisiana in 1942, <i>B. W. Blaupied and Roy T. Hazzard</i> . . .	554
Salt-Dome Discoveries in North Louisiana in 1942, <i>B. W. Blaupied and Roy T. Hazzard</i> . . .	561
Highest Structural Point in Texas, <i>John Emery Adams</i> . . .	562
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . .	565
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . .	569
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . .	571

## NUMBER 5 (MAY)

Stratigraphy of Cotton Valley Beds of Northern Gulf Coastal Plain, <i>Frederick M. Swain</i> . . .	577
How to Make Velocity Corrections, <i>John W. Daly</i> . . .	615
RESEARCH NOTES	
Survey of College Students Majoring in Geology, <i>A. I. Levorsen</i> . . .	629
Application of Reserve Estimates of Hydrocarbon Fluids (Crude Oil, Gas, and Condensate), <i>D. V. Carter</i> . . .	630
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . .	633
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE	
Twenty-Ninth Annual Meeting, Dallas, March 21-23, 1944 . . .	635
Minutes, Twenty-Ninth Annual Meeting, <i>Robert E. Rettger</i> . . .	677
MEMORIAL	
George Otis Smith, <i>C. E. Dobbin</i> . . .	683
Arthur Jerrold Tieje, <i>T. D. Clements</i> . . .	686
Edward Oscar Ulrich, <i>R. S. Bassler</i> . . .	687
Curtis Hall Montgomery, <i>Graydon Oliver</i> . . .	690
Freeman Ward, <i>E. P. Rothrock</i> . . .	692
William C. Steubing, <i>J. Earle Brown</i> . . .	693
Edward Virgil Winterer, <i>E. R. Atwill</i> . . .	694
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . .	696

## NUMBER 6 (JUNE)

Exploratory Drilling and Statistics for 1943, <i>Frederic H. Lahee</i> . . .	701
Developments in Appalachian Area in 1943, <i>Appalachian Geological Society</i> . . .	722
Developments in California in 1943, <i>A. I. Gregersen and W. W. Porter, II</i> . . .	743
Developments in Eastern Interior Basin in 1943, <i>Alfred H. Bell</i> . . .	751
Developments in Michigan in 1943, <i>H. J. Hardenberg</i> . . .	760
Developments in North Mid-Continent in 1943, <i>Edward A. Koester</i> . . .	767
Developments in Oklahoma in 1943, <i>Joseph L. Borden</i> . . .	774
Developments in Rocky Mountain Region in 1943, <i>R. M. Larsen</i> . . .	789
Developments in Southeastern United States in 1943, <i>Urban B. Hughes</i> . . .	801
Developments in West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico in 1943, <i>Niles B. Winter and Alden S. Donnelly</i> . . .	806
Developments in North and West-Central Texas in 1943, <i>North Texas Geological Society</i> . . .	834
Developments in East Texas in 1943, <i>C. I. Alexander and T. J. Burnett</i> . . .	841
Developments in Gulf Coast of Upper Texas and Louisiana in 1943, <i>P. B. Leavenworth</i> . . .	853
Developments in South Texas in 1943, <i>Wm. H. Spice, Jr.</i> . . .	858
Petroleum Developments in Canada in 1943, <i>G. S. Hume</i> . . .	864
GEOLOGICAL NOTES	
Viola Graptolites from Well-Core East of Norman, Oklahoma, <i>Charles E. Decker</i> . . .	873
Free Oil in Ammonites, Colombia, South America, <i>T. J. Etherington</i> . . .	875
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . .	877
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . .	883
MEMORIAL	
Roy Ernest Dickerson, <i>Richard C. Harris</i> . . .	888
George Lambert Richards, Jr., <i>M. G. Edwards</i> . . .	889
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . .	891

## ERRATA

Page 541, 2d line of title. "Faulted Troughs" should be Fault Troughs.  
 Page 813, title of Table II should be "Fields of Southeast New Mexico."

# BULLETIN

of the

## AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

---

GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*

TEXAS CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, FORT WORTH 9, TEXAS

### ASSOCIATE EDITORS

#### GENERAL

#### APPALACHIANS

*North*

#### NORTH CENTRAL STATES

#### KANSAS

#### OKLAHOMA

*Western*

*Eastern*

#### TEXAS

*North and Central*

*Northeastern*

*San Antonio*

*Permian Basin*

#### GULF COAST

#### ARKANSAS AND NORTH LOUISIANA

#### ROCKY MOUNTAINS

#### CALIFORNIA

#### FOREIGN

*Canada*

*South America*

K. C. HEALD, Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 1166, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.  
HUGH D. MISER, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.  
THERON WASSON, Pure Oil Company, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.

JOHN R. REEVES, Penn-York Natural Gas Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y.  
R. B. NEWCOMBE, Superior Oil Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
EDWARD A. KOESTER, Darby and Bothwell, Inc., Wichita 2, Kan.

ROBERT H. DOTT, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman, Okla.  
SHERWOOD BUCKSTAFF, Shell Oil Company, Inc., Box 1191, Tulsa 2, Okla.

J. B. LOVEJOY, Gulf Oil Corporation, Fort Worth 1, Tex.  
C. I. ALEXANDER, Magnolia Petroleum Company, Tyler, Tex.  
JOHN R. SANDIDGE, Magnolia Petroleum Company, San Antonio 5, Tex.  
E. RUSSELL LLOYD, Box 1026, Midland, Tex.  
SIDNEY A. JUDSON, Texas Gulf Producing Company, Houston 1, Tex.  
MARCUS A. HANNA, Gulf Oil Corporation, Houston 1, Tex.  
ROY T. HAZZARD, Gulf Refining Company of Louisiana, Shreveport 93, La.  
A. E. BRAINERD, Continental Oil Company, Denver 2, Colo.  
W. D. KLEINPELL, Box 1131, Bakersfield, Calif.

THEODORE A. LINK, Imperial Oil, Ltd., Calgary, Alberta  
HOLLIS D. HEDBERG, Mene Grande Oil Co., Apt. 45, Barcelona, Venezuela

---

## VOLUME 28

### JANUARY—DECEMBER 1944

---

#### PART II

PAGES 897-1812

---

ASSOCIATION HEADQUARTERS, BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA



# THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

## OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH, 1945

IRA H. CRAM, *President*  
Chicago, Illinois  
ROBERT E. RETTGER, *Secretary-Treasurer*  
Dallas, Texas

WARREN B. WEEKS, *Vice-President*  
Shreveport, Louisiana  
GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*  
Fort Worth, Texas

(The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, A. RODGER DENISON, Tulsa, Oklahoma, constitute the Executive Committee)

## DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

(Representatives' terms expire immediately after annual meetings of the years shown in parentheses)

*Amarillo*  
Elisha A. Paschal (1946), Amarillo, Tex.  
*Appalachians*  
M. Gordon Gully (1945), Pittsburgh, Pa.  
*Canada*  
J. G. Spratt (1945), Calgary, Canada  
*Capital*  
Carle H. Dane (1946), Washington, D. C.  
*Corpus Christi*  
Guy B. Gierhart (1945), Corpus Christi, Tex.  
*Dallas*  
Barney Fisher (1946), Dallas, Tex.  
*East Oklahoma*  
R. Clare Coffin (1945), Tulsa, Okla.  
Lucian H. Walker (1945), Tulsa, Okla.  
D. E. Lounsbury (1946), Bartlesville, Okla.  
*Fort Worth*  
Charles E. Yager (1945), Fort Worth, Tex.  
*Great Lakes*  
Darsie A. Green (1945), Olney, Ill.  
Edwin G. Cole (1945), Evansville, Ind.  
*Houston*  
S. G. Gray (1945), Houston, Tex.  
W. B. Moore (1945), Houston, Tex.  
George S. Buchanan (1946), Houston, Tex.  
Donald M. Davis (1946), Houston, Tex.  
*New Mexico*  
Hugh A. Tanner (1945), Hobbs, N. Mex.

*New York*  
Lewis G. Weeks (1945), New York City  
*Pacific Coast*  
Mason L. Hill (1945), Los Angeles, Calif.  
James C. Kimble (1945), Los Angeles, Calif.  
Eugene H. Vallat (1946), Los Angeles, Calif.  
Robert T. White (1946), Los Angeles, Calif.  
*Rocky Mountains*  
C. S. Lavington (1945), Denver, Colo.  
*Shreveport*  
J. D. Aimer (1945), Shreveport, La.  
*South America*  
Philip E. Nolan (1945), Caracas, Venezuela  
*Southeast Gulf*  
Tom McGlothlin (1945), Jackson, Miss.  
*Southern Louisiana*  
Gordon I. Atwater (1945), New Orleans, La.  
*So. Permian Basin*  
Oscar R. Champion (1945), Midland, Tex.  
*South Texas*  
Edwin L. Porch (1946), San Antonio, Tex.  
*Tyler*  
T. C. Cash (1945), Tyler, Tex.  
*West Oklahoma*  
K. W. Camp (1945), Oklahoma City, Okla.  
*Wichita*  
W. C. Imbt (1945), Wichita, Kan  
*Wichita Falls*  
Earl M. Stilley (1946), Wichita Falls, Tex.

## DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES

### *Paleontology and Mineralogy*

Donald D. Hughes (1945), Stanford University, Calif.      Henryk B. Stenzel (1945), Austin, Tex.

## OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH, 1944

*President:* A. RODGER DENISON  
*Secretary-Treasurer:* ROBERT E. RETTGER

*Vice-President:* ROBERT W. CLARK  
*Editor:* GAYLE SCOTT

(The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, FRITZ L. AURIN, constitute the Executive Committee)

COPYRIGHT 1944 BY  
THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF  
PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

PUBLISHED  
MONTHLY

Composed and Printed by  
George Banta Publishing Company  
Menasha, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

## CONTENTS OF VOLUME 28 (1944), PART II

### NUMBER 7 (JULY)

A Challenge to Geology, <i>A. Rodger Denison</i> . . . . .	897
Paleontology, Petroleum, and the Search for Oil, <i>J. Harlan Johnson</i> . . . . .	902
Geophysics Looks Forward, <i>R. D. Wyckoff</i> . . . . .	909
Preliminary Report of the Technical Oil Mission to the Middle East, <i>E. DeGolyer</i> . . . . .	919
Radioactivity and Petroleum Genesis, <i>C. W. Sheppard</i> . . . . .	924
Tumey Sandstone (Tertiary), Fresno County, California, <i>John Zimmerman, Jr.</i> . . . .	953
Brackish and Non-Marine Miocene in Southeastern Texas, <i>H. B. Stenzel, F. E. Turner, and C. J. Hesse</i> . . . . .	977
Peleoecology and Environments Inferred for Some Marginal Middle Permian Marine Strata, <i>R. L. Clifton</i> . . . . .	1012
<b>GEOLOGICAL NOTES</b>	
Elasticity of Reservoir Rocks and Fluids, with Special Reference to East Texas Oil Field, <i>David Donoghue</i> . . . . .	1032
Broken Arrow Coal and Associated Strata, Western Rogers, Wagoner, and Southeastern Tulsa Counties, Oklahoma, <i>Malcolm C. Oakes</i> . . . . .	1036
Dolomite Porosity in Devonian of West Texas Permian Basin, <i>T. S. Jones</i> . . . . .	1043
Exploratory Wells in California Completed in First Quarter of 1944, <i>A.A.P.G. Pacific Section</i> . . . . .	1045
Mississippi Oil-Field and Salt-Dome Names, <i>Mississippi Geological Society</i> . . . . .	1046
Geologic Data from the War Effort, <i>A. Rodger Denison</i> . . . . .	1050
Petroliferous Iron Ore of Pennsylvanian Age in Eastern Ohio, <i>H. Andrew Ireland</i> . . . . .	1051
<b>REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS</b>	
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . . . .	1059
<b>MEMORIAL</b>	
Harry Favill Wright, <i>Walter J. Allen and H. M. Scott</i> . . . . .	1063
Lovic Pierce Garrett, <i>Ben C. Belt and Paul Weaver</i> . . . . .	1064
Willem A. J. M. van Waterschoot van der Gracht, <i>M. Gordon Gulley</i> . . . . .	1066
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . . . .	1071

### NUMBER 8 (AUGUST)

Creaceous Formations of Central America and Mexico, <i>Ralph W. Imlay</i> . . . . .	1077
Como Bluff Anticline, Albany and Carbon Counties, Wyoming, <i>Robert O. Dunbar</i> . . . . .	1106
<b>GEOLOGICAL NOTES</b>	
Standardization in Compiling and Reporting Data on Oil Reserves, <i>Frederic H. Lahee</i> . . . . .	1217
Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia, <i>Stuart K. Clark</i> . . . . .	1219
<b>REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS</b>	
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . . . .	1220
<b>MEMORIAL</b>	
Robert Hamilton Cuyler, <i>Fred M. Bullard</i> . . . . .	1233
Joseph Alexander Taff, <i>Bailey Willis</i> . . . . .	1236
Henry Andrew Buehler, <i>Garrett A. Muilenburg</i> . . . . .	1240
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . . . .	1245

### NUMBER 9 (SEPTEMBER)

Structure of South Louisiana Deep-Seated Domes, <i>W. E. Wallace, Jr.</i> . . . . .	1249
Oligocene Stratigraphy of Southeastern United States, <i>F. Stearns MacNeil</i> . . . . .	1313
Anahuac Formation, <i>Alva C. Ellis</i> . . . . .	1355
<b>GEOLOGICAL NOTES</b>	
Calculation of Stratigraphic Thickness in Parallel Folds, <i>John B. Mertie, Jr.</i> . . . . .	1376
Diamond-Drill Core from Bourbon High, Crawford County, Missouri, <i>James S. Cullison and Samuel P. Ellison, Jr.</i> . . . . .	1386
<b>REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS</b>	
ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . . . .	1397
<b>MEMORIAL</b>	
Cecil Earl Shoenfelt, <i>A. E. Brainerd</i> . . . . .	1413
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . . . .	1415

## NUMBER 10 (OCTOBER)

Outline of Chinese Geology, <i>J. Marvin Weller</i> . . . . .	1417
Petroleum Possibilities of Red Basin, Szechuan Province, China, <i>J. Marvin Weller</i> . . . . .	1430
Principal Sedimentary Basins in East Indies, <i>E. W. Belz</i> . . . . .	1440
Tupungato Oil Field, Mendoza, Argentina, <i>Harry L. Baldwin</i> . . . . .	1455
World Petroleum Reserves and Petroleum Statistics, <i>G. C. Gester</i> . . . . .	1485
Distribution of Petroleum in the Earth's Crust, <i>Wallace E. Pratt</i> . . . . .	1506
Theory of Origin and Accumulation of Petroleum, <i>Ralph H. Fash</i> . . . . .	1510
Middle Devonian Subsurface Formations in Illinois, <i>A. S. Warthin, Jr., and G. A. Cooper</i> . . . . .	1519
GEOLOGICAL NOTES	
Correlation of Subsurface Devonian of Sandoval Pool, Marion County, Illinois, <i>W. Farrin Hoover</i> . . . . .	1528
Elevations with Plane Table and Speedometer, <i>T. Dean Mundorf</i> . . . . .	1534
Concord Salt Dome, Anderson County, Texas, <i>C. I. Alexander</i> . . . . .	1537
Fossils from Limestone of Buda Age in Denton County, Texas, <i>Lloyd W. Stephenson</i> . . . . .	1538
Fullerton Pool, Andrews County, Texas, <i>J. H. Moore</i> . . . . .	1541
RESEARCH NOTES	
Research Program, <i>M. G. Cheney</i> . . . . .	1543
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . . . .	1545
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . . . .	1550
MEMORIAL	
Charles Brewer, Jr., <i>H. J. Simmons, Jr.</i> . . . . .	1553
Arthur Keith, <i>Allyn C. Swinnerton</i> . . . . .	1553
David H. Graham, <i>J. L. Gillson</i> . . . . .	1556
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . . . .	1557

## NUMBER 11 (NOVEMBER)

Problems of Underground Gas Storage, Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania, <i>F. H. Finn, J. J. Schmidt, and J. B. Corrin, Jr.</i> . . . . .	1561
Upper Permian Ochoa Series of Delaware Basin, West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico, <i>John Emery Adams</i> . . . . .	1596
Moorefield Formation and Ruddell Shale, Batesville District, Arkansas, <i>Mackenzie Gordon, Jr.</i> . . . .	1626
Salt Diffusion in Woodbine Sand Waters, East Texas, <i>C. W. Horton</i> . . . . .	1635
GEOLOGICAL NOTES	
Fusulinids in La Quinta Formation, Venezuela, <i>H. P. Schaub</i> . . . . .	1642
Ammonoids in Upper Cherry Canyon of Delaware Group, Texas, <i>R. L. Clifton</i> . . . . .	1644
South Tyler Field, Smith County, Texas, <i>T. E. Weirich</i> . . . . .	1646
Sand Flat Field, Smith County, Texas, <i>L. D. Bartell</i> . . . . .	1647
DISCUSSION	
Classification of Faults, and Thrust Fault on Barranquilla-Cartagena Highway, Colombia, <i>Mason L. Hill and Stuart K. Clark</i> . . . . .	1649
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . . . .	1652
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . . . .	1661
MEMORIAL	
Lee Hager, <i>Alexander Deussen</i> . . . . .	1666
Jesse Homer Derden, <i>C. W. Roop</i> . . . . .	1668
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . . . .	1670

## NUMBER 12 (DECEMBER)

Regional Subsurface Stratigraphy and Structure of Florida and Southern Georgia, <i>Paul L. Applin and Esther R. Applin</i> . . . . .	1673
GEOLOGICAL NOTES	
Fundamental Data on Subsurface Reservoirs, <i>David Donoghue</i> . . . . .	1754
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . . . .	1756
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . . . .	1763
MEMORIAL	
Linn Markley Farish, <i>Willard J. Classen</i> . . . . .	1783
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . . . .	1786
INDEX OF VOLUME 28 (1944) . . . . .	1791

## ERRATA

Page 1408. By-laws, Art. I. Dues. Sec. 2, last 2 sentences should read: "A bill shall be mailed to each member and associate before *December* first of each year. . . . Members or associates who shall fail to pay their annual dues by *January* first shall not receive copies of the *January Bulletin* or succeeding *Bulletins* . . . ."

# PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

## CALIFORNIA

**J. L. CHASE**  
*Geologist — Geophysicist*  
 529 East Roosevelt Road  
 LONG BEACH CALIFORNIA  
*Specializing in Magnetic Surveys*

**PAUL P. GOUDKOFF**  
*Geologist*  
 Geologic Correlation by Foraminifera  
 and Mineral Grains  
 799 Subway Terminal Building  
 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

**VERNON L. KING**  
*Petroleum Geologist and Engineer*  
 707 South Hill Street  
 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA  
 Vandike 7087

**JEROME J. O'BRIEN**  
*Petroleum Geologist*  
 Examinations, Reports, Appraisals  
 Petroleum Building  
 714 West Olympic Boulevard  
 McCARTHY & O'BRIEN Los Angeles 15, Calif.

**ERNEST K. PARKS**  
*Consultant in  
 Petroleum and Natural Gas Development  
 and  
 Engineering Management*  
 614 S. Hope St.  
 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

**HENRY SALVATORI**  
 Western Geophysical Company  
 711 Edison Building  
 601 West Fifth Street  
 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

**RICHARD L. TRIPLETT**  
*Core Drilling Contractor*  
 W Hisey 9876 2013 West View St.  
 LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.

**COLORADO**  
**C. A. HEILAND**  
*Heiland Research Corporation*  
 130 East Fifth Avenue  
 DENVER, 9, COLORADO

**COLORADO**  
**HARRY W. OBORNE**  
*Geologist*  
 304 Mining Exchange Bldg. 230 Park Ave.  
 Colorado Springs, Colo. New York, N.Y.  
 Main 7323 Murray Hill 9-3541

**ILLINOIS**  
**CLARENCE E. BREHM**  
*Geologist and Geophysicist*  
 Box 502, Mt. Vernon, Illinois  
 725 Magnolia Ave. Phone 1643

## ILLINOIS

**ELMER W. ELLSWORTH**  
*Consulting Geologist*  
 201 Grand Theatre Building  
 132 North Locust Street  
 CENTRALIA, ILLINOIS  
*Now in military service*

**L. A. MYLIUS**  
*Geologist Engineer*  
 132 North Locust Street  
 Box 264, Centralia, Illinois

ILLINOIS		INDIANA	
T. E. WALL  Geologist  Mt. Vernon Illinois		HARRY H. NOWLAN  Consulting Geologist and Engineer Specializing in Valuations Evansville 19, Indiana 317 Court Bldg. Phone 2-7817	
LOUISIANA		MISSISSIPPI	
WILLIAM M. BARRET, INC. Consulting Geophysicists  Specializing in Magnetic Surveys  Giddens-Lane Building SHREVEPORT, LA.		G. JEFFREYS Geologist Engineer Specialist, Mississippi & Alabama  100 East Pearl Street Box 2415 Depot P.O. Jackson, Mississippi	
NEW YORK			
BROKAW, DIXON & McKEE Geologists Engineers OIL—NATURAL GAS Examinations, Reports, Appraisals Estimates of Reserves 120 Broadway New York Gulf Building Houston		BASIL B. ZAVOICO Petroleum Geologist and Engineer 220 East 42nd Street NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK MUrray Hill 2-6750	
OHIO		OKLAHOMA	
JOHN L. RICH Geologist Specializing in extension of "shoestring" pools University of Cincinnati Cincinnati, Ohio		ELFRED BECK Geologist 308 Tulsa Loan Bldg. TULSA, OKLA. Box 55 DALLAS, TEX.	
OKLAHOMA			
FRANK BRYAN  Consulting Geologist  NELSON OKLAHOMA		R. W. Laughlin L. D. Simmons WELL ELEVATIONS LAUGHLIN-SIMMONS & CO. 615 Oklahoma Building TULSA OKLAHOMA	
A. I. LEVORSEN Petroleum Geologist 221 Woodward Boulevard TULSA 3 OKLAHOMA		FRANK A. MELTON Consulting Geologist Aerial Photographs and Their Structural Interpretation 1010 Chautauqua Norman, Oklahoma	

OKLAHOMA	
<p>CLARK MILLISON <i>Petroleum Geologist</i> Philtower Building TULSA OKLAHOMA</p>	<p>C. L. WAGNER <i>Consulting Geologist</i> <i>Petroleum Engineering</i> <i>Geophysical Surveys</i> 2259 South Troost Street TULSA OKLAHOMA</p>
<p>G. H. WESTBY <i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i> <i>Seismograph Service Corporation</i> Kennedy Building Tulsa, Oklahoma</p>	<p>PENNSYLVANIA</p> <p>HUNTLEY &amp; HUNTLEY <i>Petroleum Geologists and Engineers</i> L. G. HUNTLEY J. R. WYLLIE, JR. JAMES F. SWAIN Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.</p>
TEXAS	
<p>JOSEPH L. ADLER <i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i> <i>Contracting Geophysical Surveys in Latin America</i> Independent Exploration Company Esperson Building Houston, Texas</p>	<p>CHESTER F. BARNES <i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i> Petroleum Bldg. P.O. Box 266, Big Spring, Tex.</p>
<p>D'ARCY M. CASHIN <i>Geologist</i> <i>Engineer</i> <i>Specialist Gulf Coast Salt Domes</i> Examinations, Reports, Appraisals Estimates of Reserves 705 Nat'l Standard Bldg. HOUSTON, TEXAS</p>	<p>CUMMINS, BERGER &amp; PISHNY <i>Consulting Engineers &amp; Geologists</i> Specializing in Valuations 1603 Commercial Standard Bldg. Fort Worth 2, Texas Ralph H. Cummins Walter R. Berger Chas. H. Pishny</p>
<p>E. DEGOLYER <i>Geologist</i> Esperson Building Houston, Texas Continental Building Dallas, Texas</p>	<p>J. H. DEMING <i>Geophysicist</i> KEYSTONE EXPLORATION COMPANY 2813 Westheimer Road Houston, Texas</p>
<p>ALEXANDER DEUSSEN <i>Consulting Geologist</i> Specialist, Gulf Coast Salt Domes 1006 Shell Building HOUSTON, TEXAS</p>	<p>DAVID DONOGHUE <i>Consulting Geologist</i> <i>Appraisals - Evidence - Statistics</i> Fort Worth National Bank Building FORT WORTH, TEXAS</p>

T E X A S	
<p>J. E. (BRICK) ELLIOTT</p> <p><i>Petroleum Engineer</i></p> <p>108 West 15th Street                      Austin, Texas</p>	<p>F. B. Porter                      R. H. Fash <i>President                      Vice-President</i></p> <p>THE FORT WORTH LABORATORIES</p> <p>Analyses of Brines, Gas, Minerals, Oil, Interpretation of Water Analyses. Field Gas Testing.</p> <p>828½ Monroe Street    FORT WORTH, TEXAS <i>Long Distance 138</i></p>
<p>JOHN A. GILLIN</p> <p><i>National Geophysical Company</i></p> <p>Tower Petroleum Building</p> <p>Dallas, Texas</p>	<p>W. G. SAVILLE    J. P. SCHUMACHER    A. C. PAGAN</p> <p>GRAVITY METER EXPLORATION CO. TORSION BALANCE EXPLORATION CO.</p> <p><i>Gravity Surveys</i> <i>Domestic and Foreign</i></p> <p>1347-48 ESPERSON BLDG.    HOUSTON, TEX.</p>
<p>CECIL HAGEN</p> <p><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>Gulf Bldg.                      HOUSTON, TEXAS</p>	<p>SIDON HARRIS</p> <p><i>Southern Exploration Service</i></p> <p><i>Seismograph</i></p> <p>Sinclair Building              FORT WORTH, TEXAS</p>
<p>L. B. HERRING</p> <p><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>Natural Gas                      Petroleum</p> <p>DRISCOLL BLDG.    CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS</p>	<p>JOHN M. HILLS</p> <p><i>Consulting Geologist</i></p> <p>Midland, Texas</p> <p>Box 418                      Phone 1015</p>
<p>PALEONTOLOGICAL LABORATORY</p> <p>R. V. HOLLINGSWORTH</p> <p><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>Box 51                      Phone 2359</p> <p>MIDLAND, TEXAS</p>	<p>J. S. HUDNALL                      G. W. PIRTLE</p> <p>HUDNALL &amp; PIRTLE</p> <p><i>Petroleum Geologists</i></p> <p>Appraisals    Reports</p> <p>Peoples Nat'l. Bank Bldg.    TYLER, TEXAS</p>
<p>JOHN S. IVY</p> <p><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>1124 Niels Esperson Bldg., HOUSTON, TEXAS</p>	<p>W. P. JENNY</p> <p><i>Consulting Geologist and Geophysicist</i></p> <p>Specializing in MICROMAGNETIC SURVEYS, GEOLOGICAL INTERPRETATIONS and CORRELATIONS of seismic, gravimetric, electric and magnetic surveys.</p> <p>1404 Esperson Bldg.              HOUSTON, TEXAS</p>



T E X A S	
<p>MID-CONTINENT TORSION BALANCE SURVEYS SEISMIC AND GRAVITY INTERPRETATIONS</p> <p>KLAUS EXPLORATION COMPANY</p> <p>H. KLAUS <i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i></p> <p>115 South Jackson      2223 15th Street Enid, Oklahoma      Lubbock, Texas</p>	<p>JOHN D. MARR</p> <p><i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i></p> <p>SEISMIC EXPLORATION, INC.</p> <p>Gulf Building      Houston, Texas</p>
<p>HAYDON W. McDONNOLD</p> <p><i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i></p> <p>KEYSTONE EXPLORATION COMPANY</p> <p>2813 Westheimer Road      Houston, Texas</p>	<p>DABNEY E. PETTY</p> <p>10 Tenth Street</p> <p>SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS</p> <p>No Commercial Work Undertaken</p>
<p>J. C. POLLARD</p> <p>Robert H. Ray, Inc. Rogers-Ray, Inc.</p> <p><i>Geophysical Engineering</i></p> <p>Gulf Building      Houston, Texas</p>	<p>ROBERT H. RAY</p> <p>ROBERT H. RAY, INC.</p> <p><i>Geophysical Engineering</i></p> <p><i>Gravity Surveys and Interpretations</i></p> <p>Gulf Bldg.      Houston, Texas</p>
<p>F. F. REYNOLDS</p> <p><i>Geophysicist</i></p> <p>SEISMIC EXPLORATIONS, INC.</p> <p>Gulf Building      Houston, Texas</p>	<p>WM. H. SPICE, JR.</p> <p><i>Consulting Geologist</i></p> <p>2101-02 Alamo National Building</p> <p>SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS</p>
<p>HARRY C. SPOOR, JR.</p> <p><i>Consulting Geologist</i></p> <p><i>Petroleum . . . . . Natural Gas</i></p> <p>Commerce Building      Houston, Texas</p>	<p>CHARLES C. ZIMMERMAN</p> <p><i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i></p> <p>KEYSTONE EXPLORATION COMPANY</p> <p>2813 Westheimer Road      Houston, Texas</p>
W E S T V I R G I N I A	W Y O M I N G
<p>DAVID B. REGER</p> <p><i>Consulting Geologist</i></p> <p>217 High Street</p> <p>MORGANTOWN      WEST VIRGINIA</p>	<p>E. W. KRAMPERT</p> <p><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>P.O. Box 1106</p> <p>CASPER, WYOMING</p>

# GEOLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL SOCIETIES

## COLORADO

### ROCKY MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS DENVER, COLORADO

*President* - - - - - J. J. Zorichak  
Petroleum Administration for War  
First National Bank Building  
*1st Vice-President* - - - - - John Vanderwilt  
Climax Molybdenum Company  
*2nd Vice-President* - - - - - Max L. Krueger  
Union Oil Company of California  
*Secretary-Treasurer* - - - - - Robert McMillan  
Frontier Refining Company  
First National Bank Building  
Luncheons every Friday noon, Cosmopolitan Hotel.  
Evening dinner (6-15) and program (7:30) first  
Monday each month or by announcement, Cosmo-  
politan Hotel.

## INDIANA-KENTUCKY

### INDIANA-KENTUCKY GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY EVANSVILLE, INDIANA

*President* - - - - - Robert F. Eberle  
The Superior Oil Company  
*Vice-President* - - - - - Stanley G. Elder  
Sun Oil Company  
*Secretary-Treasurer* - - - - - Hillard W. Bodkin  
The Superior Oil Company  
Meetings will be announced.

## LOUISIANA

### NEW ORLEANS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

*President* - - - - - Dean F. Metts  
Humble Oil and Refining Company  
1405 Canal Bldg.  
*Vice-President and Program Chm.* - - B. E. Bremer  
The Texas Company, P.O. Box 252  
*Secretary-Treasurer* - - - R. R. Copeland, Jr.  
The California Company, 1818 Canal Bldg.  
Meets the first Monday of every month, October-  
May inclusive, 7:30 P.M., St. Charles Hotel.  
Special meetings by announcement. Visiting geo-  
logists cordially invited.

## LOUISIANA

### SOUTH LOUISIANA GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

*President* - - - - - C. B. Roach  
Shell Oil Company, Inc., Box 136  
*Vice-President* - - - - - P. S. Shoeneck  
Atlantic Refining Company  
*Secretary* - - - - - Ben F. Morgan  
Stanolind Oil and Gas Company  
*Treasurer* - - - - - Robert N. Watson  
Atlantic Refining Company, Box 895

Meetings: Dinner and business meetings third  
Tuesday of each month at 7:00 P.M. at the Majestic  
Hotel. Special meetings by announcement. Visiting  
geologists are welcome.

## ILLINOIS

### ILLINOIS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

*President* - - - - - Fred H. Moore  
Magnolia Petroleum Co., Box 535, Mt. Vernon  
*Vice-President* - - - - - Lee C. Lamar  
Carter Oil Company, Box 568, Mattoon  
*Secretary-Treasurer* - - - - - Everett F. Stratton  
Schlumberger Well Surveying Corporation,  
Box 491, Mattoon  
Meetings will be announced.

## KANSAS

### KANSAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY WICHITA, KANSAS

*President* - - - - - Leo R. Fortier  
Alpine Oil and Royalty Co.  
*Vice-President* - - - - - Virgil B. Cole  
Gulf Oil Corporation  
*Secretary-Treasurer* - - - - - Delbert J. Costa  
Superior Oil Co. of California  
417 First Natl. Bank Bldg.  
*Manager of Well Log Bureau* - Harvel E. White  
Regular Meetings: 7:30 P.M., Geological Room,  
University of Wichita, first Tuesday of each month.  
Visitors cordially welcomed.  
The Society sponsors the Kansas Well Log Bureau  
which is located at 412 Union National Bank Bldg.

## LOUISIANA

### THE SHREVEPORT GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA

*President* - - - - - R. M. Wilson  
Ohio Oil Company, Drawer 1129, Zone 91  
*Vice-President* - - - - - E. P. Ogier  
c/o W. C. Spooner, Box 1195, Zone 90  
*Secretary-Treasurer* - - - - - L. H. Meltzer  
Union Producing Co., Box 1407, Zone 92  
Meets the first Monday of every month, September  
to May, inclusive, 7:30 P.M., Criminal Court  
Room, Caddo Parish Court House. Special meetings  
and dinner meetings by announcement.

## MICHIGAN

### MICHIGAN GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

*President* - - - - - Edward J. Baltrusaitis  
Gulf Refining Company, Box 811, Saginaw  
*Vice-President* - - - - - Raymond S. Hunt  
Consulting, 405 S. Main, Mt. Pleasant  
*Secretary-Treasurer* - - - - - Thomas S. Knapp  
The Chartiers Oil Co., Box 227, Mt. Pleasant  
*Business Manager* - - - - - Lee S. Miller  
Michigan Geological Survey,  
Capitol Savings and Loan Bldg., Lansing

Meetings: Bi-monthly from November to April at  
Lansing. Afternoon session at 3:00, informal din-  
ner at 6:30 followed by discussions. (Dual meetings  
for the duration.) Visiting geologists are welcome.

MISSISSIPPI	OKLAHOMA
<p align="center"><b>MISSISSIPPI GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI</b></p> <p><i>President</i> . . . . . L. R. McFarland Magnolia Petroleum Company</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> . . . . . J. B. Storey Union Producing Company</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> . . . . . Frederic F. Mellen British-American Oil Producing Company 1007 Tower Building</p> <p>Meetings: First and third Thursdays of each month, from October to May, inclusive, at 7:30 P.M., Edwards Hotel, Jackson, Mississippi. Visiting geologists welcome to all meetings.</p>	<p align="center"><b>ARDMORE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> . . . . . John Marshall The Texas Company, Box 539</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> . . . . . Frank Neighbor Sinclair Prairie Oil Company</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> . . . . . S. L. Rose 618 Simpson Building</p> <p>Dinner meetings will be held at 7:00 P.M. on the first Wednesday of every month from October to May, inclusive, at the Ardmore Hotel.</p>
OKLAHOMA	
<p align="center"><b>OKLAHOMA CITY GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> . . . . . E. G. Dahlgren Interstate Oil Compact Commission State Capitol</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> . . . . . Theodore G. Glass Sinclair Prairie Oil Company 703 Colcord Building</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> . . . . . C. E. Hamilton Consolidated Gas Utilities Corporation 814 Braniff Building</p> <p>Meetings: Technical program each month, subject to call by Program Committee, Oklahoma City University, 24th Street and Blackwelder. Lunches: Every Thursday, at 12:00 noon, Y.W.C.A. Cafeteria.</p>	<p align="center"><b>SHAWNEE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY SHAWNEE, OKLAHOMA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> . . . . . Roy D. McAninch Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Box 1099</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> . . . . . E. R. Owen Phillips Petroleum Company, Box 152</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> . . . . . Marcelle Mousley Atlantic Refining Company, Box 169</p> <p>Meets the fourth Thursday of each month at 8:00 P.M., at the Aldridge Hotel. Visiting geologists welcome.</p>
	<p align="center"><b>TULSA GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY TULSA, OKLAHOMA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> . . . . . J. V. Howell 1506 Philtower</p> <p><i>1st Vice-President</i> . . . . . W. H. Butt Atlantic Refining Company</p> <p><i>2nd Vice-President</i> . . . . . W. Reese Dillard Consulting</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> . . . . . V. G. Hill Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Box 591</p> <p><i>Editor</i> . . . . . Roy L. Ginter U. S. Geological Survey</p> <p>Meetings: First and third Mondays, each month, from October to May, inclusive, at 8:00 P.M., University of Tulsa, Kendall Hall Auditorium. Lunches: Every Tuesday (October-May), Bradford Hotel.</p>
TEXAS	
<p align="center"><b>CORPUS CHRISTI GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS</b></p> <p><i>President</i> . . . . . Ira H. Stein Continental Oil Company, 604 Driscoll Building</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> . . . . . Henry D. McCallum Humble Oil and Refining Company</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> . . . . . Elsie B. Chalupnik Barnsdall Oil Company, 904 Driscoll Building</p> <p>Regular luncheons, every Wednesday, Petroleum Room, Plaza Hotel, 12:05 P.M. Special night meetings, by announcement.</p>	<p align="center"><b>DALLAS PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS DALLAS, TEXAS</b></p> <p><i>President</i> . . . . . Joseph M. Wilson Continental Building</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> . . . . . Henry C. Cortes Magnolia Petroleum Company</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> . . . . . H. C. Vanderpool Seaboard Oil Company</p> <p><i>Executive Committee</i> . . . . . Cecil H. Green Geophysical Service, Inc.</p> <p>Meetings: Regular luncheons, first Monday of each month, 12:00 noon, Petroleum Club, Adolphus Hotel. Special night meetings by announcement.</p>

## TEXAS

## EAST TEXAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

TYLER, TEXAS

*President* . . . . . J. H. McGuirt  
Magnolia Petroleum Company, Box 780

*Vice-President* . . . . . R. M. Trowbridge  
Trowbridge Sample Service

*Secretary-Treasurer* . . . . . Russell Farmer  
Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Box 660

Meetings: Regular meetings at 7:30 P.M., the second Monday, each month, City Hall.  
Luncheons: Noon, fourth Monday, each month, Blackstone Hotel.

FORT WORTH GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS

*President* . . . . . Joseph H. Markley, Jr.  
The Texas Company, Box 1720

*Vice-President* . . . . . James L. Morris  
The Pure Oil Company, Box 2107

*Secretary-Treasurer* . . . . . Spencer R. Normand  
Independent Exploration Company  
2210 Ft. Worth Natl. Bank Bldg.

Meetings: Luncheon at noon, Hotel Texas, first and third Mondays of each month. Visiting geologists and friends are invited and welcome at all meetings.

HOUSTON GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

*President* . . . . . W. B. Milton, Jr.  
Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 2100

*Vice-President* . . . . . W. B. Moore  
Atlantic Refining Company, Box 1346

*Secretary* . . . . . Charles H. Sample  
J. M. Huber Corporation, 721 Bankers  
Mortgage Building

*Treasurer* . . . . . Homer A. Noble  
Magnolia Petroleum Company, Box 111

Regular meeting held the first and third Thursdays at noon (12 o'clock), Mezzanine floor, Texas State Hotel. For any particulars pertaining to the meetings write or call the secretary.

NORTH TEXAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY  
WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS

*President* . . . . . Donald Kelly  
The Texas Company

*Vice-President* . . . . . William Lloyd Haseltine  
Magnolia Petroleum Co., Box 239

*Secretary-Treasurer* . . . . . David T. Richards  
Shell Oil Co., Inc., Box 2010

Luncheons and evening programs will be announced.

## SOUTH TEXAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

*President* . . . . . Robert N. Kolm  
Atlantic Refining Co., 1742 Milam Building

*Vice-President* . . . . . Donald O. Chapell  
Transwestern Oil Co., 1600 Milam Building

*Secretary-Treasurer* . . . . . Robert D. Mebane  
Saltmount Oil Co., 916 Milam Building

Meetings: One regular meeting each month in San Antonio. Luncheon every Monday noon at Milam Cafeteria, San Antonio.

## WEST TEXAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

MIDLAND, TEXAS

*President* . . . . . Robert I. Dickey  
Forest Development Corporation

*Vice-President* . . . . . George R. Gibson  
Richfield Oil Corporation

*Secretary-Treasurer* . . . . . Jane Ferrell  
Magnolia Petroleum Company, Box 633

Meetings will be announced

## WEST VIRGINIA

## THE APPALACHIAN GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA  
P. O. Box 2385

*President* . . . . . Douglas Rogers, Jr.  
South Penn Natural Gas Company, Parkersburg

*Vice-President* . . . . . Veleair C. Smith  
Kanawha Valley Bank Building

*Secretary-Treasurer* . . . . . Charles E. Stout  
United Fuel Gas Company, Box 1273

*Editor* . . . . . H. J. Simmons, Jr.  
Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., Box 1473

Meetings: Second Monday, each month, except June, July, and August, at 6:30 P.M., Kanawha Hotel.

## THE SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

*President* . . . . . William M. Rust, Jr.  
Humble Oil & Refining Company, Houston, Texas

*Vice-President* . . . . . Henry C. Cortes  
Magnolia Petroleum Company, Dallas, Texas

*Editor* . . . . . Joseph A. Sharpe  
Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma

*Secretary-Treasurer* . . . . . W. Harlan Taylor  
Petty Geophysical Engineering Company  
1449 Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas

*Past-President* . . . . . R. D. Wyckoff  
Gulf Research and Development Company  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

*Business Manager* . . . . . J. F. Gallie  
P.O. Box 410, El Dorado, Arkansas



*Symbol of*

**SUCCESSFUL SEISMIC SURVEYS**

*General*  
GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY  HOUSTON

# FIRST IN OIL FINANCING

1895-1944

## THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY OF TULSA

MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

## THE GEOTECHNICAL CORPORATION

Roland F. Beers  
President

1702 Tower Petroleum Building

Telephone L D 101

Dallas, Texas

## *Eastman* DIRECTIONAL SURVEYS Are of Great Importance to YOU:

*Originators*  
OF CONTROLLED  
DIRECTIONAL  
DRILLING SERVICE  
*Pioneers*  
OF OIL WELL  
SURVEYING

PROVIDING MORE COMPLETE AND ACCURATE SUB-SURFACE  
INFORMATION, SUCH AS . . . .

1. Knowledge of true vertical depths.
2. Determination of actual position of well on the structure.
3. Aid in geologic correlation and structural contouring.
4. Accurate base from which to plan corrective drilling.
5. Knowledge of well's true position permits planned spacing — more accurate estimate of potential recovery.



*Eastman*  
OIL WELL SURVEY SERVICE

DALLAS, TEXAS • LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA • DENVER, COLORADO  
HOUSTON • LAFAYETTE • OKLAHOMA CITY • BAKERSFIELD • VENTURA • CASPER

EXPORT OFFICE - 2895 LONG BEACH BLVD. LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA





## GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS

Offered

to the Oil Industry  
on a Contract Basis

★

SEISMOGRAPH

GRAVIMETER

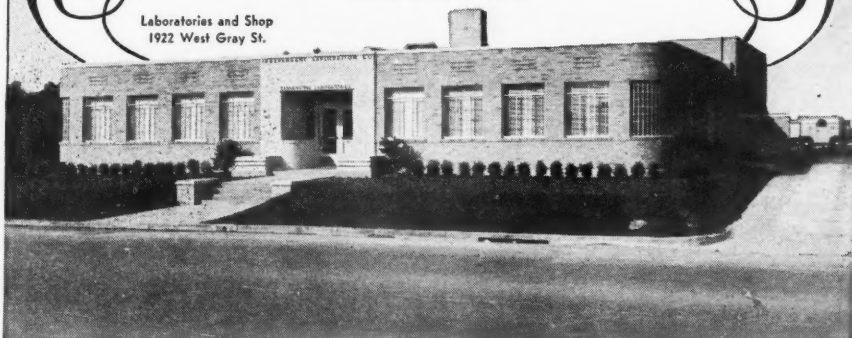
MAGNETOMETER

# Independent

## EXPLORATION COMPANY

HOUSTON, TEXAS

Laboratories and Shop  
1922 West Gray St.





# PRACTICAL PETROLEUM ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK

SECOND EDITION

Revised and Enlarged

By JOSEPH ZABA

and

W. T. DOHERTY



This book was written by practical oil men. The tables were compiled so that they can be used by anyone to meet practical field situations without further calculations, and will fit 99% of the conditions under which the average operator is working in the field.

The second edition of the PRACTICAL PETROLEUM ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK has been completely revised and enlarged. Many changes which have been made in the Standard Specifications of the American Petroleum Institute, particularly in pipe specifications, are incorporated in this second edition. Several tables are rearranged and charts enlarged to facilitate their use. Table of Contents and Index are more complete. Also about 90 pages of new formulae, tables, charts and useful information have been added.

This handbook was compiled and published for the purpose of saving the time of operators, engineers, superintendents, foremen and others.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter I	—General Engineering Data
Chapter II	—Steam
Chapter III	—Power Transmission
Chapter IV	—Tubular Goods
Chapter V	—Drilling
Chapter VI	—Production
Chapter VII	—Transportation

Semi-Flexible Fabrikoid Binding, size 6 x 9, 492 Pages. Price: \$5.00 Postpaid

Send Checks to the

**GULF PUBLISHING COMPANY**

P. O. BOX 2608, HOUSTON, TEXAS

PUT THE BIT ON TARGET

SEISMIC  
SUBSURFACE SURVEYS

SEISMIC EXPLORATIONS, INC. • GULF BLDG. • HOUSTON, TEXAS

## SOUTHERN EXPLORATION SERVICE

### Seismograph

**SIDON HARRIS**

*Over fifty crew years experience directing seismic surveys*

SINCLAIR BUILDING

FORT WORTH, TEXAS

## GEOPHYSICS

Volume IX, Number 4      October, 1944

How *Not* to Find an Oil Field      John Sloat

Analysis for Hydrocarbons in the Presence  
of Nitrous Oxide      Monroe W. Kriegel

Quantitative Interpretation of Magnetic  
and Gravitational Anomalies      Ervand G. Kogbetliantz

Precise Measurement of Deep Electrical  
Anomalies      Thomas S. West and Clarence C. Beacham

Index of Wells Shot for Velocity      B. G. Swan

Single copies are \$1 each to the membership,  
\$2 to non-members. Add 20¢ for foreign postage.

SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION  
GEOPHYSICISTS

P. O. Box 410

El Dorado, Arkansas

### The Annotated Bibliography of Economic Geology Vol. XV

Orders are now being taken for the entire volume at \$5.00 or for individual numbers at \$3.00 each. Volumes I-XIV can still be obtained at \$5.00 each.

The number of entries in Vol. XV, No. 1, is 1,079. No. 2 is being printed.

Of these, 266 refer to *petroleum*, *gas*, etc., and *geophysics*. They cover the world, so far as information is available in war time.

If you wish future numbers sent you promptly, kindly give us a *continuing* order.

An Index of the 10 volumes was issued in May, 1939. Price: \$5.00

**Economic Geology Publishing Co.**  
Urbana, Illinois, U.S.A.



AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY  
RECONNAISSANCE MOSAICS  
PRECISE AERIAL MOSAICS  
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

For information write Department H

## AERO SERVICE CORPORATION

Since 1919

PHOTOGRAMMETRIC ENGINEERS  
236 E. Courtland Street, Philadelphia 20, Penna.



## 80 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

Way back in 1930 we ran our first commercial survey, using the magnetic technique we had developed during the preceding four years of intensive research. The survey was made for a prominent and successful oil operator, for whom we have continued to work at intervals ever since. A few weeks ago this same client again asked us to make a survey for his account, and his request prompted us to see how many other old-time clients were using our service.

Surveys were in progress for two clients who first retained us in 1931; for another who initially used our service in 1932; for two other clients whose accounts we obtained in 1934; for another whom we first served in 1937, and for another who used our service for the first time in 1941. We had just completed a survey for still another client whose first survey was conducted in 1932. We found that:

**These clients' combined  
experience with our service  
totaled 80 years.**

Surveys were also in progress for a sprinkling of newcomers: one whom we first served in June, 1944; another in September, 1944, and we were preparing to start work for another client who also retained us first in September, 1944.

Our investigation showed that six new clients had been added to our list during the preceding 12 months of restricted wartime service: three major oil companies, one large independent company, and two independent operators.

By keeping our old clients, and constantly adding new clients, we are bringing to more and more people the marked advantages that go with Barret Magnetic Surveys.

WILLIAM M. BARRET, INC.  
CONSULTING GEOPHYSICISTS  
GIDDENS-LANE BLDG.  
SHREVEPORT, LA.

# UNITED

## GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY

595 E. COLORADO ST., PASADENA 1, CALIF.

OTHER OFFICES

TULSA • HOUSTON • NEW YORK

CARACAS • BARRANQUILLA • SANTIAGO

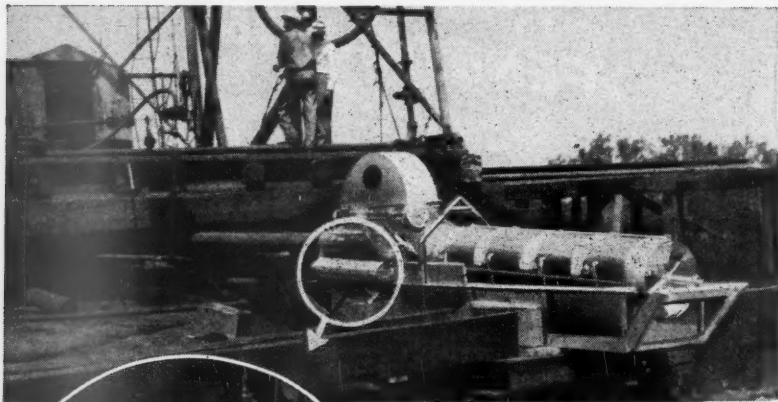
It's the combination of  
**ACCURACY**  
**PENETRATION**  
**SAFETY**  
and **EXPERIENCE**  
that gets **RESULTS**

call  
**LANE-WELLS**  
and get the job done right!



# THE GEOLOGIST'S BEST FRIEND

**TRUE SAMPLES OF FOOT BY FOOT CUTTINGS  
PROVIDED BY THOMPSON MACHINE**



As simple as reading a log—that's what geologists and drilling operators say about foot by foot cuttings obtained from the THOMPSON SAMPLE MACHINE, which is standard equipment on all Thompson Shale Separators. Samples easily obtained and ready to analyze. Sample machine alone is worth the full cost of the Thompson Separator.

Manufactured by

## THOMPSON TOOL CO., INC.

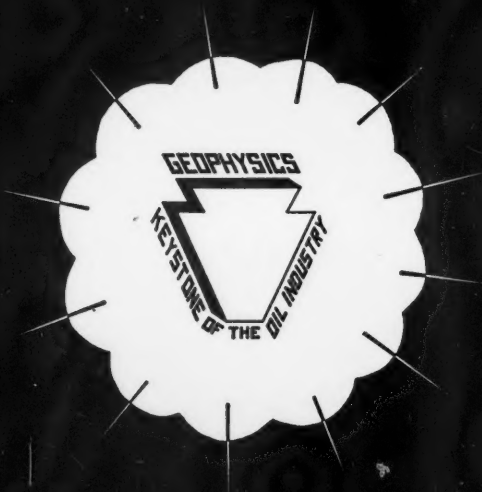
*Sold Through Supply Stores Everywhere*

Phone 3521

Iowa Park, Texas







KEYSTONE EXPLORATION COMPANY  
HOUSTON - TEXAS

# *Precision Seismic Surveys!*

*National*  
**GEOPHYSICAL  
COMPANY INC.**  
DALLAS • TEXAS



Latest design Instruments  
Appropriate Techniques  
Versatile Equipment  
Experienced Personnel

} = Precision

# BAROID

## HELPS DRILL WORLD'S DEEPEST WELL

The management and personnel of the Standard Oil Company of California are to be congratulated on drilling the world's deepest well. We are pleased that BAROID played a part in this record achievement. BAROID, and other Baroid Products, have been used on most of the world's deep wells. But deep or shallow, wells are drilled faster, with more safety, and at less expense when Baroid Products are used.

**PATENT LICENSES**, unrestricted as to sources of supply of materials, but on royalty basis, will be granted to responsible oil companies and operators to practice inventions of any and/or all of United States Patent Numbers 1,807,082; 1,991,637; 2,041,086; 2,044,758; 2,064,936; 2,094,316; 2,119,829; 2,214,366; 2,294,877; 2,304,256 and further improvements thereof. Applications for Licenses should be made to the Los Angeles office.

### BAROID SALES DIVISION

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

BAROID SALES OFFICES: LOS ANGELES 12 • TULSA 3 • HOUSTON 2



Combining in one organization the largest and most complete geophysical research facilities in the world together with unexcelled equipment, experienced field crews and proven interpretation technique, Western Geophysical Company meets every requirement of operators desiring a complete and well-rounded geophysical service.

Western's seismic and gravity crews are now operating in all parts of the United States and in South America. Western service is available for surveys in any part of the world. Inquiries are invited.

*Western* GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY

HENRY SALVATORI, PRESIDENT

EDISON BLDG., LOS ANGELES 13, CALIF. ★ FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG., DALLAS 2, TEXAS

118 COMMERCE ST., NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI





F

8  
NE  
73

Fedra  
all th  
this  
much  
the o  
Thre  
Fedra  
yet g  
longe  
forme  
This  
impre  
by cr  
find i  
great  
Fedra



*New!*

*Announcing...*

## Fedralite Plastic Shot Hole Casing **THREADED**

Now available from these six points

CHICAGO, ILL.  
8700 S. State Street  
NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
730 St. Charles Street

HOUSTON, TEX.  
700 Waugh Drive  
THIBODAUX, LA.  
Phone Thib. 3715

DALLAS, TEX.  
1902 Field Street  
JENNINGS, LA.  
Phone 430

Fedralite plastic shot hole casing now available with factory-machined threads—  
3 threads per inch.

Fedralite plastic shot hole casing now comes to you all threaded, ready for use. Crews who have used this new Fedralite casing say that the thread is much harder, firmer, and more water-resistant than the older type hand-threaded in the field.

Thread-tite couplings are specially made for use with Fedralite. These sheet metal couplings fit so snugly, yet go on so smoothly and easily, that it is no longer necessary to supply the other couplings we formerly made available.

This new combination of Thread-tite couplings and improved factory-threaded Fedralite is welcomed by crews that *have* used it in actual drilling. They find it faster and more convenient to use; find even greater savings in labor and drilling time.

Fedralite plastic shot hole casing is designed

and made for the job. It has been thoroughly proved, and is in regular use, by many crews working in many different types of territory.

Fedralite is light, strong, practical. Its light weight makes it easy to handle. A whole day's supply can be carried in a skiff or light truck. There is far less danger of strained backs or hand injuries with this light, smooth, clean new casing. That's one reason why crews and party chiefs like it.

Another reason is that Fedralite is economical. It saves trucks, tires, and gasoline. Its high rate of recovery makes the cost per foot of holes shot surprisingly low. This cost will be even lower with the improved **THREADED** Fedralite now available.

Order a supply now—from any of the six warehouse locations listed above.

PLASTICS



DIVISION

**FEDERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.**

8700 SOUTH STATE STREET, CHICAGO 19, ILLINOIS



**FEDELCO PLASTIC PIPES**



R. W. LAUGHLIN

L. D. SIMMONS

# WELL ELEVATIONS



Oklahoma, Texas, Kansas, New Mexico,  
Louisiana, Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana,  
Kentucky, Mississippi

---

GENERAL OFFICE:  
OKLAHOMA BLDG.—TULSA, OKLAHOMA



Productive Capacity Indicated by Permeability Measurement

## Petroleum Reservoir Services for Primary and Secondary Recovery

### CORE LABORATORIES, Inc., Offers:

Core analysis with portable field laboratories.

Bottom-hole sampling and analysis.

Bottom-hole pressure tests: static and flowing.

Comprehensive studies of petroleum reservoirs.

**CORE LABORATORIES, Inc.**

*Petroleum Engineering Service*

DALLAS, TEXAS

SERVING PRINCIPAL OIL AREAS

LEONARD J. NEUMAN

Geophysical Counselor

→ Reflection

→ Refraction

→ Well

→ Seismograph Surveys

Have conducted economical and effective  
seismograph surveys in Florida

Specialists in  
Salt Dome and Overhang Problems

Up-to-the-Minute Equipment  
Manned by  
Experienced Capable Men

OFFICE—943 Mellie Esperson Bldg.

LABORATORY—Pecan Road

HOUSTON, TEXAS

Fairfax 7086

Melrose—3-2270

# McCullough GUN PERFORATOR COMPLETION METHODS No. 6

## Set Thru

### For Trouble-Free Two-Zone Completions

Set the casing through the oil and gas zones and cement the string solid. Then gun perforate the selected zones with exactly spaced and located holes of the size and number required. Any desired arrangement can be employed in flowing the well.

The solid cement sheath eliminates water trouble, prevents migration of fluid from one zone to another behind the pipe even though the zones are close together, and protects and supports the casing. Furthermore, the well is kept full size to facilitate future work.

Call the nearest McCullough service branch for information on this successful two-zone completion method. Experienced McCullough field men have up-to-the-minute knowledge of Gun Perforator Completion Methods and will be glad to work with you.

For Dependable Performance, Use The

*Hard Shooting-exact SPACING*  
**McCullough**  
GUN PERFORATOR

# 22

## SERVICE LOCATIONS

McCULLOUGH TOOL COMPANY . . . 5820 South Alameda Street, Los Angeles 11, California

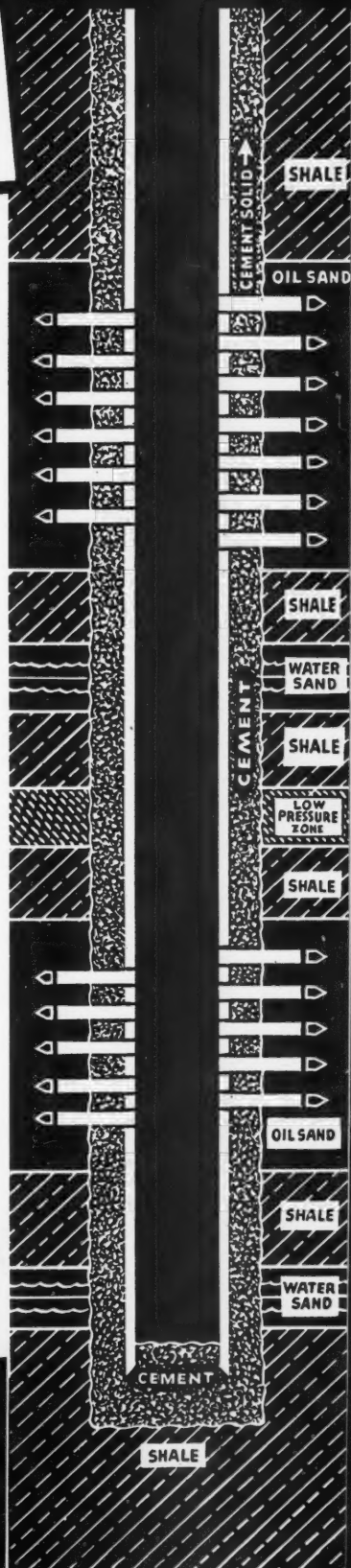
Export Office: 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

HOUSTON, TEXAS  
WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS  
VICTORIA, TEXAS  
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS  
GEO. WEST, TEXAS  
ODESSA, TEXAS

TYLER, TEXAS  
MCALLEN, TEXAS  
ALICE, TEXAS  
MAGNOLIA, ARK.  
NEW IBERIA, LA.

SHREVEPORT, LA.  
HOUMA, LA.  
LAKE CHARLES, LA.  
OKLA. CITY, OKLA.  
SEMINOLE, OKLA.

CASPER, WYO.  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.  
VENTURA, CALIF.  
BAKERSFIELD, CALIF.  
AVENAL, CALIF.  
SACRAMENTO, CALIF.



W. G. SAVILLE  
A. C. PAGAN

J. P. SCHUMACHER  
R. Y. PAGAN

## GRAVITY SURVEYS

GRAVITY METER EXPLORATION CO.

*and*

TORSION BALANCE EXPLORATION CO.

*Established 1925*

1348-9 ESPERSON BLDG.  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

PHONE: CAP 9018  
CABLE: TORBALEX

## JOURNAL OF PALEONTOLOGY JOURNAL OF SEDIMENTARY PETROLOGY

	Annual S.E.P.M. Dues	Annual Non-Member Subscription
JOURNAL OF PALEONTOLOGY	\$5.00	\$6.00
JOURNAL OF SEDIMENTARY PETROLOGY	3.00	3.00
BOTH JOURNALS	8.00	9.00

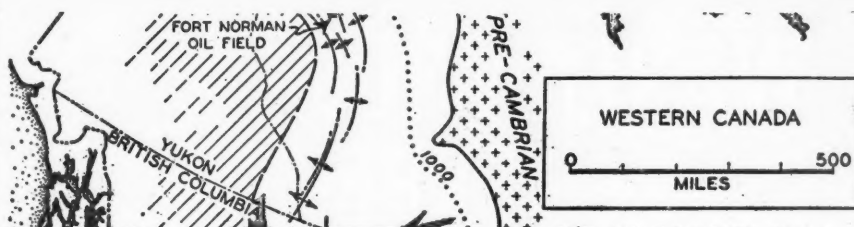
### BACK VOLUMES AT HALF PRICE TO MEMBERS AND SUBSCRIBERS

	Per Vol.
Jour. Pal., Vol. 1 (1927) unavailable	
Vol. 2 (1928)—Vol. 8 (1934), each complete, 4 Nos. ....	\$3.00
Vol. 9 (1935)—Vol. 11 (1937), each complete, 8 Nos. ....	3.00
Sed. Petr., Vol. 1 (1931), complete, 2 Nos. ....	1.50
Vol. 2 (1932)—Vol. 7 (1937) each complete, 3 Nos. ....	1.50

### BACK VOLUMES AT REGULAR PRICES

Jour. Pal., Vol. 12 (1938)—Vol. 17 (1943), each complete, 6 Nos. ....	\$6.00
Sed. Petr., Vol. 8 (1938)—Vol. 13 (1943), each complete, 3 Nos. ....	3.00

SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS  
BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA



1944 Printing in Paper Covers. Handy to Take with You

## POSSIBLE FUTURE OIL PROVINCES OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

### CONTENTS

Foreword

Alaska

Western Canada

Pacific Coast States

Rocky Mountain Region

Northern Mid-Continent States

West Texas

Eastern Canada

Eastern United States

Southeastern United States

By A. I. Levorsen

By Philip S. Smith

By Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists

By Pacific Section, American Association of Petroleum Geologists

By Rocky Mountain Association of Petroleum Geologists

By Tulsa Geological Society

By West Texas Geological Society

By Geological Survey of Canada, Quebec Bureau

of Mines, and Newfoundland Geological Survey

By Appalachian Geological Society

By Mississippi Geological Society

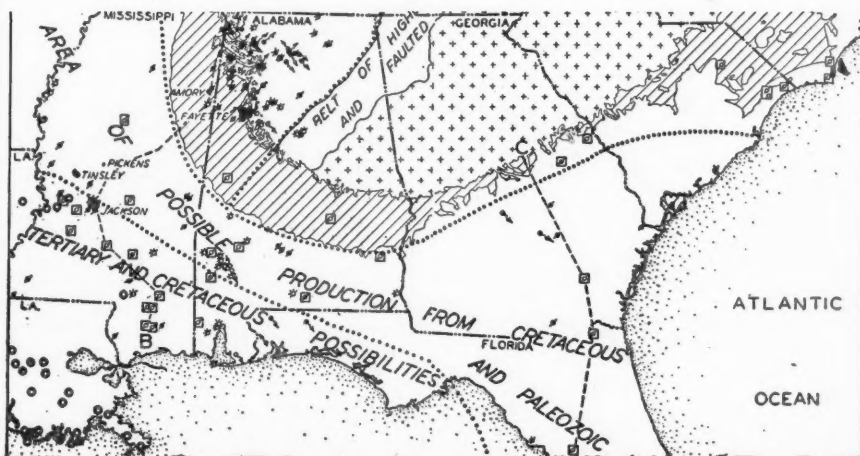
154 pp., 83 figs. Paper cover. 6 x 9 inches

Reproduced by photo offset process from original printing of 1941

PRICE, \$1.50, POSTPAID (\$1.00 TO MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATES)

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.



# WORLD-WIDE EXPERIENCE



*Seismic* SURVEYS

## Rogers-Ray, INC.

SAM D. ROGERS

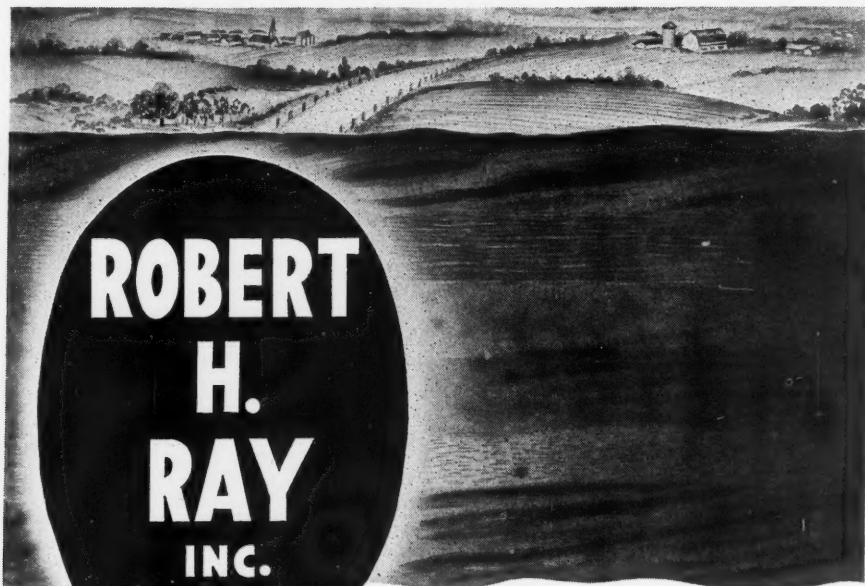
ROBERT H. RAY

JACK C. POLLARD

CONTRACTING • CONSULTING

Gulf Building • Houston 2, Texas





**ROBERT  
H.  
RAY  
INC.**

*Geophysical Engineering  
Gravity Surveys  
Contracting • Consulting*



ROBERT H. RAY

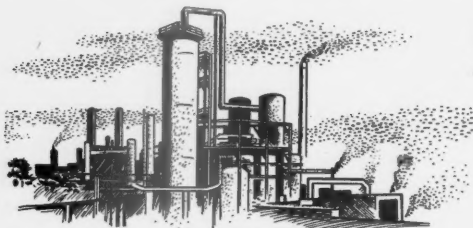
JACK C. POLLARD

GULF BUILDING • • • • • HOUSTON, TEXAS

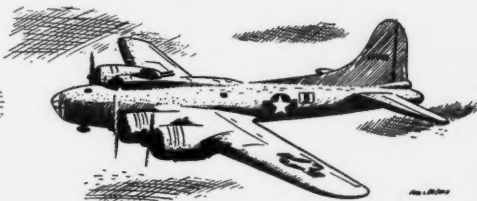
# THE OIL INDUSTRY'S BIGGEST PROBLEM.

WITH OIL RESERVES DWINDLING TO THE LOWEST POINT IN TWENTY YEARS AND THE DEMANDS OF WAR CONTINUING TO DRAIN AVAILABLE SUPPLIES AT AN ALARMING RATE, THE OIL INDUSTRY IS FACED WITH ONE OF THE GREATEST PROBLEMS IN ITS HISTORY: DISCOVERING NEW OIL RESERVES.

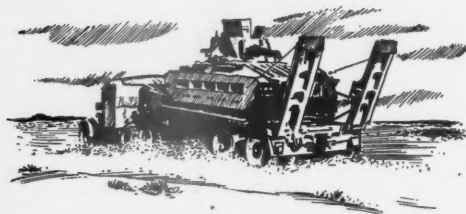
HERE ARE A FEW OF THE REASONS FOR THE PRESENT CRISIS IN OIL RESERVES:



80% of all the oil being used by the United Nations comes from U. S. refineries!



In 1 hour, a Flying Fortress burns enough gas to last the average car owner 6 months!



An armored division moves only 21 feet per gallon of gasoline—burns 25,000 gallons in 100 miles!



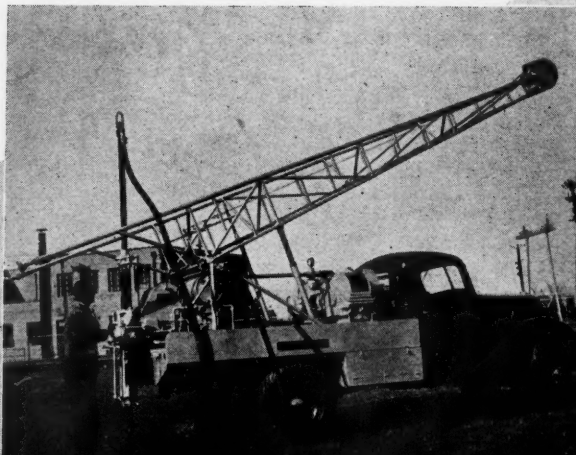
The gasoline consumed in training one American pilot would last the average driver 25 years!

**MODEL 37**—Up to 1200 feet. A light, portable drilling rig for shot hole drilling, shallow structure testing and blast hole work. Equipped with hydraulic feeding mechanisms for core testing, changeable to Kelly drive for shot-hole drilling. Capacity: 1200 feet of 2" core or 850 feet of 6" hole.

**MODEL 200**—Up to 2000 feet. Medium weight, portable drilling rig for deep structure testing or shallow slim-hole production drilling. Hydraulic feeding mechanism, including hydraulic chuck. Available with rotary table. Kelly drive optional. Capacity: 20,000 lb. drilling string.

**MODEL 300**—Up to 3500 feet. Heavyweight, portable drilling rig for slim-hole production drilling. Truck mounting speeds up moves between drilling locations. Operates like conventional rotary plus added features which include hydraulic make and break tongs. Capacity: 40,000 lb. drilling string.

## MODEL NO. 37







# *and the means to solve it!*

With the right kind of equipment the oil industry can meet and solve this problem of diminishing oil reserves. No matter what system is used in the exploratory work, it takes the best equipment to do the job with the utmost efficiency.

If core drilling is the method best suited to the conditions governing your work, then Sullivan motorized drill rigs will enable you to work at peak efficiency, for these machines are designed and built for a specific task—to drill economically and swiftly.

Sullivan drill rigs offer such outstanding time-saving features as:

- 1—A hydraulic device for retracting the hydraulic cylinders from the hole.
- 2—Hydraulic cylinders for raising and lowering the mast.
- 3—Built-in hydraulic feed mechanism.
- 4—Automatic chuck (this feature alone can save you \$50.00 a day.)
- 5—Hydraulic plungers for handling make-up and break-out tongs and spinning line.

These are features that mean more time saved, lower drilling costs and increased safety. Most of these features are found only on Sullivan drill rigs. Detailed information of interest to any oil field man is available. Sullivan Machinery Company, Michigan City, Indiana. IN CANADA: Canadian Sullivan Machinery Co., Ltd., Dundas, Ontario.

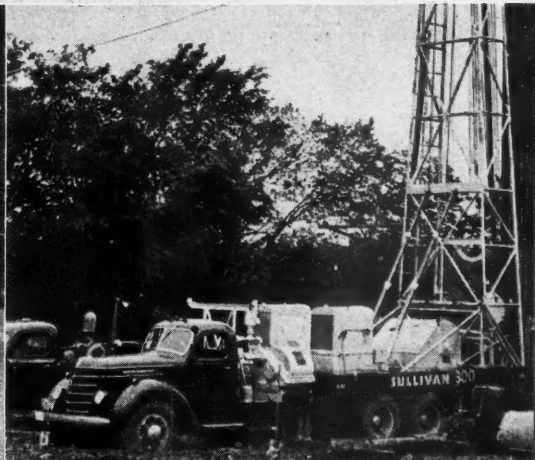
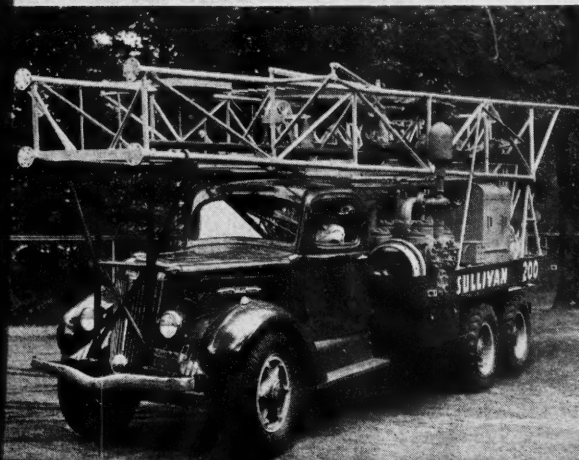
**PRODUCTS**—Water Swivels • Traveling Blocks • Fishtail and Drag Bits • Core Barrels • Portable and Stationary Air Compressors • Rock Drills • Portable Hoists • Portable Safety Lighting Cable for Derricks. **OFFICES**—Chicago, 307 N. Michigan Ave. • Dallas, 1914 Commerce St. • Denver, 1815 California St. • Los Angeles, 2900 Santa Fe Ave. • New York, 30 Church St. • San Francisco, 145 10th St. • St. Louis, 4120 Clayton Ave.

## **SULLIVAN**

**A Complete Line of Oil Field Equipment**

**MODEL NO. 200**

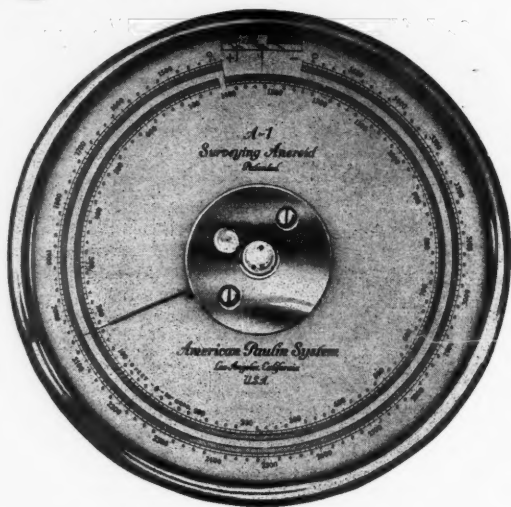
**MODEL NO. 300**





# Speed-Up ALL FIELD SURVEYS !

Use the  
Paulin  
Surveying  
Aneroid



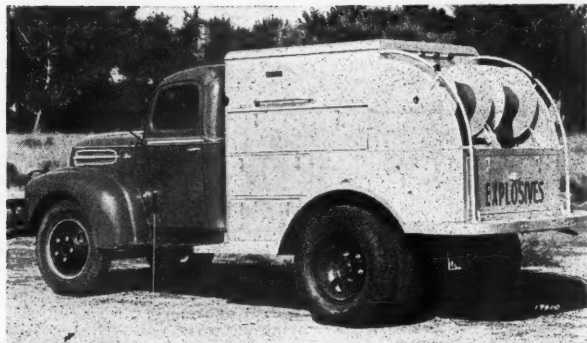
Preliminary surveys for highway construction, drainage and irrigation systems, dams, water lines, mine ventilation surveys, all divisions of civil engineering are speeded up by the *NEW* Paulin Precision Surveying Aneroid. Readings to two feet over a range of 4500 feet are as easy as reading a watch. Other models cover ranges to 18,000 feet. Write for complete literature and **FREE COPY** of the *Paulin Altimetry Manual* also full information on *Paulin Precision Barometers*.

## AMERICAN PAULIN SYSTEM

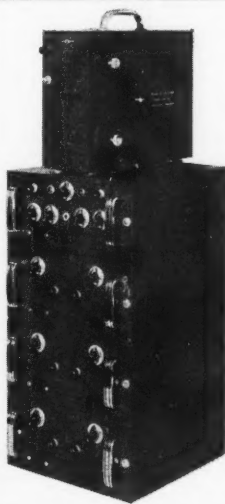
1847 SOUTH FLOWER STREET  
LOS ANGELES 15, CALIFORNIA

# COMPLETE SEISMIC EQUIPMENTS

RANGING FROM  
24 TRACE TRUCK-  
MOUNTED EQUIPMENTS



TO  
6  
TRACE  
PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS



HEILAND  
RESEARCH  
CORPORATION

130 E. FIFTH AVE.

DENVER 9  
COLORADO

1944

OUR TENTH ANNIVERSARY YEAR





FIG. 20.—Cerro Bernal, volcanic plug. (Reproduction of sketch by Captain G. F. Lyon, 1828; redrawn by F. S. Howell.)

## GEOLOGY OF THE TAMPICO REGION MEXICO

By JOHN M. MUIR  
1936

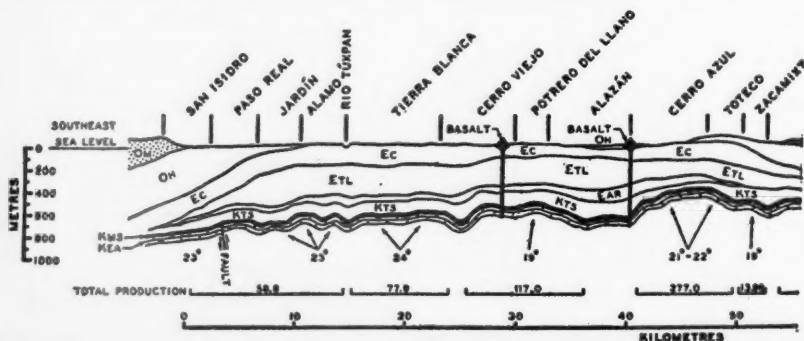
"This book deals primarily with the geology of the Tampico embayment, but the author has viewed his objective with a broad perspective and presents the oil fields of that area against a background of the geologic history of Mexico. . . . (It) is an authoritative work by an expert on an area which has been one of the most important oil-producing regions of the world. The excellent areal geologic map of the Tampico embayment and the structure maps of the oil fields are significant contributions to Mexican geology. The extensive faunal lists from definite localities in each formation will be welcomed by students of earth history who seek to correlate the events in Mexico with the panorama of geologic development throughout the world."—Lewis B. Kellum, of the University of Michigan, in *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*

280 pp., including appendix, bibliography, gazetteer, index, 15 half-tones, 41 line drawings, including 5 maps in pocket, 212 references in bibliography  
Bound in blue cloth; gold stamped; paper jacket. 6 x 9 inches.

PRICE, \$4.50, POSTPAID (\$3.50 TO MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATES)

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.



Important for Paleontologists and Stratigraphers!

# MIOCENE STRATIGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

By ROBERT M. KLEINPELL

This Work Establishes a Standard Chronologic-Biostratigraphic Section  
for the Miocene of California and Compares It with the Typical  
Stratigraphic Sequence of the Tertiary of Europe

---

## WHAT OTHERS HAVE WRITTEN ABOUT IT

"In spite of any defects it may have, moreover, many of us suspect that Kleinpell's book is of the kind called epoch-making. If so, in 50 or 100 years it will stand out like a beacon among its contemporaries and, along with a very few others of them will read with a 'modern' tang. Oppel's 'Die Juraformation,' or Suess' 'Die Entstehung der Alpen,' or to go back to the beginning, De Saussure's 'Les Voyages dans les Alpes' may be cited among older geological classics that are now distinguished by this same tang."—Ralph D. Reed in *Journal of Paleontology*, Vol. 13, No. 6 (November, 1939), p. 625.

"The Neogene of California is disposed in tectonic basins, about a dozen in number, from Humboldt in the north to Los Angeles in the south. About half-way along is the Paso Robles basin, and in this lies the Reliz Canyon, which provides the author with his type section. The aerial photograph serving as frontispiece shows the area to be sufficiently arid to give a practically continuous exposure; but one must admire the painstaking determination with which so many successive associations of Foraminifera were collected, identified and tabulated. Such labour would scarcely have been thought of without the stimulus which the search for oil has given to the detailed study of Foraminifera.

"This should be the standard work on the Miocene of California for years to come."  
A.M.D. in *Nature*, Vol. 144 (London, December 23, 1939), p. 1030.

- 
- 450 pages.
  - 14 line drawings, including correlation chart in pocket.
  - 22 full-tone plates of Foraminifera.
  - 18 tables (check lists and range chart of 15 pages).
  - Bound in blue cloth; gold stamped; paper jacket; 6x9 inches.

PRICE: \$5.00, POSTPAID

(\$4.50 TO A.A.P.G. MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATE MEMBERS)

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS  
BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.

"Much has been written on the origin of oil . . .  
little on the nature of the substances from which it is derived."

# SOURCE BEDS OF PETROLEUM

BY

PARKER D. TRASK AND H. WHITMAN PATNODE

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION SUPPORTED JOINTLY BY THE AMERICAN  
PETROLEUM INSTITUTE AND THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR FROM  
1931 TO 1941

●

This report presents results of the American Petroleum Institute Research Project No. 4 on the origin and environment of source beds of petroleum. The work was carried on under the supervision of an Advisory Committee on which the following men have served: R. F. Baker, B. B. Cox, F. R. Clark, K. C. Heald, W. B. Heroy, L. P. Garrett, F. H. Lahee, A. W. McCoy, H. D. Miser, R. D. Reed, and L. C. Snider.

●

*"Criteria for recognizing rocks that generate oil would help materially in prospecting for petroleum."*

*"The main object of this study of lithified deposits has been to determine diagnostic criteria for recognizing source beds."*

- 566 pages, with bibliographies and index
- 72 figures, 152 tables
- Bound in blue cloth; gold stamped; paper jacket; 6x9 inches

**PRICE: \$4.50, POSTPAID**

**(\$3.50 TO A.A.P.G. MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATE MEMBERS)**

**THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS  
BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.**



*Tomorrow's drill* **TODAY!**

*The*  
*Failing Holemaster*  
**"1500"**

Compact..mobile..rugged..a  
medium weight drill for all  
exploration and shot hole  
drilling...

*NOW* being produced in  
limited quantity for the  
**OIL EXPLORATION PROGRAM**

***Geo. E. Failing Supply Co.***

WARTIME PRODUCERS OF HIGH SPEED PORTABLE DRILLING UNITS

ENID, OKLAHOMA

• • • HOUSTON, TEXAS

## ACCURATE TEN FOOT CORES FROM STRAIGHT, FULL GAUGE HOLES



### WITH BJ ELLIOTT WIRE LINE CORE DRILLS!

It is possible with a BJ Elliott Wire Line Core Drill to alternately drill and core at any desired footage at approximately straight drilling cost. Cores can be taken immediately from any formation, accurate, uncontaminated, easily removed from the barrel, and in lengths up to 10 feet. Reducing the number of round trips saves time and saves wear on drill string and rig. Manpower shortage in veteran crews is whipped as inexperienced hands can easily and successfully operate this core drill.

*Want more details? Your  
BJ catalog is ready.*



*An A.A.P.G. Book of Oil-Field Structure (1935)*

# Geology of Natural Gas

Edited by HENRY A. LEY

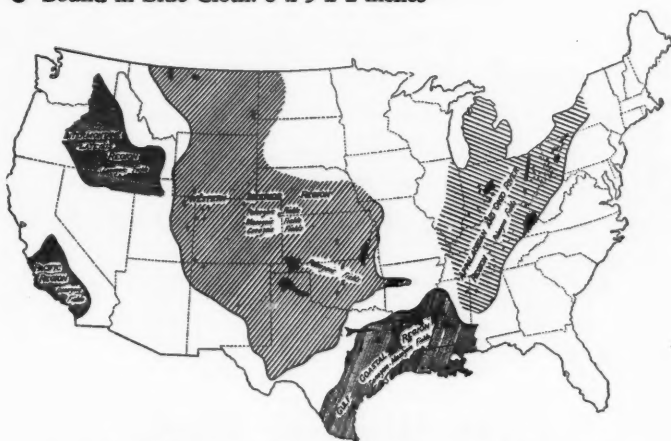
Here for the first time has been assembled a comprehensive geologic treatise of the occurrence of natural gas on the North American Continent.

- 1227 pages, including a carefully prepared index of 77 pages
- 250 excellent illustrations, including Maps, Sections, Charts, Tables, Photographs
- Bound in Blue Cloth. 6 x 9 x 2 inches

*Articles on  
Fields in*

Alberta  
Ontario  
Quebec  
California  
Washington  
Idaho  
Oregon  
Utah  
Montana  
Wyoming  
Colorado  
New Mexico  
Texas  
Kansas  
Oklahoma  
Arkansas  
Louisiana  
Michigan  
Illinois  
Indiana  
Kentucky  
Ohio  
Tennessee  
Mississippi  
Alabama  
New York  
Pennsylvania  
West Virginia  
Mexico

Valuation  
Reserves  
Helium  
Rare Gases  
The Industry



Reduced illustration showing natural gas regions in United States

"There is scarcely any important fact relative to North American gas, be it stratigraphical, structural, or statistical, that cannot be readily obtained from the volume."—Romanes in *Jour. Inst. Petrol. Tech.* (London).

Price, postpaid, only \$4.50 to paid-up members and associates, \$6.00 to others

The American Association of Petroleum Geologists

BOX 979, TULSA, 1, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.



# Have YOU Taken This Step to EXTRA SAFETY?

It is important to take every step that leads to greater safety and reduced risk.

Atlas Manasite detonators provide an extra factor of safety—at no increase in cost. They have been made to withstand more friction, more impact—and they are reliable in action. They have been used in ever-increasing numbers since they were first introduced five years ago.

Take this extra step to safety—now. Your Atlas representative will be glad to tell you all about Atlas Manasite detonators.

MANASITE—Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

## ATLAS MANASITE DETONATORS



**ATLAS**  
**Powder Company**  
**Wilmington 99, Delaware**



# PETTY



For 20 years Petty Geophysical Surveys and Interpretations have been mapping the course for future oil reserves . . . to the end that many profitable fields have been brought into successful production and many barren areas have been wisely condemned.



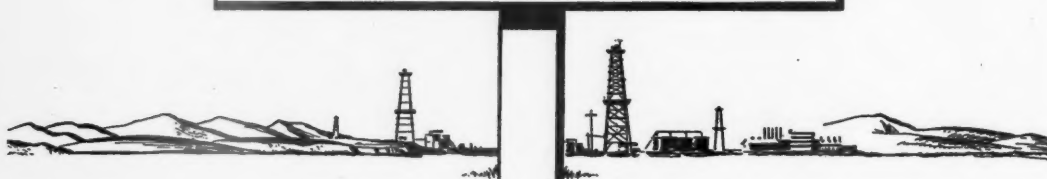
## PETTY GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING CO.

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

SEISMIC, GRAVITY AND MAGNETIC SURVEYS

# WANTED

## Petroleum Equipment Representation



In a period of fourteen years, Engineering Laboratories, Inc., has attained world-wide acceptance of basically new instruments for exploration, evaluation and laboratory research. Many of these instruments and services are a result of our own engineering and development, while others are manufactured and sold under licenses from such outstanding companies as the Gulf Oil Corporation, Humble Oil Company, Phillips Petroleum Company, Barnsdall Oil Company, American Telephone & Telegraph Company, etc.

In an effort to give greater service to our old established world-wide clientele, we will act as distributors of associated petroleum equipment of proven value and invite inquiries from reputable manufacturers who are desirous of increasing their distribution through facilities of Engineering Laboratories, Inc. Please address your inquiries to the Sales Department, 602-624 East Fourth Street, Tulsa 3, Oklahoma; or call L. D. 766.

U. S. ARMY AIR FORCES




APPROVED INSPECTION RATING

# E.L.I.

Inventions and developments for war, have solved problems previously considered insurmountable. To supply this equipment as well as quantity production of aircraft precision parts, equally vital to our armed forces, has necessitated great expansion of our facilities, made with our own capital.

The forward march of E. L. I. research, design and manufacturing facilities has thus been greatly accelerated and already includes many products of vital importance to post-war development, such as: Spectrometer Computers, manufactured under license of Phillips Petroleum Company; 24 Trace Recording Oscillographs; making possible airfoil studies on aircraft simultaneously at 24 points; Phillips Detonation Meter for visual determination of knock point of aviation and motor fuels; Harding Electric Fuel Shutoff Valve, standard equipment on the

Boeing Superfortress B-29's, and now in process of adaptation to all commercial aircraft. The customers of E. L. I. are the "Blue-Book" LEADERS throughout the United States and the World. In the post-war solution of scientific problems, Engineering Laboratories, Inc., offers its services on a very flexible basis as desired • Consulting • Engineering • Design and Development Work • Testing and Manufacture, or any part thereof. Customarily working on a cost plus or contract basis at reasonable rates, we welcome your inquiries.

E Q U I P M E N T I N  W O R L D - W I D E U S E

## Engineering Laboratories, Inc.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS & MANUFACTURERS

602-624 East Fourth Street

Tulsa 3, Oklahoma, U. S. A.

# PRICE LIST OF THE BULLETIN THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma, U.S.A.

The monthly *Bulletin* contains authoritative major articles on petroleum geology and allied subjects, and minor notes, discussions, and reviews. Annual subscription, \$15.00 (outside United States, \$15.40). Contents of Vols. I-XX (1917-1936) are indexed in detail in the *Comprehensive Index* of all A.A.P.G. publications (1917-1936); these volumes and the Index may be consulted at Association headquarters and in many college and public libraries. Volumes and numbers remaining for sale are listed here. Educational institutions are invited to write for special prices on part or complete sets insofar as available.

## BULLETINS AVAILABLE (1921-1935). See COMPREHENSIVE INDEX FOR CONTENTS ALSO, ANNUAL CONTENTS INDEXED IN EACH DECEMBER NUMBER

		Members	Non-Members
1921	VOL. V, NOS. 2-6. .... (5 Nos., total price to all, \$2.00) .....	Each. (\$1.00)	\$1.50
1922	VOL. VI, NOS. 3-6. .... (4 Nos., total price to all, \$2.00) .....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
1923	VOL. VII, NO. 1. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
1924	VOL. VIII, NOS. 1, 3-6. .... (5 Nos., total price to all, \$3.00) .....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
1925	VOL. IX, NOS. 7-9. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
1926	VOL. X, NOS. 4-10. .... (7 Nos., total price to all, \$3.00) .....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
1927	VOL. XI, NOS. 6, 8-11. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
	Full Vol., 12 mos., cloth. ....	(\$5.00)	6.00
1928	VOL. XII, NOS. 7-12. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
	Full Vol., 12 mos., cloth. ....	(\$5.00)	6.00
1929	VOL. XIII, NOS. 1-12. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
	Full Vol., 12 mos., cloth, or paper covers. ....	(\$5.00)	6.00
1930	VOL. XIV, NOS. 1-12. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
	Full Vol., 12 mos., cloth, or paper covers. ....	(\$5.00)	6.00
1931	VOL. XV, NOS. 1-12. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
	Full Vol., 12 mos., cloth, or paper covers. ....	(\$5.00)	6.00
1932	VOL. XVI, NOS. 1-5, 7-11. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
1933	VOL. XVII, NOS. 1-3. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
1934	VOL. XVIII, NOS. 8-12. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50
1935	VOL. XIX, NOS. 4-6, 9, 11, 12. ....	Each. (\$1.00)	1.50

## BULLETINS AVAILABLE (1937-1944) SINCE PUBLICATION OF COMPREHENSIVE INDEX ANNUAL CONTENTS INDEXED IN EACH DECEMBER NUMBER

Following prices in parentheses apply to all members. Clothbound, whole-volume member prices apply only to members who paid dues for years quoted.

1937	VOL. XXI—1,641 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each. .... (\$1.00)	1.50
	NO. 9—140 pp. GEN.: Sedimentation in barred basins; barometric surveying; geothermal gradient. IA., MISS.: Burlington ls. POLAND: Stratigraphic comparison of crude oils. NO. 10—136 pp. CALIF.: Santa Lucia Range and Salinas Valley; Pinnacles National Monument; Knoxville Mesozoic series. GEN.: Rocky Mtns.; sand analyses; X-ray crystal analysis. LA.: residues in rock salt.	
	NO. 11—134 pp. ARK.: Pennsylvanian. GEN.: Evaluation of petroleum index of refraction; colorimetric determination of oil open-space replacements. KAN. and OKLA.: Source beds. RUSSIA: Urals. TEX.: Laredo.	
	NO. 12—129 pp. ARABIA: "Black Sea" conditions in Arabian Sea. KAN.: Permian. N. Y.: Oriskany. OKLA.: Permian. PA.: Oriskany. TEX.: Sand Hills, Crane Co.	
1938	VOL. XXII—1,746 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each. .... (\$1.00)	1.50
	WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth. .... (\$4.00)	17.00
	NO. 3—152 pp. ALA.-MISS.: Cockfield and Gosport, GEN.: Bighorn-Yellowstone Valley. KY.: Meade, Hardin, and Breckinridge Cos. LA.: Tegetate. PA.: Oriskany.	
	NO. 4—124 pp. GEN.: Appalachian field history; bibliography of structure maps and sections of oil states; folds in three dimensions. MICH.: Oil and gas.	
	NO. 5—116 pp. GEN.: Future of geologist; Oriskany sandstone petrology; geological limitations to oil law. N. MEX.: New section of Trinity age.	

NO. 7—164 pp. FLA.: Possibilities, GA.: Coastal Plain. GEN.: Atlantic Coastal Plain; accumulation; differential settling. MISS.: Scanlan, Midway, salt dome, Lamar Co. MO.: Cherokee formation. N. J.: Possibilities. OKLA.: Ouachita Mtns. TEX.: Permian basin.  
 NO. 9—172 pp. APPAL.: Gas. ARABIA: Red Sea. CANADA: McMurray. GEN.: Reservoirs; 100 years ago; wildcats; secondary tilt; porosity; permeability; index determination. LA.: Shreveport. TEX.: Refugio, Segno, Cleveland pools. VENEZ.: Central.  
 NO. 10—168 pp. GEN.: Spacing. KY.: Irvine: "Corniferous" oil. LA.: Darrow dome. TEX.: Barrilla-Davis Mts. UTAH: Great Salt Lake.  
 NO. 11—156 pp. GEN.: East-central U. S. KAN.: "Mississippi lime." LA.: Carterville-Sarepta, Shongaloo; Sugar Creek; Cotton Valley. OKLA.: Jesse, Olympic pools. TEX.: Navarro Crossing; Cedar Point; Friendswood.

1939 VOL. XXIII.—1,922 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each ..... (\$1.00) 1.50  
 WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth ..... (\$4.00) 17.00

NO. 1—120 pp. CALIF.: Reef Ridge shale; Santa Maria Valley field. NEB.: Agate anticline. UTAH: "Park City" beds, Uinta Mts.  
 NO. 2—160 pp. LA.: Vicksburg fauna. OKLA.: Keokuk pool. TEX.: Harris Co.; heaving shale. UTAH: Washington Co.  
 NO. 3—180 pp. LA.: Lisbon. OKLA.: Osage. TEX.: McFadden Beach.  
 NO. 4—164 pp. CALIF.: Ridge Basin. LA.: Barataria Bay. MO.: Bainbridge formation. MONT.: Baker-Glendive anticline. OKLA.: Verden shoestring. TEX.: Orange field; salt erosion, Gulf. U.S.S.R.: Salt domes. WYO.: Wind River Canyon.  
 NO. 5—140 pp. GENERAL: Two tilts. KAN.: Greenwich pool. OKLA.: Dora pool. PERU: Agua Caliente anticline. TEX.: Travis Peak formation; Fairbanks and Satsuma fields. TURKEY: Southern.  
 NO. 6—218 pp. REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS.  
 NO. 7—180 pp. GEN.: Rock units. KAN.: Hugoton gas. OKLA.: Arbuckle asphalt. TEX.: Panhandle gas; Carlos structure and Ferguson Crossing, Grimes and Brazos Cos.  
 NO. 8—124 pp. ARK.: Basilosaurus. CALIF.: Potrero Hills gas. GEN.: Rocky Mtns.; black shale. KAN.: Loess. LA.: Stream patterns. S. DAK.: Pennington Co. TEX.: Ben Bolt and Magnolia City fields, Jim Wells Co.; Muralla field, Duval Co. TRINIDAD.  
 NO. 9—148 pp. GEN.: Isostatic layer; electrical logging; Gulf datum planes. ILL., IND., KY.: Coals; Salem field, Marion Co. MISS.: Jackson Eocene, TEX.: Proration.  
 NO. 10—164 pp. ALA.: Citronelle. CALIF.: Wasco field, Kern Co. GEN.: Oligocene-Miocene. ILL.: Basin fields; Pennsylvanian; Cambrian inlier. N. MEX.: Salado formation. TEX.: Goldsmith field, Ector Co.; Salado. WYO.: Wind River Canyon.  
 NO. 11—148 pp. FLA.: Everglades deep test. GEN.: Permian; marine and non-marine sediments. NEB.: Permian. N. MEX.: Castile salt, potash, anhydrite. TEX.: Gulf Coast; Amelia field, Jefferson Co.; Permian.  
 NO. 12—172 pp. GEN.: Drilling time; Cincinnati arch. KAN.: Permian. KY.: St. Peter; McClosky productive areas. LA.: Starks field, Calcasieu Parish.

1940 VOL. XXIV.—2,232 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each ..... (\$1.00) 1.50  
 WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth ..... (\$4.00) 17.00

NO. 1—208 pp. WEST TEXAS-NEW MEXICO SYMPOSIUM: Pre-Permian.  
 NO. 2—200 pp. GEN.: Permian and Carboniferous; economics; sedimentation; geophysical interpretation; Frio formation, Gulf Coast. ILL.: Chester and Iowa series. SUMATRA: Oeloe Aor fault zone.  
 NO. 3—208 pp. GEN.: Gulf Coast Miocene; barium in Appalachian brines. LA.: Miocene; interior salt domes. OHIO: Secondary recovery. OKLA.: Morrow group, Adair Co. TEX.: Apco structure, Pecos Co.; Sejita structure, Duval Co.  
 NO. 4—148 pp. ARK.: Dorcheat pool, Columbia Co. AUSTRALIA: Permian. CALIF.: Whittier Quadrangle; Kettleman Hills; Paloma field, Kern Co. COLO.: Permian. LA.: Sparta-Wilcox. MINN.: Pre-Cambrian, Cambrian. OHIO: Paleozoic, pre-Cambrian, Delaware Co. OKLA.: Osage, Washington, Nowata Cos.; deepest well, Washita Co. TEX.: Lissie and Beaumont, Gulf Coast; Sparta-Wilcox; shoreline, Brazoria Co.  
 NO. 5—188 pp. GEN.: Mississippian, Eastern Interior; geochemical exploration.  
 NO. 6—204 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS.  
 NO. 7—196 pp. CALIF.: Rio Bravo field, Strand field, Kern Co. TEX.: Cretaceous ammonoids. WYO.: Oil-field waters.  
 NO. 8—176 pp. GEN.: Exploration methods; young graduates and field experience; source of hydrogen; underground gas storage. IA.: Wildcat well, Union Co. TEX.: Henderson pool. Clay Co.; K.M.A. field, Wichita Co.  
 NO. 9—176 pp. CANADA: Turner Valley Paleozoic limestone. CALIF.: Bakersfield Eocene coal. COLOMBIA: Jurassic-Cretaceous. GEN.: Radioactivity of rocks; GULF: Cook Mtns. N. MEX.: Caballos novaculite. TENN.: Lower Ordovician (St. Peter). VENEZUELA: Jurassic-Cretaceous. W. INDIES: Paleogene of Barbados.

- NO. 10—160 pp. CALIF.: History; Eocene Yokut sandstone. GEN.: Paleontology. KAN.: Hugoton field porosity, permeability. TEX.: Saxet field, Nueces Co.; Rogers pool and Bonita discovery, Montague Co.; Aspermont pool, Stonewall Co.
- NO. 11—204 pp. CALIF.: San Joaquin Valley Eocene. GEN.: Carbohydrates of oil and coal; unconformities and accumulation. LA.: Wilcox Eocene; Neale, Beauregard Parish. MICH.: Buckeye, Gladwin Co. MISS.: Surface. OKLA.: Ramsey, Payne Co.; Billings, Noble Co. TEX.: Wilcox Eocene; Pittsburg, Camp Co. W. Va.: Devonian.
- NO. 12—164 pp. CALIF.: Miocene fishes, Torrance field. GEN.: Water cones; Permian crude. LA.: Gulf heavy minerals. MICH.: Isopach, Ellsworth-Traverse limestones. OKLA.: Structural interpretation, gravity anomalies. TEX.: Gulf heavy minerals; Hoffman field, Duval Co.; Jones Co. TRINIDAD: Los Bajos fault.
- 1941 VOL. XXV.—2,273 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each ..... (\$1.00) 1.50
- NO. 4—220 pp. GEN.: Perforator samples. GULF: Crude; Midway fauna; correlation; cap rocks. KY.: Devonian. LA.: Midway, Olla, La Salle Ph. MICH.: Mississippian; Antrim-Ellsworth-Coldwater shale. OKLA.: Simpson group, Arbuckle and Wichita Mtns. TEX.: North Cowden, Ector Co.; Page, Schleicher Co.; Navarro fauna.
- NO. 5—216 pp. APPAL.: Geosyncline. GEN.: Lake sediments; acidizing oil reservoirs; sedimentology. ILL.: Chester of Illinois basin. TEX.: Hawkins field, Wood Co. WYO.: Freezeout Mtn.-Bald Mtn. area, Carbon Co.
- NO. 6—204 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS
- NO. 7—232 pp. CALIF.: Temblor Range faulting; San Joaquin Valley seismic velocities. GEN.: National defense; micropaleontology; geophysics; petroleum and war; fifth dimension; Securities and Exchange Commission; recovery. LA.: Eola field, Avoyelles Ph. MO.: porosity of gas fields, Jackson Co. RUSSIA: Artinskian series.
- NO. 9—220 pp. COLOMBIA: Pre-Cretaceous. COLO.: La Plata sandstone. GEN.: Mid-Continent stratigraphy; radioactivity logging; photogeology. KAN., OKLA.: Crude oils and stratigraphy; Oklahoma City source beds. N. MEX., TEX.: Tansill formation. WYO.: La Barge region, Lincoln Co.; evaporites, Green River Basin.
- NO. 10—128 pp. GEN.: Sandstone cementing and oil migration; rock color. KAN.: Che-topa pool oil migration, Labette Co. TEX.: High-pressure gas, Wasson field, Yoakum Co.; South Cotton Lake field, Chambers Co. TURKEY: Temperature in wells.
- NO. 11—140 pp. CHINA: Non-marine petroleum; Cretaceous. GEN.: Microfilm copy. GULF: Sedimentation, accumulation. KY.: Post-Appalachian faulting. TEX.: East White Point field Oligocene, San Patricio and Nueces Cos., Clodine field, Fort Bend Co. WYO.: Heart Mtn.-South Fork thrusts, Park Co.
- NO. 12—167 pp. GEN.: Shadowgraphic maps; free-oil deposition; traceslip faults; stratigraphy; radioactivity logging. N. MEX.: Sacramento Mtns. Mississippian.
- 1942 VOL. XXVI.—1893 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each ..... (\$1.00) 1.50
- WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth ..... (\$4.00) 17.00
- NO. 1—152 pp. APPAL.: Geochemistry, gas. GEN.: Silurian, Mississippi Basin; unconformities; spacing. KAN.: McLouth field, Jefferson and Leavenworth Cos. N. MEX.: Salado formation, potash; Seven Rivers formation, Eddy Co. S. DAK.: Viola graptolites, Black Hills. VENEZUELA: Ortiz and Guarumen sandstones.
- NO. 2—152 pp. CALIF.: Stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Del Valle field, Los Angeles Co. GEN.: Free oil accumulation. TEX.: Sewell-Eddleman area, Young Co.; Permian paleogeography; Eocene, Zapata Co.; Washburn field, La Salle Co.; McKee and Waddell sands, Simpson Ordovician, West Texas. UTAH: Laccolithic mountains, traps.
- NO. 3—228 pp. CALIF.: Earthquake, Dominquez field, Los Angeles Co. GEN.: Member list; auditor's report. KAN.: Patterson pool, Kearny Co. MONT.: Madison Mississippian. N. DAK.: Stratigraphy. RUSSIA: Artinskian Permian. TEX.: Pre-Cretaceous, Edwards Plateau; Barnhart field, Reagan Co.
- NO. 4—232 pp. N. MEX., TEX.: Permian.
- NO. 5—204 pp. CALIF.: Sutter Buttes. COLOMBIA: Honda district. GEN.: Pseudo-abysal sediments; salty ground waters, Atlantic and Gulf coasts; oil-field waters; annual reports. MONT.: Cedar Creek anticline. TEX.: Silurian graptolite, Crane Co.
- NO. 6—216 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS
- NO. 7—132 pp. ARK.: Developments; Midway field, Lafayette Co. GEN.: Annual addresses; exploration; geology, war, peace; teaching; drilling-time logs; appraisals, oil reservoirs. GULF: Tertiary microfossils. LA.: Developments.
- NO. 8—124 pp. COLO.: Gore area. GEN.: Discovery methods. MONT.: Oil-field water. N. DAK.: Stratigraphy. TEX.: Ellenburger; Pennsylvanian anhydrite.
- NO. 9—136 pp. ARK.: Schuler field, Union County. NEB.: Cretaceous. TEX.: Well spacing, Columbia field, Brazoria Co.
- NO. 10—140 pp. CALIF.: Crocker Flat, Temblor Range. COSTA RICA: Amoura shale. GEN.: Lantern-slide copy. ILL.-IA.: Pennsylvanian. ILL.-IND.: Chester sandstone; New Harmony field. LA.: Morehouse Paleozoic. N., S. DAK.: Regional. TEX.: Payton pool, Pecos and Ward Cos.



- NO. 11—98 pp. GEN.: Stratigraphical analysis and environmental reconstruction. TEX.: Graptolites, Crane Co.  
 NO. 12—98 pp. GEN.: Engineering geology; calculating thickness; annual index.
- 1943 VOL. XXVII—1674 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each ..... (\$1.00) 1.50  
 WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth ..... (\$4.00) 17.00
- NO. 1—108 pp. ALBERTA: Moose Mtn. CALIF.: Eocene, Santa Barbara Co. GEN.: Salt-dome mechanics; testing oil-sand cores; geophysics in zinc and lead district. GULF: Erosion of salt. KAN.: Directional drilling, Ellis Co. TEX.: Bowers field, Montague Co.  
 NO. 2—140 pp. CALIF.-ORE.: Franciscan-Knoxville. GEN.: Measurement of strata. N. MEX.: Onondagan.  
 NO. 3—168 pp. CALIF.: Cretaceous. GEN.: Membership; auditor's report.  
 NO. 4—154 pp. MEX.: Upper Jurassic. ROCKY MTNS.: Structure. TEX.: Wasson field, Yoakum and Gaines Cos.; Embar field, Andrews Co. VA.: Natural coal gas.  
 NO. 5—134 pp. CALIF.: Tertiary. GEN.: Annual reports. GULF: Tuscaloosa formation. KAN.-OKLA.: Desmoinesian, Missourian. MICH.: Thunder Bay Traverse rocks. S. DAK.: Rapid City water wells. TEX.: Seguin formation; Dockum conglomerates.  
 NO. 6—172 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS.  
 NO. 7—152 pp. GEN.: Annual addresses; discovery thinking; geology, paleontology, geophysics, reserves, discoveries, economics, war; developments, SE. U.S.; cabletool logs.  
 NO. 8—136 pp. LA.: Anse La Butte, St. Martin Ph.; Jennings field, Acadia Ph. TENN.: Structure. TEX.: L. Cret. foraminifera and ostracoda; ground water at Houston.  
 NO. 9—112 pp. GEN.: Marine micro-organisms and petroleum; faults. TEX.: Pre-Trinity. W. VA.: Metamorphism of coal.  
 NO. 10—120 pp. CALIF.: Santa Maria district; Eocene, Chico Martinez area. GREAT PLAINS: Big Snowy group. OKLA.: Simpson graptolites. ROCKY MTNS.: Crude oils.  
 NO. 11—160 pp. GEN.: Aerial photographs. GULF: Jurassic. VA.: Deep well, Russell Co. W. VA.: Deep well, Harrison Co.  
 NO. 12—112 pp. CALIF.: Radiolarites, Santa Maria basin. GEN.: Chemical analysis of crudes. N. DAK.: Tertiary; Williston basin. OKLA.: Spavinaw granite. VENEZUELA: Fossils in metamorphics.
- 1944 VOL. XXVIII—1812 pp. 12 Nos. Each ..... (\$1.00) 1.50  
 WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth ..... (\$4.00) 17.00
- NO. 1—172 pp. GEN.: Oil in cuttings. ILL.: Bethel sandstone. KAN.: Carmi pool, Pratt Co. MISS.: Geology. TEX.: Algal reefs, Terlingua district. VENEZUELA: Anzoategui.  
 NO. 2—128 pp. ARK.: Schuler field, Union Co., unit-pressure; developments, 1942. GEN.: Well spacing. LA.: Developments, 1942. MICH.: Porter field, Midland Co. TEX.: West Ranch field, Jackson Co.  
 NO. 3—148 pp. ARK.: Developments, 1942. GEN.: Membership; audit. LA.: Developments, 1942. MEX.: Northern geology.  
 NO. 4—128 pp. CALIF.: Cretaceous and Paleocene, Santa Lucia Range. KY.: "Corniferous," Estill Co. LA.: Grabens; developments, 1942. TEX.: Pecan Gap, Wolfe City, and Annona formations; highest structural point; grabens.  
 NO. 5—124 pp. GEN.: Annual reports; velocity corrections; reserve estimates. GULF: Cotton Valley beds.  
 NO. 6—196 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS. COLOMBIA: Free oil in ammonites. OKLA.: Viola graptolites.  
 NO. 7—180 pp. CALIF.: Tumey sandstone, Fresno Co.; exploratory wells. GEN.: Annual addresses: geology, paleontology, geophysics; radioactivity and petroleum genesis; paleoecology, Middle Permian. MIDDLE EAST: Oil mission. MISS.: Field and salt-dome names. OHIO: Petroliferous iron ore. OKLA.: Broken Arrow coal, Rogers, Wagoner, and Tulsa Cos. TEX.: Miocene; elasticity of reservoir, E. Tex.; dolomite porosity in Devonian, W. Tex.  
 NO. 8—172 pp. COLOMBIA: Thrust fault. GEN.: Data on oil reserves. MEX.: Cretaceous. WYO.: Como Bluff anticline, Albany and Carbon Cos.  
 NO. 9—168 pp. GEN.: Stratigraphic thickness in parallel folds. GULF: Oligocene; Anahuac formation. LA.: Structure of deep domes. MO.: Bourbon High, Crawford Co.  
 NO. 10—144 pp. ARGENTINA: Tupungato field, Mendoza. CHINA: General geology; Red Basin, Szechuan province. E. INDIES: Sedimentary basins. GEN.: Petroleum distribution; origin and accumulation; elevations with plane table and speedometer. ILL.: Devonian subsurface; Sandoval pool, Marion Co. TEX.: Concord salt dome, Andrews Co.; fossils in Buda limestone, Denton Co.; Fullerton pool, Andrews Co.  
 NO. 11—112 pp. APPAL.: Underground gas storage. ARK.: Moorefield formation and Ruddell shale, Batesville district. COLOMBIA: Thrust fault. NEW MEX.: Upper Permian Ochoa series, Delaware basin. TEX.: Upper Permian Ochoa; salt diffusion in Woodbine sand; ammonoids in upper Cherry Canyon, Delaware group; South Tyler, and Sand Flat fields, Smith Co. VENEZUELA: Fusulinids, La Quinta formation.  
 NO. 12—140 pp. FLA.: Stratigraphy and structure. GA.: Stratigraphy and structure. GEN.: Annual index; subsurface data.



**WE DEPEND ON THE  
REED FOR ALL OUR  
CORING JOBS!**

**REED 'BR' *Wire Line* CORE DRILL**

Operators in every part of the world "Core with Confidence" with the Reed "BR" Wire Line Coring-Drilling Bit on bottom. They have learned through practice and experience that for positive results in hard or soft formations they can depend on Reed Core Drills.

**COMPLETE CORING SERVICE**  
The REED KOR-KING CONVENTIONAL  
The REED "BR" WIRE LINE  
The REED STREAMLINED KOR-KING  
FOR SMALL HOLE DRILLING



**HARD AND SOFT FORMATION  
HEADS INTERCHANGEABLE**



**REED ROLLER BIT COMPANY**

POST OFFICE BOX 2119

HOUSTON, TEXAS





## OILING THE WAR

Victory—whether on the battlefield or the homefront—results from teamwork. In the Oil Industry, men and equipment are on the job 'round the clock, working together to provide the unprecedented quantities of petroleum products needed to oil the war.

Hughes Rock Bits, Core Bits, Tool Joints, and other specialized drilling tools are basic equipment in the production of oil, and are being manufactured in ever-increasing numbers to meet the needs of the Oil Well Drilling Industry.

**HUGHES TOOL COMPANY**  **HOUSTON, TEXAS**

